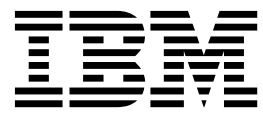


IBM Campaign  
Version 9 Release 1.1  
October 2015

## *Administrator's Guide*



**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 467.

This edition applies to version 9, release 1, modification 1 of IBM Campaign and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© **Copyright IBM Corporation 1998, 2015.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

# Contents

## Chapter 1. IBM Campaign administration

<b>overview</b>	<b>1</b>
Logging in to IBM EMM	2
IBM Campaign documentation roadmap	3

## Chapter 2. Security in IBM Campaign

How security policies work	7
The global security policy	9
How users are assigned to roles and security policies	9
The Owner and Folder Owner roles in security policies	10
Definitions of permission states	10
Guidelines for designing security policies	10
How Campaign evaluates permissions	11
Security scenarios	11
Scenario 1: Allows access to all other employees' folders and objects	12
Scenario 2: Allows access to only some other employees' folders and objects	13
Implementing security policies	14
Creating security policies	14
Creating security roles	15
Deleting security policies	15
Reference: Administrative permissions in Campaign	16
Administration	16
Audience levels	17
Data sources	18
Dimension hierarchies	18
History	18
Logging	19
Reports (folder permissions)	19
System tables	20
User tables	20
User variables	20
Windows impersonation administration	21
Setting up Windows impersonation	21
How Campaign uses data filters to restrict access to customer data	22

## Chapter 3. Database table administration

Table administration concepts	25
What are system tables?	25
What are user tables?	25
About table mapping	26
Initial table administration tasks	26
System table administration tasks	27
Testing system table access	27
Mapping Customer audience level system tables	27
Mapping or remapping system tables	28
Unmapping system tables	29
About mapping segment membership tables	29
Unmapping the segment membership table	30
Viewing system table contents	30
User table administration tasks	31

Testing user table access	31
About working with user tables	31
Guidelines for mapping user tables	32
Supported data types for user tables	32
Accessing data sources from within a flowchart	34
Mapping and unmapping user tables	34
Data dictionary administration tasks	44
What is a data dictionary?	44
Editing data dictionaries	45
Creating data dictionaries	45
Data dictionary syntax	46
Table catalog administration tasks	46
What is a table catalog?	47
Creating table catalogs	47
Loading stored table catalogs	48
Deleting table catalogs	49
Updating pre-computed profiles for tables in a table catalog	49
Defining data folders for table catalogs	50
Setting up IBM Campaign to use database load utilities	51
Fast loader repeated tokens	53
Using database load utilities with DB2 on z/OS	55
Troubleshooting database load utilities for IBM Campaign	55
Archiving campaigns and flowcharts	57

## Chapter 4. Customizing campaigns

Custom campaign attributes	59
Custom cell attributes	59
Custom offer attributes	60
What is a static attribute?	60
What is a hidden static attribute?	60
What is a parameterized attribute?	60
Creating or editing custom attributes	61
Defining corporate initiatives for marketing campaigns	64
Adding products	65

## Chapter 5. Offer template administration

What is an offer?	67
What is an offer template?	67
Offer templates and security	68
Planning offer templates and offers	68
Using custom attributes in offer templates	69
Standard offer attributes in Campaign	69
Creating or editing custom attributes	69
Working with offer templates	73
Creating offer templates	73
Modifying offer templates	74
Using drop-down lists in offer templates	75
Defining a list of outbound communication channels	76

Changing the order in which offer templates appear . . . . .	76
Retiring offer templates . . . . .	77
Template icons . . . . .	77
Default offer attributes . . . . .	78
Introduction to using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers . . . . .	78
Guidelines for using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers . . . . .	79

## Chapter 6. Audience level

<b>administration . . . . .</b>	<b>81</b>
About audience levels . . . . .	81
Why different audience levels are needed in Campaign . . . . .	82
The default Customer audience level . . . . .	82
About additional audience levels and system tables	82
Default Customer audience level system tables	83
About audience levels and strategic segments ..	83
Audience level unique identifiers . . . . .	83
Required fields in audience-level-specific tables	84
About audience levels and user tables . . . . .	86
User tables with a single audience level . . . . .	86
User tables with multiple audience levels . . . . .	86
Workflow for setting up a new audience level . . . . .	87
Task 1: Create the required database tables for each new audience level . . . . .	87
Task 2: Create the new audience levels in Campaign . . . . .	87
Task 3: Map the IBM Campaign system tables to the database tables . . . . .	88
Task 4: Map the user tables containing relevant data to the appropriate audience level(s) . . . . .	89
Task 5: Save the mapped tables in a table catalog	89
Removing an audience level . . . . .	89
To remove an audience level. . . . .	90
About global suppressions and global suppression segments . . . . .	90
Switching audiences with global suppressions ..	91
About creating global suppression segments ..	91
Updating global suppression segments . . . . .	92
Deleting global suppression segments . . . . .	92
Logging for global suppressions . . . . .	92

## Chapter 7. Contact history

<b>administration . . . . .</b>	<b>93</b>
Contact history concepts . . . . .	93
What is contact history? . . . . .	93
What is detailed contact history? . . . . .	94
What is contact status? . . . . .	94
About updating contact status . . . . .	94
How does contact history relate to audience levels? . . . . .	94
How does contact history relate to database and system tables? . . . . .	95
What is offer history? . . . . .	95
What is treatment history? . . . . .	95
Creating contact history tables for new audience levels . . . . .	96
Adding contact status codes . . . . .	96

Deleting contact status codes . . . . .	97
Writing to contact history. . . . .	97
Updating contact history . . . . .	98
Clearing contact history . . . . .	98
Default contact status codes . . . . .	99

## Chapter 8. Response history

<b>administration . . . . .</b>	<b>101</b>
Reponse history and response types . . . . .	101
Action tables . . . . .	102
Sample action table (UA_ActionCustomer) ..	103
Creating response history tables for new audience levels . . . . .	103
Setting the number of days after an offer expires to record responses . . . . .	104
Adding response types . . . . .	104
Default response types . . . . .	105
Logging response history . . . . .	106

## Chapter 9. Operational monitoring 107

To configure operational monitoring. . . . .	107
To access the All Monitored Runs page. . . . .	107
Viewing the All Monitored Runs page . . . . .	107
To sort the list of flowcharts on the All Monitored Runs page . . . . .	108
To view associated campaigns or flowcharts ..	108
To refresh the All Monitored Runs page display	108
Working with flowcharts through the All Monitored Runs page . . . . .	108
To stop a running flowchart . . . . .	109
To suspend a running flowchart . . . . .	109
To resume a suspended flowchart . . . . .	109
Operational monitoring references . . . . .	110
Flowchart states and actions . . . . .	110
Properties related to operational monitoring ..	111
All Monitored Runs page icons . . . . .	112

## Chapter 10. Dimension hierarchy

<b>administration . . . . .</b>	<b>113</b>
What is a dimension hierarchy? . . . . .	113
Why use dimension hierarchies? . . . . .	113
About dimension hierarchies and cubes . . . . .	114
About dimension hierarchies and database tables	114
Dimension hierarchy design guidelines . . . . .	115
Managing dimension hierarchies . . . . .	115
Creating dimension hierarchies . . . . .	115
Loading stored dimension hierarchies . . . . .	116
Editing dimension hierarchies . . . . .	116
Updating dimension hierarchies . . . . .	117
Removing dimension hierarchies . . . . .	118

## Chapter 11. Trigger administration .. 119

What is an inbound trigger? . . . . .	119
Why use an inbound trigger? . . . . .	119
Inbound triggers and the Schedule process ..	119
What is broadcasting? . . . . .	119
What is an outbound trigger? . . . . .	120
Synchronous outbound triggers . . . . .	120
Asynchronous outbound triggers. . . . .	120
Why use an outbound trigger? . . . . .	121

Return values for outbound triggers . . . . .	121
How are triggers defined? . . . . .	121
Creating and managing triggers . . . . .	121
Creating triggers . . . . .	121
Editing or moving triggers . . . . .	122
Deleting triggers . . . . .	123
Organizing triggers in folders . . . . .	123
Moving trigger folders . . . . .	123
Editing trigger folders . . . . .	124
Deleting trigger folders . . . . .	124
Setting up outbound triggers . . . . .	124
Setting up a process to execute an outbound trigger. . . . .	124
Setting up a flowchart to execute an outbound trigger on success . . . . .	125
Setting up a flowchart to execute an outbound trigger on failure . . . . .	125
Setting up inbound triggers . . . . .	125
To set up inbound triggers . . . . .	125
Configuring the Schedule process to run with an inbound trigger . . . . .	126
Broadcasting a trigger to all flowcharts in a campaign. . . . .	126
Broadcasting a trigger to specific flowcharts ..	126
Broadcasting a trigger to all campaigns. . . .	127
Setting up the trigger utility on a remote Windows machine . . . . .	127
Tokens supported by triggers . . . . .	128
Campaign trigger utility syntax and options . .	129

## **Chapter 12. Logging administration 131**

IBM Campaign log file names and locations . .	131
Flowchart logs . . . . .	132
Configuring flowchart logging. . . . .	132
Viewing and analyzing flowchart log files. .	133
Flowchart log file structure. . . . .	134
Clearing a flowchart log file . . . . .	135
The IBM Campaign web application log . . . .	135
Configuring IBM Campaign web application logging . . . . .	136
The Campaign and eMessage ETL log file. . .	136
Using log4j to configure web application and eMessage ETL logging . . . . .	137
Viewing and configuring Campaign listener and master listener logs . . . . .	137
The Campaign Server Manager log . . . . .	138
The session utility log . . . . .	138
The sessions log . . . . .	138
The web connections log . . . . .	139
The cleanup utility log . . . . .	139
Windows event logs . . . . .	139

## **Chapter 13. Unique code administration . . . . . 141**

About campaign codes . . . . .	141
Changing the campaign code format . . . .	141
About cell codes . . . . .	142
Changing the cell code format. . . . .	142
About offer and treatment codes . . . . .	143

Changing the offer or treatment code format in an existing offer template . . . . .	143
Code format requirements . . . . .	144
Default code formats . . . . .	144
About code generators . . . . .	145
Default code generators in Campaign . . . .	145
About custom code generators . . . . .	145
Requirements for custom code generators . .	146
About configuring Campaign to use custom code generators . . . . .	146
About creating custom code generators. . . .	147
About outputting unique codes . . . . .	147
About outputting errors . . . . .	147
About placing the custom code generators ..	148
To specify the location of the custom offer code generator. . . . .	148
Properties related to code generation . . . .	148
Parameters for the default campaign and cell code generators . . . . .	149
Parameters for the default offer code generator ..	149
Parameters for custom code generators. . . .	150

## **Chapter 14. Adjusting settings for individual flowcharts . . . . . 151**

Adjusting General settings for individual flowcharts . . . . .	151
Save flowchart run results . . . . .	151
Set in-database optimization . . . . .	152
Disable global suppression for this flowchart	154
Y2K Threshold . . . . .	154
Auto-save (during user configuration) . . .	154
Checkpoint (during flowchart execution) . .	155
Maximum Data Errors Allowed . . . . .	156
Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Run Errors . .	156
Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Success . . .	156
Adjusting Server Optimization settings for individual flowcharts. . . . .	156
IBM Campaign Virtual Memory Usage . . .	157
Disallow use of temporary tables for this flowchart. . . . .	157
Adjusting Test Run settings for individual flowcharts . . . . .	157

## **Chapter 15. IBM Campaign integration with other IBM products. . . . . 159**

Setting up Marketing Operations assets for use in Campaign offers . . . . .	159
Configuring eMessage offer integration with IBM Campaign . . . . .	161
Adjusting Campaign response tables for eMessage offer integration . . . . .	162
Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign	163
Configuring Digital Analytics to enable Campaign integration . . . . .	166
Creating and populating the translation table	167
Translation table data sources . . . . .	168
Mapping the translation table . . . . .	173
Troubleshooting IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign integrations . . . . .	174

Overview of IBM Opportunity Detect integration with Campaign. . . . .	178
How to integrate Campaign with Opportunity Detect. . . . .	179

## **Chapter 16. IBM Campaign listeners 185**

Definition of listener terms . . . . .	185
Front-end and back-end components . . . . .	185
Campaign Listener (unica_aclsnr) . . . . .	186
Campaign listener requirements . . . . .	186
Campaign listener syntax and options . . . . .	186
Configuration settings for a single-node listener configuration . . . . .	187
Configuration settings for a clustered listener configuration . . . . .	188
Listener clustering. . . . .	189
Diagram of listener clustering . . . . .	189
Supported listener clustering configurations . . . . .	190
The master listener . . . . .	190
Master listener priority . . . . .	191
Weighted round robin load balancing . . . . .	191
Listener failover . . . . .	192
Listener failover scenario 1: Non-master listener node fails. . . . .	192
Listener failover scenario 2: Master listener node fails . . . . .	193
Log files for clustered listeners . . . . .	193
Shared network location for clustered listeners: campaignSharedHome . . . . .	194
Utilities for clustered listeners . . . . .	195
Starting and stopping Campaign listeners . . . . .	196
Installing the Campaign listener as a Windows service. . . . .	196
Starting the Campaign listener manually . . . . .	196
Stopping the Campaign listener . . . . .	197

## **Chapter 17. IBM Campaign utilities 199**

Campaign listener shutdown utility (svrstop). . . . .	199
Campaign svrstop utility reference . . . . .	199
Using the svrstop utility to shut down the Campaign listener. . . . .	200
Using the svrstop utility to shut down the Contact Optimization listener . . . . .	201
Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm) . . . . .	201
Running the Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm). . . . .	202
Campaign Server Manager commands (unica_svradm). . . . .	202
Killing a running flowchart. . . . .	210
Campaign session utility (unica_acsesutil) . . . . .	211
Campaign session utility syntax and options .. . . .	211
Exporting and importing objects between servers . . . . .	213
Backing up sessions . . . . .	216
Updating record counts and lists of distinct values . . . . .	216
Manipulating table catalogs . . . . .	217
Documenting catalog contents. . . . .	218
Campaign cleanup utility (unica_acclean) . . . . .	218

Environment variables required for unica_acclean . . . . .	218
Campaign cleanup utility syntax and options . . . . .	219
Campaign cleanup utility use cases . . . . .	220
Campaign report generation utility (unica_acgenrpt) . . . . .	223
Use case: capture cell counts from flowchart runs . . . . .	224
IBM Campaign report generation utility syntax and options . . . . .	224
Parameters used with the unica_acgenrpt -p option. . . . .	225
Database testing utilities. . . . .	226
Using the cxntest utility . . . . .	226
Using the odbctest utility . . . . .	227
Using the db2test utility. . . . .	228
Using the oratest utility . . . . .	229

## **Chapter 18. Configuring Campaign for non-ASCII data. 231**

About using non-ASCII data or non-US locales .. . . .	231
About character encodings . . . . .	231
About interactions with non-ASCII databases . . . . .	231
About the multi-locale feature. . . . .	232
Configuring Campaign for a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale. . . . .	234
Set the operating system language and regional settings . . . . .	234
Set encoding parameters for the web application server (WebSphere only). . . . .	235
Set Campaign language and locale property values. . . . .	235
Un-map and re-map system tables . . . . .	237
Test your database and server configurations . . . . .	237
Configuring Campaign for multiple locales . . . . .	240
Before you begin: Campaign must be installed . . . . .	240
Configuring for multiple locales on SQL Server . . . . .	240
Configuring for multiple locales on Oracle .. . . .	241
Configuring for multiple locales on DB2 . . . . .	243

## **Chapter 19. Configuration properties for IBM Campaign . 247**

Configuration properties for IBM Campaign . . . . .	247
Campaign . . . . .	247
Campaign   collaborate . . . . .	248
Campaign   navigation . . . . .	249
Campaign   caching . . . . .	252
Campaign   partitions . . . . .	254
Campaign   monitoring. . . . .	353
Campaign   ProductReindex . . . . .	355
Campaign   unicaACListener . . . . .	355
Campaign   campaignClustering. . . . .	365
Campaign   unicaACOOptAdmin . . . . .	367
Campaign   server . . . . .	368
Campaign   logging . . . . .	368
Report configuration properties . . . . .	369
Reports   Integrations   Cognos [version]. . . . .	369
Reports   Schemas   [product]   [schema name]   SQL Configuration . . . . .	372
Reports   Schemas   Campaign . . . . .	373

Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Offer Performance. . . . .	374
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   [schema name]   Columns   [Contact Metric] . . . .	375
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   [schema name]   Columns   [Response Metric] . . . .	376
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Performance. . . . .	377
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Offer Response Breakout . . . . .	378
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Offer Response Breakout   Columns   [Response Type] . . . . .	378
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout . . . . .	379
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout   Columns   [Contact Status] . . . . .	380
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Custom Attributes   Columns   [Campaign Custom Column] . . . . .	381
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Custom Attributes   Columns   [Offer Custom Column] . . . . .	382
Reports   Schemas   Campaign   Campaign Custom Attributes   Columns   [Cell Custom Column] . . . . .	382
Reports   Schemas   Interact . . . . .	383
Reports   Schemas   Interact   Interact Performance. . . . .	384
Reports   Schemas   eMessage . . . . .	385

## Appendix A. Special characters in IBM

<b>Campaign object names. . . . .</b>	<b>387</b>
Special characters not supported . . . . .	387
Objects with no naming restrictions . . . . .	387
Objects with specific naming restrictions . . . .	387
Naming restrictions for derived fields . . . .	388

## Appendix B. Internationalization and encodings. . . . .

Character encodings in Campaign . . . . .	389
---	-----

Western Europe . . . . .	389
Unicode encodings . . . . .	390
Arabic. . . . .	390
Armenian . . . . .	390
Baltic Rim . . . . .	390
Celtic . . . . .	390
Central Europe . . . . .	391
Chinese (both Simplified and Traditional) . . .	391
Chinese (Simplified) . . . . .	391
Chinese (Traditional) . . . . .	391
Cyrillic . . . . .	391
English . . . . .	391
Georgian . . . . .	392
Greek . . . . .	392
Hebrew . . . . .	392
Icelandic . . . . .	392
Japanese . . . . .	392
Korean . . . . .	392
Lao. . . . .	393
Northern Europe . . . . .	393
Romanian . . . . .	393
Southern Europe . . . . .	393
Thai . . . . .	393
Turkish . . . . .	393
Vietnamese . . . . .	393
Miscellaneous . . . . .	393
Date and time formats . . . . .	394
Formats for DateFormat and DateTimeFormat	394
Formats for DateOutputFormatString and	
DateTimeOutputFormatString . . . . .	396

## Appendix C. Campaign Error Codes 399

List of IBM Campaign error codes . . . . .	399
--	-----

## Before you contact IBM technical support . . . . . 465

## Notices . . . . . 467

Trademarks . . . . .	469
Privacy Policy and Terms of Use Considerations	469





---

## Chapter 1. IBM Campaign administration overview

The **Settings** menu provides access to most of the tasks that Campaign administrators typically perform.

*Table 1. Templates and customization (Settings > Campaign Settings page)*

Option	Description
Custom Attribute Definitions	Define attributes that can be used in campaigns, offers, and cells. For example, you can define an offer attribute of "Interest Rate" to store values for mortgage offers.
Offer Template Definitions	An offer template defines the structure for an offer. Offer templates are required. Users cannot create an offer without basing it on a template.

*Table 2. Data source operations (Settings > Campaign Settings page)*

Option	Description
Manage Table Mappings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>User tables contain data about your company's customers, prospects, or products, for use in marketing campaigns. You must map user tables or files to make the data accessible for use in flowcharts.</li><li>System tables contain IBM® Campaign application data. They are configured during installation.</li></ul>
View Datasource Access	View the system table database and all configured customer databases. Select a database to see its configuration details. Log in or out of customer databases.
Manage Dimension Hierarchies	Use dimension hierarchies to group data based on value ranges. Examples are age, income, product, and distribution channel. You can create any kind of hierarchy that relates to your business or campaign.
Manage Audience Levels	An audience level is an identifiable group that can be targeted by a marketing campaign. Examples are Household, Prospect, Customer, and Account. Flowchart designers can target and switch between audiences or scope one audience level by another. For example, you can target one individual per household.
View System Log	This option opens the Campaign listener log (ac\lsnr.log).

*Table 3. Other administrative tasks*

Task	Description
Manage users, groups, role assignments, security policies, and permissions	Use the <b>Settings</b> menu to adjust security and permissions.  Instructions are provided in the <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i> and the <i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i> .

Table 3. Other administrative tasks (continued)

Task	Description
Adjust configuration properties	<p>Choose <b>Settings</b> &gt; <b>Configuration</b> to access configuration properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the <b>Campaign</b> category to adjust properties for IBM Campaign.</li> <li>• Use the <b>Reports</b> category to adjust reporting properties.</li> <li>• Use the <b>General</b> and <b>Platform</b> categories to adjust properties that affect the IBM EMM suite. For information, see the online help or the <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i>.</li> <li>• Configuration categories for other products, such as eMessage, are described in the documentation for those products.</li> </ul>
Adjust settings for individual flowcharts	Use the flowchart <b>Admin</b> menu to perform administrative actions for individual flowcharts.
Manage contact history and response history	Modify the contact history and response history system tables that are supplied with Campaign to capture information about communications with your customers. Information is provided in the <i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i> .
Run utilities to complete administrative functions	Use the command-line utilities to perform server, session, and database tasks.
Use the IBM Scheduler to schedule flowchart runs	See the <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i> .

Table 4. Campaign integration tasks

Task	Description
Install and configure reports that are Cognos® based	See the <i>IBM EMM Reports Installation and Configuration Guide</i> that is supplied with Marketing Platform.
Integrate Campaign with other IBM products	<p>See the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation and upgrade guides</li> <li>• Integration guides supplied with the product that you are integrating</li> <li>• <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i></li> <li>• <i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i></li> </ul>

## Logging in to IBM EMM

Use this procedure to log in to IBM EMM.

### Before you begin

You need the following.

- An intranet (network) connection to access your IBM EMM server.
- A supported browser installed on your computer.
- User name and password to sign in to IBM EMM.
- The URL to access IBM EMM on your network.

The URL is:

`http://host.domain.com:port/unica`

where

*host* is the machine where Marketing Platform is installed.

*domain.com* is the domain in which the host machine resides

*port* is the port number on which Marketing Platform application server is listening.

**Note:** The following procedure assumes you are logging in with an account that has Admin access to Marketing Platform.

## Procedure

Access the IBM EMM URL using your browser.

- If IBM EMM is configured to integrate with Windows Active Directory or with a web access control platform, and you are logged in to that system, you see the default dashboard page. Your login is complete.
- If you see the login screen, log in using the default administrator credentials. In a single-partition environment, use `asm_admin` with password as the password. In a multi-partition environment, use `platform_admin` with password as the password.  
A prompt asks you to change the password. You can enter the existing password, but for good security you should choose a new one.
- If IBM EMM is configured to use SSL, you may be prompted to accept a digital security certificate the first time you sign in. Click **Yes** to accept the certificate.

If your login is successful, IBM EMM displays the default dashboard page.

## Results

With the default permissions assigned to Marketing Platform administrator accounts, you can administer user accounts and security using the options listed under the **Settings** menu. To perform the highest level administration tasks for IBM EMM dashboards, you must log in as **platform\_admin**.

---

## IBM Campaign documentation roadmap

IBM Campaign provides documentation and help for users, administrators, and developers.

*Table 5. Get up and running*

Task	Documentation
Find out about new features, known issues, and limitations	<i>IBM Campaign Release Notes</i>
Learn about the structure of the Campaign system tables	<i>IBM Campaign System Tables and Data Dictionary</i>
Install or upgrade Campaign	One of the following guides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>IBM Campaign Installation Guide</i></li><li>• <i>IBM Campaign Upgrade Guide</i></li></ul>
Implement the IBM Cognos reports provided with Campaign	<i>IBM EMM Reports Installation and Configuration Guide</i>

Table 6. Configure and use Campaign

Task	Documentation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust configuration and security settings</li> <li>Prepare Campaign for users</li> <li>Run utilities and perform maintenance</li> <li>Learn about integrations</li> </ul>	<i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create and deploy marketing campaigns</li> <li>Analyze campaign results</li> </ul>	<i>IBM Campaign User's Guide</i>
Improve flowchart performance	<i>IBM Campaign Tuning Guide</i>
Use Campaign functions	<i>IBM Macros for IBM EMM User's Guide</i>

Table 7. Integrate Campaign with other products

Task	Documentation
Integrate with eMessage	The <i>IBM Campaign Installation and Upgrade</i> guides explain how to install and prepare eMessage components in the local environment. The <i>IBM eMessage Startup and Administrator's Guide</i> explains how to connect to the hosted messaging resources. The <i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i> explains how to configure offer integration.
Integrate with Digital Analytics	<i>IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide</i>
Integrate with IBM SPSS® Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition	<i>IBM Campaign and IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition Integration Guide</i>
Integrate with Marketing Operations	<i>IBM Marketing Operations and IBM Campaign Integration Guide</i>
Integrate with Opportunity Detect	<i>IBM Opportunity Detect User's Guide</i>
Integrate with Silverpop Engage	<i>IBM Campaign and IBM Silverpop Engage Integration Guide</i>

Table 8. Develop for Campaign

Task	Documentation
Develop custom procedures with the API	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>IBM Campaign Services API Specification</i></li> <li>JavaDocs in devkits\CampaignServicesAPI</li> </ul>
Develop Java™ plug-ins or command-line executables to add validation to Campaign	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>IBM Campaign Validation PDK Guide</i></li> <li>JavaDocs in devkits\validation</li> </ul>

Table 9. Get help

Task	Instructions
Open online help	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose <b>Help &gt; Help for this page</b> to open a context-sensitive help topic.</li> <li>Click the <b>Show Navigation</b> icon in the help window to display the full help.</li> </ol>

Table 9. Get help (continued)

Task	Instructions
Obtain PDFs	<p>Use any of the following methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Choose <b>Help &gt; Product Documentation</b> to access Campaign PDFs.</li> <li>• Choose <b>Help &gt; All IBM EMM Suite Documentation</b> to access all available documentation.</li> <li>• Access all documentation during the installation process from the IBM EMM installer.</li> </ul>
Get support	Go to <a href="http://www.ibm.com/">http://www.ibm.com/</a> and click <b>Support &amp; downloads</b> to access the IBM Support Portal.



---

## Chapter 2. Security in IBM Campaign

Security policies control user access to the objects and features in IBM Campaign.

Administrators use the Marketing Platform security interface to configure the user accounts, group memberships, roles, and permissions required for users to access IBM Campaign.

### Security terms

The following terms are used in discussing Campaign security roles and policies.

#### Security policy

A set of roles that defines security for folders and objects in IBM Campaign.

**Role** A set of permissions within a security policy that defines application access for users. Roles are typically aligned with job functions such as Administer, Review, Design, Execute.

#### Permission

The access assigned to a role: Granted, Denied, or Not Granted.

#### Application access

The set of actions that a user is allowed to perform within Campaign.

**User** An account that allows an individual user to log in to Campaign. Accounts are managed in Marketing Platform.

**Group** A collection of user accounts that have the same application access needs.

#### Object

Items that users can create within Campaign. Examples of objects are campaigns, offers, and templates.

---

## How security policies work

Security policies are the "rule books" that govern security for folders and objects in Campaign. They are consulted each time a user performs an action in the application.

You can create your own security policies or use the default global security policy included with Campaign.

In Campaign, security policies are assigned to folders. When you create a top-level folder, you are required to apply a security policy to the folder. Any objects or subfolders within that folder inherit the folder's security policy.

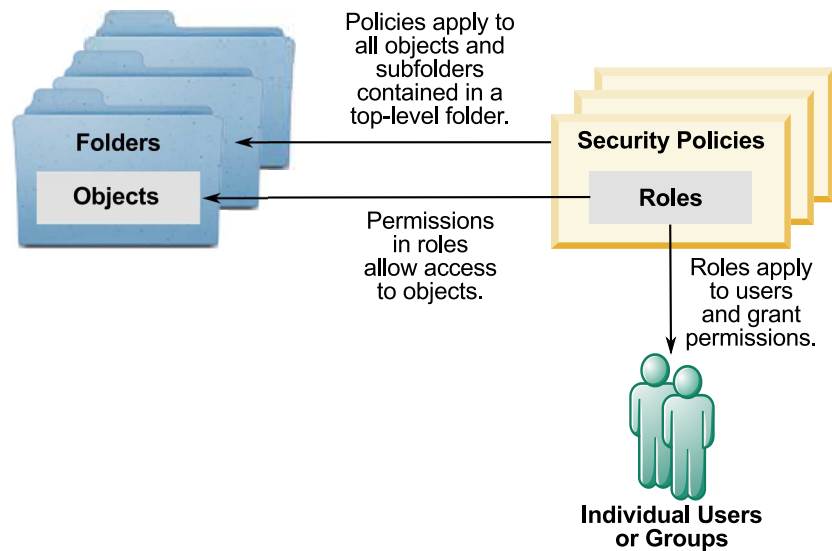
Because the top-level folder determines the security policy of the objects in the folder, you cannot directly assign a security policy to objects. To change the security policy of an object, you must move the object into a folder with the desired security policy or into the top-level root folder.

You also cannot directly assign a security policy to a user. Unlike objects and folders, which are assigned to security policies as a whole, users are assigned to

roles within security policies. To control what users can do, you assign users to roles within security policies. In this way, you control user access to objects within folders that use those security policies.

If a user is not explicitly assigned to at least one role in a security policy, that user cannot create folders and objects under a top-level folder that uses that policy, and that user has no access to objects under that folder or its sub folders.

The following diagram illustrates the relationship between security policies, folders, objects, roles, and users.



## Top-level Administrative roles

Administrative roles in IBM Campaign are assigned for each partition. Users with these roles can perform the allowed actions on any objects within the partition, regardless of the security policy used in the folders that contain the objects.

## Security policies and partitions

Security policies are created per partition. There is no sharing of security policies across partitions.

Each partition in IBM Campaign can have multiple security policies.

## Security policy changes when folders and objects are moved or copied.

Objects and folders can be moved or copied across security policies, but the user performing the move or copy must have permissions to do so, in both the source and destination policies.

After an object or folder is moved or copied to a folder that is assigned to a different security policy from its source, the security policy of the lower-level objects or subfolders is automatically changed to the security policy of the new folder.



---

## The global security policy

Campaign includes a default global security policy. You cannot delete this policy; it always applies. However, you can customize your security scheme as follows.

- Modify the roles and permissions in the global policy to suit the needs of your organization.
- Create custom policies and assign users only to your custom policies rather than the global policy.
- Use both custom policies and the global policy.

Any custom policy you create exists under the global policy. If you choose not to create your own security policies, the global security policy is applied by default to the folders and objects that users create in Campaign.

The global security policy contains six pre-defined roles. You cannot delete the pre-defined roles, but you can modify their permissions.

The pre-defined roles in the global security policy are:

- **Folder Owner** - All permissions enabled for the folders a user has created. All users have this role; you do not need to assign users to it.
- **Owner** - All permissions enabled for the objects a user has created. All users have this role; you do not need to assign users to it.
- **Admin** - All permissions enabled. The default user `asm_admin` has this role.
- **Execute** - All permissions enabled.
- **Design** - Read and write permissions on all objects. This role cannot schedule flowcharts or sessions.
- **Review** - Read-only permissions.

---

## How users are assigned to roles and security policies

Unlike objects and folders, which are assigned to security policies as a whole, users are assigned to roles within security policies.

You can assign users to roles individually or through groups.

- You can assign a user to a role individually on the **Settings > User Roles & Permissions** page when you view the role details, or on the **Settings > Users > Edit Roles** page for each user.
- You can assign users through a group by making the user a member of a group that is assigned to that role. See the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide* for details on creating and using groups.

For large numbers of users, assigning roles through groups is the easier method to manage.

If your environment is integrated with an LDAP server such as Windows Active Directory, group memberships are imported from the LDAP server. Groups in Marketing Platform are mapped to the groups on the LDAP server, and roles are assigned to these groups to manage application access. See the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide* for details.

---

## The Owner and Folder Owner roles in security policies

The Owner and Folder Owner roles exist in the global policy and they are also created by default when you create a custom security policy. These roles automatically apply to all users who have been made members of a security policy by being explicitly assigned to any other role within that policy.

By default, the Owner role applies to all objects that a user creates, and it grants all permissions for those objects. The Folder Owner role applies to all objects in a folder that a user owns, and grants all permissions for those objects.

You can modify the permissions of these roles or use the default permissions.




See the scenarios for examples of how to design security policies that use the default Owner and Folder Owner roles to restrict user access within a security policy to only the objects and folders that they own.

---

## Definitions of permission states

For each role, you can specify which permissions are granted, not granted, or denied. You set these permissions on the **Settings > User Roles & Permissions** page.

These states have the following meanings.

- **Granted** - indicated with a green check mark  . Explicitly grants permission to perform this particular function as long as none of the user's other roles explicitly denies permission.
- **Denied** - indicated with a red "X"  . Explicitly denies permission to perform this particular function, regardless of any other of the user's roles which might grant permission.
- **Not Granted** - indicated with a shaded gray "X"  . Does not explicitly grant nor deny permission to perform a particular function. If this permission is not explicitly granted by any of a user's roles, the user is not allowed to perform this function.

---

## Guidelines for designing security policies

Follow these guidelines when designing security policies for IBM Campaign.

### Keep the design simple

Campaign allows you to create multiple security policies and roles, but you should keep the security design as simple as possible, and use as few policies and roles as possible to achieve your security needs. At the most minimal level, for example, you can use the default global security policy as is, without creating new roles or policies.

### Avoid potential conflicts among security policies

If your organization implements more than one security policy, keep in mind potential conflicts when designing the policies.

For example, users with Move and Copy permissions in more than one security policy are able to move or copy objects and folders to locations across the policies in which they have these permissions. In doing so, because the moved objects or folders take on the security policy of their destination (if under another folder), they might cause situations where the rightful users in one division are no longer able to access the moved objects because they have no roles in the destination security policy, or where users with roles in the destination security policy who were not intended to access the objects, find that they now can.

### Assign view permissions to allow users to modify objects

To modify the following objects in Campaign, grant users both view and modify permissions for the object:

- campaigns
- flowcharts
- offers
- offer lists
- offer templates
- sessions
- strategic segments

---

## How Campaign evaluates permissions

When a user performs a task or tries to access an object, Campaign performs the following steps.

1. Identifies all groups and roles to which this user belongs within the global security policy.

Users can belong to one, many, or no roles. Users belong to the Owner role if they own an object; they belong to the Folder Owner role if they own the folder in which an object resides.

Users belong to other roles only if they have been specifically assigned to that role (either directly or because they belong in a group assigned to that role).

2. Identifies whether the object being accessed is assigned to a custom-defined policy. If so, the system identifies all groups and roles to which the user belongs within this custom policy.
3. Aggregates the permissions for all roles to which the user belongs, based on results from steps 1 and 2. Using this composite role, the system evaluates the permissions for the action as follows:
  - a. If any roles have **Denied** permission for this action, then the user is not allowed to perform it.
  - b. If no roles have **Denied** permission for this action, then it checks to determine whether any roles have **Granted** permission for this action. If so, the user is allowed to perform the action.
  - c. If neither a nor b is true, the user is denied the permission.

---

## Security scenarios

This section provides security policy examples and explains how they can be used to address common security needs.

## Scenario 1: Allows access to all other employees' folders and objects

All of the employees in your company work with the same set of objects (campaigns, offers, templates, and so on). Sharing and re use of objects are encouraged; there is no need to make sure that groups of employees cannot access each other's objects. Access is restricted only by the employees' roles within the organization.

### Solution: Use the global security policy

Only a single security policy is required, as objects do not have to be separated by group or division. In the existing global security policy, examine the default roles and modify them as needed to correspond to the requirements for the employee jobs. You can also create custom roles as needed.

The default Owner and Folder Owner roles automatically allow users full permissions on the objects they create. You can define additional roles to restrict access to objects created by other users.

For example, the following table illustrates a subset of the permissions you can configure. In the example, a Manager has full access and editing permissions for campaigns and offers. A Reviewer can view campaigns and offers, but cannot perform any other action with them.

After you define roles, assign employees to the roles that correspond to their job requirements. You can assign employees individually, or by creating several groups. Assign each group to a separate role and make employees members of the group that has the role appropriate for their job.

Table 10. Scenario 1: Object permissions by role

	Folder Owner role	Owner role	Manager role	Designer role	Reviewer role
Campaigns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Add Campaigns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Edit Campaigns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Delete Campaigns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• Run Campaigns	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• View Campaign Summary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
• Add Campaign Folders	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
• View Batch Flowcharts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Table 10. Scenario 1: Object permissions by role (continued)

	Folder Owner role	Owner role	Manager role	Designer role	Reviewer role
Offers					
• Add Offers					
• Edit Offers					
• Delete Offers					
• Retire Offers					
• View Offer Summary					

## Scenario 2: Allows access to only some other employees' folders and objects

Your company has two business divisions, Eastern and Western, that do not share data between them. Within each division, people performing different jobs need to access the same objects (campaigns, offers, templates) but with differing permissions to act on these objects, depending on their job. Access is restricted both by the employees' roles within the organization and by their division.

### Solution: Create a custom security policy for each division

Define two separate security policies, one for each division. Each policy has the roles and permissions appropriate for its division.












































For most employees, assign roles within their division's policy only. Do not assign any role in the global policy. Create top-level folders that belong to each policy, to hold campaigns, offers, and so on. These folders are specific to each division. Users with roles in one policy cannot see the objects belonging to the other policy.

The default Owner and Folder Owner roles automatically allow users full permissions on the objects they create. The other roles you define can allow restricted access to the objects created by other users within the same division and policy.

For employees who need to work across both divisions (for example, the controller, cross-divisional managers, or the CEO), assign a role in the global policy and modify it if necessary to grant the desired permissions. Users with roles in the global policy can see the objects in both divisions.

The following table illustrates a subset of the roles and permissions you can configure for a division's security policy.

Table 11. Scenario 2: Example policy for one division

	Folder Owner role	Owner role	Manager role	Designer role	Reviewer role
Campaigns					
• Add Campaigns					
• Edit Campaigns					
• Delete Campaigns					
• View Campaign Summary					
• View Batch Flowcharts					
Offers					
• Add Offers					
• Edit Offers					
• Delete Offers					
• View Offer Summary					

## Implementing security policies

You can create and delete security policies in IBM Campaign and apply security policies to folders and objects.

**Note:** You must have permission to administer the User Roles & Permissions page in Marketing Platform to work with IBM Campaign security policies. In a multi-partition environment, only the platform\_admin user, or another account with the PlatformAdminRole role, can work with security policies in all partitions.

## Creating security policies

Follow these steps to create security policies. Each partition in IBM Campaign can have one or more security policy.

### Procedure

1. Click **Settings > User Roles & Permissions**.
2. Under the **Campaign** node, select the partition where you want to add a security policy.
3. Click **Global Policy**.
4. On the right of the page, click **Add Policy**.
5. Enter a policy name and description.

6. Click **Save Changes**.

The new policy is listed under the Global Policy on the User Roles & Permissions page. By default, the policy contains a Folder Owner role and an Object Owner role.

## Creating security roles

Follow these steps to create security roles. Each security policy in IBM Campaign can have one or more roles.

### Procedure

1. Click **Settings > User Roles & Permissions**.
2. Under the **Campaign** node, select the partition where you want to add a role.
3. Click the policy where you want to add a role.
4. On the right of the page, click **Add Roles and Assign Permissions**.
5. Click **Add a Role**.
6. Enter a role name and description.
7. Click **Save and Edit permissions**.

The complete set of role permissions is listed in edit mode.

8. Set permissions as needed and click **Save Changes**.

The new role is listed under the policy.

## Deleting security policies

You can delete user-created security policies in IBM Campaign if the policies are not in use. You cannot delete the Global Policy.

### About this task

Do not delete any security policies that have been applied to objects in IBM Campaign.

To delete a security policy that is in use, first set the security policy of every folder or object that is using that security policy to a different policy (for example, the global policy). Otherwise, the objects using the deleted policy might become inaccessible. To change the security policy of an object, you must move the object into a folder with the desired security policy or into the top-level root folder.

Follow the steps below to delete a security policy that is not being used.

### Procedure

1. Click **Settings > User Roles & Permissions**.
2. Under the **Campaign** node, select the partition where you want to delete a security policy.
3. Click the plus sign next to **Global Policy**.
4. Click the policy that you want to delete.
5. Click **Delete Policy**.
6. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

---

## Reference: Administrative permissions in Campaign

For each partition, you can assign administrative permissions to determine feature access by role. For example, you can allow the Design role to view flowchart logs but not clear the logs.

Each partition includes four pre-defined Administrative roles:

- **Admin:** All permissions enabled. The default user `asm_admin` is assigned this role.
- **Execute:** Most permissions enabled, with the exception of administrative functions, such as performing cleanup operations, changing object/folder ownership, running the `genrpt` Command Line Tool, Manage Global Suppressions, and Disable Suppression in Flowchart.
- **Design:** Same permissions as the Execute role.
- **Review:** Read-only access to all objects. For flowcharts, these users are allowed to access the edit mode of a flowchart, but save is not allowed.

You can add other administrative roles for each partition as needed.

To access administrative permissions, click **Settings > User Roles & Permissions**. Under the **Campaign** node, select a partition. Click **Add Roles and Assign Permissions**. On the Properties for Administrative Roles page, click **Save and Edit Permissions**.

Campaign includes administrative permissions in the following categories:

- Administration
- Audience Levels
- Data Sources
- Dimension Hierarchies
- History
- Logging
- Reports (folder permissions)
- System Tables
- User Tables
- User Variables

**Note:** To set permissions for all features in a category, click the category heading box. For example, click the box next to **Logging** to adjust all of the logging settings at the same time.

## Administration


The permissions in the Administration category provide access to reports, tools, and utilities that can have system-wide effects on Campaign.

*Table 12. Administration (Administrative permissions)*

Permission	Description
Access Monitoring Area	Allows access to the Campaign Monitoring area.
Perform Monitoring Tasks	Allows users to use the monitoring tasks in the Campaign Monitoring area.
Access Analysis Area	Allows access to reports in the Campaign Analytics area.



Table 12. Administration (Administrative permissions) (continued)

Permission	Description
Access Optimizations Link	If Contact Optimization is installed, allows access to that application.
Run svradm Command Line Tool	Allows a user to use the Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm) for administrative functions.
Run genrpt Command Line Tool	Allows running of the Campaign report generation utility (unica_acgenrpt).
Takeover Flowcharts in Edit Mode	Allows taking over control of flowcharts in <b>Edit</b> or <b>Run</b> mode from other users. <b>Note:</b> Taking over control of a "locked" flowchart locks out the other user and all changes in the flowchart since the last save are lost.
Connect to Running Flowcharts	Allows attaching to running flowcharts through Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm) or the Campaign user interface.
Terminate Server Processes	Allows a user to stop the Campaign Server (unica_acsvr) by using the Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm).
Terminate Campaign Listener	Allows a user to stop the Campaign Listener (unica_aclsnr) by using the Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm) or using the svrstop utility.
Run sesutil Command Line Tool	Allows a user to run the Campaign session utility (unica_acsesutil).
Override Virtual Memory Settings	Allows a user to override the Virtual Memory setting in flowchart Advanced Settings.
Access Custom Attributes	Allows access to, and managing of, custom attribute definitions from the Campaign Settings page.
Cell Report Access	Allows access to cell reports from the <b>Reports</b> icon  on a flowchart <b>Edit</b> page. Excludes access to the Cell Content Report unless this permission is also explicitly granted.
Cell Report Export	If cell report access is granted, allows printing and exporting of cell reports.
Cell Content Report Access	Allows access to the Cell Content report from the <b>Reports</b> icon on a flowchart <b>Edit</b> page.
Cell Content Report Export	If Cell Content Report Export is granted, allows printing and exporting of the Cell Content report.
Perform Cleanup Operations	Allows a user to use unica_acclean or a custom tool for cleanup operations.
Change Object/Folder Ownership	Allows a user to change the ownership of an object or folder.

## Audience levels

The permissions in this category allow manipulation of audience levels, which represent targets of campaigns, such as Customer or Household.

Table 13. Audience levels (Administrative permissions)

Permission	Description
Add Audience Levels	Allows creation of new audience levels under <b>Manage Audience Levels</b> on the Campaign Settings page.

Table 13. Audience levels (Administrative permissions) (continued)

Permission	Description
Delete Audience Levels	Allows deleting of existing audience levels under <b>Manage Audience Levels</b> on the Campaign Settings page.
Manage Global Suppressions	Allows creation and configuration of global suppression segments in Campaign.
Disable Suppression in Flowchart	Allows clearing or selecting the <b>Disable Global Suppressions for This Flowchart</b> check box on the flowchart Advanced Settings dialog.

## Data sources

The permissions in this category affect access to data sources.

Table 14. Data sources (Administrative permissions)

Permission	Description
Manage Datasource Access	Allows managing data source logins from the Administration area and within flowcharts.
Set Save with DB Authentication	Allow enabling the <b>Save with Database Authentication Information</b> flag in table catalogs and flowchart templates.

## Dimension hierarchies

The permissions in this category allow manipulation of dimension hierarchies, which can be used in reports and Cubes.

Table 15. Dimension hierarchies (Administrative permissions)

Permission	Description
Add Dimension Hierarchies	Allows creation of new dimension hierarchies.
Edit Dimension Hierarchies	Allows editing of existing dimension hierarchies.
Delete Dimension Hierarchies	Allows deletion of existing dimension hierarchies.
Refresh Dimension Hierarchies	Allows refresh of existing dimension hierarchies.

## History

The permissions in this category affect logging to Contact History and Response History tables.

Table 16. History (Administrative permissions)

Permission	Description
Log to Contact History Tables	Allows enabling or disabling logging to contact history tables when configuring contact processes.
Clear Contact History	Allows clearing entries from the contact history tables.
Log to Response History Tables	Allows enabling or disabling logging to response history tables when configuring the Response process.
Clear Response History	Allows clearing entries from the response history tables.

## Logging

The permissions in this category affect manipulation of system and flowchart logs and options.

Table 17. Logging (Administrative permissions)

Permission	Description
View System and Flowchart Logs	Allows viewing of flowchart logs and the system log
Clear Flowchart Logs	Allows clearing of flowchart logs.
Override Flowchart Log Options	Allows override of default flowchart logging options.

## Reports (folder permissions)

The Reports node appears on the partition permissions page after running **Sync Report Folder Permissions** from the **Settings** menu for the first time. The synchronize process determines the folder structure of the reports physically located on the IBM Cognos system, and then lists the names of those folders under this node.

The settings under this node grant or deny access to the reports in the folders that appear in the list.

### Configuring report folder permissions

In addition to controlling access to the **Analytics** menu item and the **Analysis** tabs for object types (campaigns and offers, for example), you can configure permissions for groups of reports that are based on the folder structure in which they are physically stored on the IBM Cognos system.

### Before you begin

Before you run Sync Report Folder Permissions, you must ensure that the following conditions exist:

- Reporting is enabled.
- The Cognos server where reports are configured is up and running.

### Procedure

Complete the following steps to configure report folder permissions:

1. Log in as a Campaign administrator who has the **ReportSystem** role.
2. Select **Settings > Sync Report Folder Permissions**.

The system retrieves the names of the folders that are located on the IBM Cognos system, for all partitions. (This means that if you decide to configure folder permissions for any partition, you must configure it for all of them.)

3. Select **Settings > User Roles & Permissions > Campaign**.
4. Under the **Campaign** node, select the first partition.
5. Select **Add Roles and Assign Permissions**.
6. Select **Save and Edit Permissions**.
7. On the **Permissions** form, expand **Reports**.

The Reports entry does not exist until after you run the **Sync Report Folder Permissions** option for the first time.

8. Grant permission for **Performance Reports** to the appropriate role.
9. Configure the access settings for the report folders appropriately and then save your changes.
10. Repeat steps 4 through 8 for each partition.

## System tables

The permissions in this category control the ability to map, unmap, and manipulate IBM Campaign system tables.

*Table 18. System tables (Administrative permissions)*

Permission	Description
Map System Tables	Allows mapping system tables.
Remap System Tables	Allows remapping system tables.
Unmap System Tables	Allows unmapping system tables.
Delete System Table Records	Allows deletion of records from system tables.

## User tables

The permissions in this category control the ability to map, unmap, and manipulate IBM Campaign user tables. User tables contain data about customers and prospects for use in flowcharts.

*Table 19. User tables (Administrative permissions)*

Permission	Description
Map Base Tables	Allows mapping base tables.
Map Dimension Tables	Allows mapping dimension tables.
Map General Tables	Allows mapping general tables.
Map Delimited Files	Allows mapping user tables to delimited files.
Map Fixed-Width Flat Files	Allows mapping user tables to fixed-width flat files.
Map Database Tables	Allows mapping user tables to database tables.
Remap User Tables	Allows remapping of user tables.
Unmap User Tables	Allows unmapping of user tables.
Recompute Counts and Values	Allows using <b>Compute</b> button in table mapping to recompute table counts and values.
Use Raw SQL	Allows the use of raw SQL in Select process queries, custom macros, and dimension hierarchies.

## User variables

The permissions in this category control the ability to manipulate user variables, which can be used in queries and expressions in flowchart processes.

*Table 20. User variables (Administrative permissions)*

Permission	Description
Manage User Variables	Allows creating, deleting, and setting default values for user variables in flowcharts.

Table 20. User variables (Administrative permissions) (continued)

Permission	Description
Use User Variables	Allows use of user variables in output files or tables.

---

## Windows impersonation administration

Windows impersonation is a mechanism that allows IBM Campaign administrators to associate IBM Campaign users with Windows users, so that IBM Campaign processes invoked by an IBM Campaign user run under the credentials of the corresponding Windows user.

For example, if Windows impersonation is enabled, when the IBM Campaign user jsmith edits a flowchart, a unica\_acsvr process starts under the Windows user ID associated with the IBM Marketing Platform login name jsmith.

### Why use Windows impersonation?

By using Windows impersonation, you are able to leverage the Windows-level security permissions for file access. If your system is set up to use NTFS, you can then control access to files and directories for users and groups. Windows impersonation also allows you to use Windows system monitoring tools to see which users are running which unica\_acsvr processes on the server.

### What is the relationship between Campaign users and Windows users?

To use Windows impersonation, you must establish a one-to-one relationship between Campaign users and Windows users. That is, each Campaign user must correspond to a Windows user with the exact same user name.

Typically, administration begins with a set of existing Windows users who will use Campaign. You must create Campaign users in Marketing Platform with the exact same names as the associated Windows users.

### The Windows impersonation group

Each Windows user for whom you have set up a Campaign user must be placed in a special Windows impersonation group. You must then assign the group to specific policies.

To ease administrative tasks, you can then grant read/write/execute privileges to the Campaign partition directory for the group.

### Windows impersonation and logging into IBM EMM

When Windows impersonation is set up, once users have logged into Windows, Campaign users are automatically logged into IBM EMM using a single sign-on. When they open a browser and go to the IBM EMM URL, they do not need to log in again, and they immediately see the IBM EMM start page.

## Setting up Windows impersonation

Follow these instructions to set up Windows impersonation for IBM Campaign.

## Before you begin

LDAP and Active Directory are required to run Windows impersonation. For details about setting up LDAP and Active Directory, see the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

To create a Windows impersonation group and assign it to policies, you must have administration privileges on the Windows server.

## Procedure

1. On the Configuration page, set the value of the **enableWindowsImpersonation** property in the Campaign > unicaACListener category to TRUE.

**Note:** There might be additional property requirements based on your Windows Domain Controller setup. For more information, see the single sign-on section of the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

2. Create Campaign users:

You can use Marketing Platform to create Campaign internal or external users. Create external users by configuring Active Directory users and group synchronization. Each user you create must have the same login name as the user's Windows user name.

3. Create the Windows impersonation group:

Create a Windows group specifically for Campaign users. Then add the Windows users that correspond to Campaign users to this group.

For more information about creating groups, see your Microsoft Windows documentation.

4. Assign the Windows impersonation group to policies:

After you create a Windows group to store users that correspond to Campaign users, you must add the group to the following policies:

- Adjust memory quotas for a process
- Create Token object
- Replace a process level token

For more information about assigning groups to policies, see your Microsoft Windows documentation.

5. Assign rights to the Windows impersonation group:

Using Windows Explorer, grant read/write/execute access to the **partitions/partition\_name** folder under your Campaign installation to the Windows impersonation group.

For more information about assigning rights to folders, see your Microsoft Windows documentation.

---

## How Campaign uses data filters to restrict access to customer data

Administrators can define data filters in Marketing Platform to restrict IBM EMM users from accessing specific customer data. In Campaign, data filters affect flowchart output.

To restrict data access, Marketing Platform administrators define data filters and then assign users or groups of users to different data filters. For example, administrators can control access to customer data based on the geographical sales territory to which the IBM user is assigned.

To learn how to set up data filters, see the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

Data filters that are defined in Marketing Platform have the following effects in Campaign:

- Data filters apply to the Select, Extract, and Audience processes in Campaign flowcharts. For example, if a database table includes 2000 records but 500 of them are restricted by a data filter, a Select All in Campaign returns only 1500 records.
- Data filters do not affect design-time activities. For example, a data filter does not hide the values that are displayed when a field is profiled. Although users can see restricted data when they profile a field or build queries in a process configuration dialog, the query results do not include restricted data. Data filters are integrated into the SQL that the process box uses to query the table with which the filter is associated.
- Data filters do *not* apply to raw SQL queries or to custom macros that use raw SQL. For example, if you use **Select Customer IDs Using SQL** to create a raw SQL query in the Select Process Configuration dialog, any data filters are ignored when you run the query. This behavior is intentional, to provide advanced users with the ability to perform SQL queries without restrictions.

**Important:** Raw SQL queries override data filters, so users who perform SQL queries can access records regardless of data filters. If you do not want Campaign users to be able to use raw SQL, you must restrict their permissions.





---

## Chapter 3. Database table administration

IBM Campaign administrators must set up database tables for use with IBM Campaign.

Database table administration includes the following activities:

- Map Campaign system tables, if this is not done during Campaign installation.
- Map user tables so that customer data can be used by Campaign flowcharts.
- Manage data dictionaries, which define the structure of user tables based on fixed-width flat files.
- Manage table catalogs, which enable the efficient management of mapped user tables.

---

### Table administration concepts

IBM Campaign administrators need to understand the basic concepts about system tables and user tables.

#### What are system tables?

System tables are database tables that contain IBM Campaign application data.

System tables store metadata about campaign objects, including campaigns, sessions, flowcharts, offers, templates, custom macros, stored derived fields, and triggers. Contact and response history information is also stored in system tables.

The Campaign installation and configuration process includes setting up the Campaign system tables. For more information, see the installation documentation.

#### What are user tables?

User tables are tables that contain data that you use in processes within a Campaign flowchart. You can map user tables to tables in a relational database or to ASCII flat files.

**Note:** Before mapping a user table in IBM Campaign, ensure that the table uses only data types that Campaign supports. For a list of supported data types for each database, see “Supported data types for user tables” on page 32.

Typically, a user table contains data about your company's customers, prospects, or products. For example, a user table might contain columns for customer account data such as Account ID, Account Type, and Balance. You might want to use this data in a campaign that targets customers with certain account types and balances.

There are three types of user tables: Base tables, Dimension tables, and General tables.

#### What is a base record table?

A base record table is a table that contains data about potential contacts of campaigns, such as individual customers, businesses, accounts, or households.

Each base record table can be mapped to either a database table or an ASCII flat file (fixed-width or delimited) and must contain an identifier for that contact; that

is, there must be one or more columns, which together store a unique identifier for the audience entity. These columns cannot be null for any record in the table.

You map the identifier in the base record table to one or more audience levels.

Processes in a flowchart select these audience level identifiers from base record tables when campaigns run.

### **What is a dimension table?**

A dimension table is a database table that augments the data in a base record table mapped to a database table.

**Note:** Dimension tables cannot be mapped to flat files and they cannot be joined to base tables mapped to flat files. Dimension tables and their corresponding base tables must be mapped to database tables in the same physical database (that is, the same data source).

For example, a dimension table might contain demographic information based on zip code, accounts belonging to a customer, or the customer's transactions, product information, or purchase transaction details.

When you define a dimension table, you specify the key fields for joining the dimension table to the base record table.

### **What is a general table?**

A general table is a free-format table to which you can export data from Campaign. It is the simplest table type that can be created and is used only to export data from Campaign for use by other applications (general tables cannot be subsequently accessed in Campaign, unless you map them as base tables).

You can define a general table in a relational database, as a delimited flat file, or as a flat file with a data dictionary. General tables do not have keys or audience levels.

You use general tables in the **Snapshot** process to capture campaign data for use by other applications. For example, you can define the **Snapshot** process to store historical data or mailing lists in the exported general table.

You use general tables only to export data; you cannot query or manipulate data in general tables in Campaign.

## **About table mapping**

Mapping tables is the process of making external customer or system tables accessible in IBM Campaign.

A table mapping is the metadata that is used to define a base, dimension, or general table. It contains information on the data source, the table name and location, the table fields, audience levels, and data. Table mappings can be stored for re-use in table catalogs.

---

## **Initial table administration tasks**

After Campaign is installed, administrators must perform initial setup tasks for system tables, user tables, data dictionaries, and table catalogs.

The initial table administration tasks assume that the Campaign installation is complete, including:

- Setup and configuration of the Campaign system database
- Configuration of Campaign to access databases that contain user tables (that is, the data sources are defined)

For more information about these setup and configuration tasks, see the installation documentation.

In addition, you should define the necessary audience levels before you start to work with user tables, because you must specify audience levels related to your base tables.

To confirm that you are ready to begin the table administration tasks, you must perform the following tasks:

- Test system table access.
- Test user table access.
- Map Customer audience level system tables.

---

## System table administration tasks

System tables contain application data for IBM Campaign.

The following topics provide information about working with system tables.

### Testing system table access

After Campaign is installed, administrators must confirm that the Campaign system tables are mapped and database connections are working properly.

#### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.

The Table Mappings dialog opens, with **Show System Tables** selected.

The Campaign system tables are mapped automatically when you set up the Campaign database, if you used `UA_SYSTEM_TABLES` as the ODBC name. For more information, see the installation documentation.

Each IBM Campaign system table entry should have a populated database table name in the right column. However, if your implementation is not using certain features, some system tables might remain unmapped.

#### What to do next

If the system tables are not mapped, contact the person who performed the Campaign installation and configuration.

### Mapping Customer audience level system tables

Campaign is delivered with an audience level called Customer. If you plan to use this audience level, you must map the Customer audience level tables after Campaign is installed.

## About this task

The system database tables that support the Customer audience level are created when you run the provided system table creation script, as described in the installation documentation. After installation, you must map the tables as follows.

**Note:** If your key for selection is different, you can modify the supplied contact history and response history tables or create your own for your specific needs.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, click the heading IBM Campaign System Table to sort the list alphabetically.
4. Double-click an item in the list of system tables to map it to the appropriate Database Table Name, as indicated below.

IBM Campaign System Table	Database Table Name
Customer Contact History Table	UA_ContactHistory
Customer Detailed Contact History Table	UA_Dt1ContactHist
Customer Response History Table	UA_ResponseHistory
Customer Segment Membership Table	UA_SegMembership
<b>Note:</b> If you are not using strategic segments, do not map this table. For more information, see "About mapping segment membership tables" on page 29.	

5. Close the Table Mappings dialog.

## Mapping or remapping system tables

Most system tables are mapped automatically during initial installation and configuration if you used the system table data source UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES.

### About this task

For more information, see the installation documentation. If you must map system tables, continue with these instructions.

**Important:** Do not map or remap system tables when users are using Campaign.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, select **Show System Tables**.
4. Select the table to map from the **IBM Campaign System Table** list and double-click it or click **Map Table** or **Re-Map Table**.  
The Select source database and match required fields dialog opens.
5. If the table is not automatically selected in the **Source Table** list, select it.  
Entries are alphabetically listed by owner.table names. Source table fields in the

Campaign database are automatically mapped to required fields. For system tables, you do not need to add or remove any field mappings; all field entries are matched automatically.

**Note:** When you map a system table, do not select a different table from the Source Table list or you cannot complete the mapping. If you do this accidentally, click **Cancel** and select the correct table in the Table Mappings dialog.

6. Click **Finish**.

## Unmapping system tables

Unmapping a system table can cause features and existing campaigns to stop working. If you must unmap a system table, unmap it only when no users are using Campaign.

### About this task

**Important:** Unmapping a system table without remapping the table can cause significant application problems.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, select **Show System Tables**.
4. Select a table in the **IBM Campaign System Table** list, then click **Unmap Table**. You are prompted to confirm the unmapping.

### What to do next

You must immediately remap the system table or be sure that it does not need to be mapped in your environment.

## About mapping segment membership tables

The segment membership table is one of the audience level system tables that Campaign creates when you define a new audience. If you use strategic segments in Campaign flowcharts or Optimize sessions within Contact Optimization, you must map the segment membership table to a database table that defines segment members.

For example, if you plan to use the default Customer audience in conjunction with strategic segments, you must map the Customer Segment Membership system table to the UA\_SegMembership segment membership database table. For other audiences used with strategic segments, you would map the system table <audience name> Segment Membership to the database table that defines the segment members. You can use UA\_SegMembership as a template for the database table.

Running the Create Seg process populates a database table if you have mapped it to a segment membership system table. If you run the Create Seg process when the database table is not mapped to the segment membership system table, you must re-run the Create Seg process to populate the table if you map it later. Otherwise, Optimize sessions in Contact Optimization that use strategic segments may provide inaccurate results.

**If you are not using strategic segments in flowcharts or Optimize sessions**

Using strategic segments in Campaign flowcharts and Contact Optimization sessions is optional. If you are not using strategic segments, the best practice is that you do not map the segment membership table. Mapping an audience's segment membership system table causes Campaign or Contact Optimization to refresh the table each time you run the flowchart or Optimize session that includes the audience. This is unnecessary processing overhead if you are not using strategic segments.

## Unmapping the segment membership table

The segment membership table is one of the audience level system tables that Campaign creates when you define a new audience. When you unmap the segment membership table you must also clear existing cache files and restart the Campaign and Contact Optimization listeners.

### About this task

**Note:** If you are using Contact Optimization, do not change the mapping of the segment membership table for an audience while an Optimize session that uses the audience is running.

### Procedure

1. In Campaign, unmap the segment membership table for the audience: Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, click **Manage Table Mappings**, select **Show System Tables**, select a table, and click **Unmap Table**.
2. Delete `unica_tbmgr.cache` from the `conf` directory of your Campaign installation.  
By default, this file is located at `Campaign\partitions\<partition[n]>\conf`.
3. Delete `unica_tbmgr.cache` from the `conf` directory of your Contact Optimization installation.  
By default, this file is located at `Optimize\partitions\<partition[n]>\conf`.
4. Restart the Campaign listener (`unica_aclsnr`).
5. Restart the Contact Optimization listener (`unica_aolsnr`).

## Viewing system table contents

For convenience, you can view the contents of most system tables from the Campaign table manager.

### About this task

You cannot edit the system table data while viewing it. You can only view the first 1000 rows of data in a table. Therefore, this function is of limited use for very large tables such as contact and response history tables.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. Select **Show System Tables**.
4. Select a system table and click **Browse**. A window opens showing the table data.
5. Click any column to sort on it. Click the column again to reverse the sort order.  
To close the window, click **X** in the upper-right corner.

---

## User table administration tasks

User tables contain data about your organization's customers and prospects. You can target these consumers in marketing campaigns. Be sure to define audience levels before you work with user tables.

The following topics provide information about working with user tables.

### Testing user table access

After Campaign is installed, administrators must confirm that Campaign is configured properly to access the necessary user tables.

#### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, click **Show User Tables**. Initially, there are no mapped user tables and the list is empty.
4. Click **New Table**. The New Table Definition dialog opens.
5. Click **Next**.

You are prompted to specify whether to map to a file or database.

When **Map to Existing Table in Selected Database** is selected, you should see one or more databases in the **Select Data Source** list. If no entries appear in the Select Data Source box, you must define the data sources. For more information, see the installation documentation.

6. If Campaign is using one or more flat files for user data:
  - a. Select **Map to Existing File**, then click **Next**. The New Table Definition window now contains fields for the flat file and data dictionary location.
  - b. Click **Browse** to locate the necessary files, or enter the relative path and file name. Files must be located under the partition root of Campaign to be accessible.

#### Results

You can now map the user data into Campaign, as described in “User table administration tasks.”

You can also view the customer databases that Campaign is set up to access when editing a flowchart. Click **Settings > Campaign Settings** and select **View Datasource Access**. The **Database Sources** dialog opens. This dialog lists the system table database and all configured customer databases. From this dialog, you can log in and out of customer databases.

### About working with user tables

Typically, most of the marketing data you will access from a flowchart will reside in a database, but it may be convenient to access data directly from a flat file.

Campaign supports the ability to work with data stored in either delimited ASCII flat files or fixed-width ASCII flat files with a data dictionary. You can map flat files as base tables and access them from within a flowchart; you cannot map flat files as dimension tables.

Direct access to flat files removes the need to first upload data into a database to use with Campaign. This is useful for data exported from third-party applications (such as Excel or SAS) and for transient, one-time use data (such as a campaign-specific seed list, last-minute suppressions, predictive model scores, and other uses).

## Guidelines for mapping user tables

Follow the guidelines in this section when you create mapped table and field names.

- Do not include spaces in the name.
- Begin the name with an alphabetic character.
- Do not use any unsupported characters. For more information about unsupported characters and naming restrictions for Campaign objects, see Appendix A, “Special characters in IBM Campaign object names,” on page 387.
- Do not use function names or keywords from the IBM Macro Language for column headings on tables mapped from a database or a flat file. These reserved words can cause errors if used in column headings on mapped tables. For details about these reserved words, see the *IBM Macros for IBM EMM User's Guide*.
- Field names are not case-sensitive. If a field has been mapped, you can change the case in the field name without affecting the mapping.

## Supported data types for user tables

Before you map user tables in Campaign, ensure that your tables use only the supported data types for each supported database. Data types that are not listed here are not supported.

**Note:** A column of datatype DATE, DATETIME, or TIMESTAMP of a table, when mapped in an IBM Campaign flowchart, appears as type TEXT with the format of the DATE, DATETIME, or TIMESTAMP stored in brackets, such as [DELIM\_D\_M\_Y] or [DT\_DELIM\_D\_M\_Y]. Although its data type in table mapping in the flowchart shows as TEXT, the application knows the format and handles it accordingly. Do not map columns of these three data types or any of the date- or time-related data types as an Audience ID column to a TEXT audience level. Mapping the date-related column as TEXT audience level is not supported.

### DB2® data types

bigint  
char  
date  
decimal  
double  
float  
int  
numeric  
real  
smallint  
timestamp  
varchar



## Netezza® data types

bigint  
byteint  
char(n) [1]  
date  
float(p)  
int  
nchar(n) [2]  
numeric(p, s)  
nvarchar(n) [2]  
smallint  
timestamp  
varchar(n) [1]

[1] Not supported when used in the same table with nchar or nvarchar.

[2] Not supported when used in the same table with char or varchar.

## Oracle data types

DATE  
FLOAT (p)  
NUMBER [ (p , s) ] [1]  
TIMESTAMP  
VARCHAR2(size BYTE)

[1] Precision is required for NUMBER *unless* you set the data source property **Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [dataSourceName] > UseSQLToRetrieveSchema** to TRUE. If you do not specify a precision and you do not set **UseSQLToRetrieveSchema** to TRUE, Campaign assumes it can store the values in a data type that preserves 15 digits of precision. This can be problematic for fields that hold values whose precision exceeds 15 digits because precision will be lost when the value is brought into Campaign.

## SQL Server data types

bigint  
bit  
char(n) [1]  
datetime  
decimal  
float  
int  
nchar [2]  
numeric  
nvarchar [2]  
real  
smallint  
text  
tinyint  
varchar(n) [1]

[1] Not supported when used in the same table with nchar or nvarchar.

[2] Not supported when used in the same table with char or varchar.


## Teradata data types

bigint  
byteint  
char  
date  
decimal  
float  
int  
numeric  
smallint  
timestamp  
varchar

## Accessing data sources from within a flowchart

To access the customer or prospect database tables from within a flowchart, you must ensure that you are logged in to the referenced databases.

### Procedure

1. While you edit a flowchart, click the **Admin** icon  and select **Database Sources**.  
The Database Sources window opens. The database that contains system tables is listed, as well as all databases that Campaign is configured to access.
2. To log in to a database, select it and click **Login**.
3. Click **Close**.

### Results

You now have access to tables in that database. To query a table in that database, you must map that table, as described in the next section.

## Mapping and unmapping user tables

You can map, unmap, and remap user tables by selecting **Settings > Campaign Settings > Manage Table Mappings**. Or, if you are editing a flowchart, select **Admin > Tables**. You can also map user tables when you configure a Select process. Before you map a user table, ensure that the table uses only the data types that Campaign supports.

### Mapping a base record table to an existing database table

Map a new base record table to make data accessible to processes in flowcharts. You can map a new base record table to an existing database table.

### Before you begin

Before you map a user table, ensure that the table uses only the data types that Campaign supports.

### Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - If you are editing a flowchart, begin configuring a Select process, or
  - Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.

**Note:** When you access the table mapping wizard from a Select process, the Dimension Table and General Table options are not listed.

2. If necessary, select **Base Record Table**, then click **Next**.
3. Select **Map to Existing Table in Selected Database**, select the data source name, then click **Next**.
4. Select the table that you want to map from the **Source Table** list.

The tables are listed in alphabetical order by <owner>.<table\_name>. If you do not see the table that you are looking for, check whether the data source is configured to filter specific table entries.

The source fields in the table that you select are mapped automatically to fields in the base record table that you are creating. To change the automatic mappings, select fields from the **Source Table Fields** list or the **New Table Fields** List, and use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up 1**, and **Down 1** buttons, until the table is mapped as required.

You can click on the **Field Name** column in the **New Table Fields** section to automatically sort column names alphabetically in ascending (or descending) order.

5. Click **Next**.
6. Optionally, you can change the name that Campaign will use for the base record table and its fields to a more user-friendly value.
  - a. To change the base record table name, edit the name in the **IBM Campaign Table Name** field.
  - b. To change the name of a field, select the field name in the **New Table Fields** list, and edit the text in the **IBM Campaign Field Name** field.
7. Click **Next**.
8. Select an Audience Level from the list. The **Audience Fields** list is automatically populated with the fields required to define the selected audience level. You must match one or more fields in the new base table that correspond to each required key.
9. If each unique audience ID appears no more than once in the current base table, check **This audience level is normalized in this table**. Setting this option correctly is important for correct configuration of options in an **Audience** process. If you don't know the correct setting, leave this option unchecked.
10. Click **Next**.
11. (Optional) On the **Specify Additional audience levels** screen, specify one or more additional audience levels contained in the base record table. Adding additional audience levels allows users to use this table as a "switching table" to translate from one audience level to another using the **Audience** process in a flowchart.
  - a. Click **Add**.
  - b. Select an **Audience Level Name**.
  - c. For each **Audience Field**, match appropriate field(s) from the base table to the corresponding key(s) in the audience level.
  - d. If each unique audience ID appears at most once in the current base table, check **This audience level is normalized in this table**.
  - e. Click **OK**.
  - f. Repeat steps a through e for each audience level that you want to add for the base table, then click **Next**.

12. If dimension tables exist in the current table catalog, the Specify Relationship to Dimension Tables window opens:
  - a. Check the box to the left of any dimension table that is related to the base record table you are creating.
  - b. For each related dimension table, in the **New Table's Key Fields(s) To Use** list, select a field from the base table to match each listed key in the **Dimension Table's Key Field(s)** list, then click **Next**.
13. You can choose to pre-compute the distinct values and frequency counts for specific fields, or allow users to perform real-time profiling of data in the base record table.
14. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created the base record table based on an existing database table. The new base table is part of the current table catalog, which you can manage through the table manager.

### Mapping a base record table to an existing fixed-width flat file

Map a new base record table to make data accessible to processes in flowcharts. You can map a new base record table to an existing fixed-width flat file on the Campaign server within your partition. The file must be located under your partition root.

#### Before you begin

Before you map a user table, ensure that the table uses only the data types that Campaign supports.

#### Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - If you are editing a flowchart, begin configuring a Select process, or
  - Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.
2. If necessary, select **Base Record Table**, then click **Next**.
3. Select **Map to Existing File**, then click **Next**.
4. Keep the default **File Type** selection of **Fixed-Width Flat File**.
5. In the Settings section of the window, click **Browse** to select the **Source File** from within your campaign partition root directory. Campaign automatically populates the **Dictionary File** field with the same path and file name, except with the **.dct** extension. You can override this entry if necessary.

### Mapping a base record table to an existing delimited file

Map a new base record table to make data accessible to processes in flowcharts. You can map a new base record table to an existing delimited file on the Campaign server within your partition. The file must be located under your partition root.

#### Before you begin

Before you map a user table, ensure that the table uses only the data types that Campaign supports.

**Important:** Campaign does not support the use of the double quote character (") in field entries of delimited files. If any of the field entries contain double quotes, change them to another character before mapping a table to the file.

## Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - If you are editing a flowchart, begin configuring a Select process, or
  - Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.
2. If necessary, select **Base Record Table**, then click **Next**.
3. Select **Map to Existing File**, then click **Next**.
4. For **File Type**, select **Delimited File**.
5. In the Settings section, check **First Row of Data Contains Field Names** if you want to automatically use the first row of data to define the fields of the base table. You can override these values later.
6. Select a **Field Delimiter** to indicate which character separates each field in a row of data: **TAB**, **COMMA**, or **SPACE**.
7. Select the **Qualifier** that is used to indicate how strings are delimited in the file: **None**, **Single Quote**, or **Double Quote**.

This setting is important if you have a space-delimited file with spaces in field entries. For example, if you have a row of data such as: "John Smith" "100 Main Street", set the Field Delimiter to **Space** and set the Qualifier to **Double Quote** so the record is correctly parsed as two fields (name and street address).

8. Click **Browse** to select the **Source File** from within your partition directory.
9. Define the fields for the new table:

Use the **Add** and **Remove** buttons to specify which **Source Table Fields** to include in the new table. By default, all fields in the file are listed.

Use the **Up 1** and **Down 1** buttons to adjust field order. Click the **Field Name** column in the **New Table Fields** section to automatically sort column names alphabetically in ascending or descending order.

You can adjust the field type (Numeric or Text) and width, which are automatically detected based on the **numRowsReadToParseDelimitedFile** configuration setting. For example, if IDs are detected to be 2 characters wide, but you know that IDs can consist of up to 5 characters, increase the value to 5.

**Important:** If the width value is too small, an error may occur.

10. Click **Next**.
11. Accept the defaults on the **Specify table name and field information** screen, or edit the **IBM Campaign Table Name** field to change the name of the table as it will appear in Campaign. You can also change the **IBM Campaign Field Name** mapped to each source field name by selecting the field name and editing the text in the **IBM Campaign Field Name** text box in the **Edit Selected Field Information** section.
12. Click **Next**.
13. On the **Specify the selected table's audience level and assign ID field(s) to it** screen, select an **Audience Level** from the list. The **Audience Fields** list is automatically populated. You must select a field in the new base table that is the corresponding key for each listed entry.

14. Click **Next**. The Specify Additional Audience Levels screen opens.
15. Optionally, you can specify one or more additional audience levels contained in the base record table. Adding additional audience levels allows users to use this table as a "switching table" to translate from one audience level to another using the **Audience** process in a flowchart.
  - a. Click **Add**.
  - b. Select an **Audience Level Name**.
  - c. For each **Audience Field**, match appropriate field(s) from the base table to the corresponding key(s) in the audience level.
  - d. If each unique audience ID appears at most once in the current base table, check **This audience level is normalized in this table**.
  - e. Click **OK**.
  - f. Repeat steps a through e for each audience level that you want to add for the base table, then click **Next**.
16. You can choose to pre-compute the distinct values and frequency counts for specific fields, or allow users to perform real-time profiling of data in the base record table.
17. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created the base record table based on an existing file. The new base table is part of the current table catalog, which you can manage through the table manager.

## Mapping dimension tables

Map a new dimension table to make data that augments data in a base table, such as demographics based on postal codes, accessible to processes in flowcharts.

## Before you begin

Before you map a user table, ensure that the table uses only the data types that Campaign supports.

## About this task

Dimension tables must be mapped to a database table. Also, dimension tables must be related to one or more base tables that are mapped to tables in the same IBM data source (that is, the same database). In defining the dimension table, you can specify the join conditions between the base and dimension tables.

## Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.

**Note:** You cannot map a dimension table from a Select process.

2. Select **Dimension Table**, then click **Next**.
3. Select the table that you want to map from the **Source Table** list.

The source fields in the selected table are mapped automatically to fields in the base dimension table that you are creating. To change the default

selections, select fields from the **Source Table Fields** list or the **New Table Fields** List, and use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up 1**, and **Down 1** buttons, until the table is mapped as required, then click **Next**.

**Note:** You can click on the Field Name column in the New Table Fields section to automatically sort column names alphabetically in ascending or descending order.

4. (Optional) Change the name Campaign will use for the dimension table and its fields.
  - a. To change the table name, edit the name in the **IBM Campaign Table Name** field.
  - b. To change a field name, select the mapping in the **New Table Fields** list, and edit the text in the **IBM Campaign Field Name** field, then click **Next**.
5. Specify the dimension table's key(s), and how the table will be joined to base record tables.
6. Select one or more keys in the **Key Field(s)** list.
7. Check **Key Field(s) are Normalized in This Table**, if this is the case.
8. Select the **Table Join Method**, then click **Next**.
  - The option **Always use inner join** will always use an inner join between the base table and this dimension table, returning only audience IDs from the base table that appear in the dimension table.
  - The **Always use outer join** option will always perform an outer join between the base table and this dimension table (which provides the best results if the dimension table is known not to contain at least one row for every audience ID in the base table).
  - The default setting of **auto** uses an inner join in the Select and Segment processes and an outer join in output processes (Snapshot, Mail List, and Call List). This typically provides the desired behavior where values in the dimension table are required for selection criteria, but NULLs should be output for missing audience IDs for any dimension table fields that are output.
9. If base record tables exist, the Specify Relationship to Base Tables screen opens. Check the box to the left of any base record table that is related to the dimension table you are creating Specify the join fields, then click **Next**.
10. You can choose to pre-compute the distinct values and frequency counts for specific fields, or allow users to perform real-time profiling of data in the base record table.
11. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created the dimension table. The data can now be used in flowchart processes.

## Mapping a general table to a database table

You can map a new general table to an existing database table. You map a new general table to export Campaign data for use by other applications.

## Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or

- Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.
2. Select **General Table**, then click **Next**.
  3. Select **Map to Existing Table in Selected Database**, select the customer database name, then click **Next**.
  4. Select the table you want to map from the **Source Table** list.  
The source fields in the table you select are mapped automatically to new table fields in the general table you are creating. To change the automatic mappings, select fields from the **Source Table Fields** list or the **New Table Fields** List, and use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up 1**, and **Down 1** buttons, until the table is mapped as required, then click **Next**.
  5. (Optional) Change the name which Campaign will use for the general table and its fields.  
To change the table name, edit the name in the **IBM Campaign Table Name** field.  
To change a field name, select the mapping in the **New Table Fields** list, and edit the text in the **IBM Campaign Field Name** field.
  6. Click **Finish**  
You have created the general table based on a database table.

## Mapping a general table to a file

You map a new general table to export Campaign data for use by other applications.

### Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods to open the **New Table Definition - Select the table type** dialog:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**, then click **Manage Table Mappings**.
2. Select **General Table**, then click **Next**.
3. Select **Map to Existing File**, then click **Next**.
4. To map the table to a fixed-width flat file:
  - a. Keep the default **File Type** selection.
  - b. Click **Browse** to select the **Source File**. Campaign automatically populates the **Dictionary File** field with the same path and file name, except with the **.dct** extension. You can override this entry if necessary.
5. To map the table to a delimited file:
  - a. Select **Delimited File** for the **File Type**.
  - b. Check **First Row of Data Contains Field Names** if this is the case.
  - c. Select a **Field Delimiter** to indicate which character separates each field in a row of data: **TAB**, **COMMA**, or **SPACE**.
  - d. Select the **Qualifier** used to indicate how strings are delimited in the file: **None**, **Single Quote**, or **Double Quote**.
  - e. Click **Browse** to select the **Source File**, then click **Next**. The Specify the New Table's Fields window opens.
6. Specify the fields to use in the new table. By default, all fields in the file are listed.

Use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up 1** and **Down 1** buttons to specify the **Source Table Fields** that are included in the new table and their order.

You can adjust the field type (Numeric or Text) and width, which are automatically detected based on the **numRowsReadToParseDelimitedFile**



configuration setting. For example, if IDs are detected to be 2 characters wide, but you know that IDs can consist of up to 5 characters, increase the value to 5.

**Important:** If the width value is too small, an error may occur.

**Note:** When you export data to a fixed-width flat file on disk, you can override the preset field lengths by editing the data dictionary for that file.

7. Click **Next**.

The **Specify table name and field information** window opens.

8. Accept the defaults, or edit the **IBM Campaign Table Name** field to change the name of the table as it will appear in Campaign; and change the IBM Campaign field names that are mapped to the source field names.
9. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created a general table based on a file.

## Configuring profiling when mapping user tables

When you map a user table, you can either pre-compute the distinct values and frequency counts for specific fields, or allow users to perform real-time profiling of data in the base record table.

### About this task

Profiling enables users to see a table's values when editing a flowchart, without having to view raw data and allows users to easily select from valid values when building a query. Pre-computed profiles provide quick access to the distinct field values and counts without querying the database. Real-time profiling provides access to the most up-to-date data and may be helpful if your database updates frequently. If you pre-compute profiles, you can control how often profiles are regenerated.

You can choose to both pre-compute profiles and allow users to dynamically profile in real-time, or you can choose to disallow real-time profiling and force users to always use the pre-computed profiles.

## Procedure

1. When mapping a user table, check the fields for which you want Campaign to pre-compute distinct values and frequency counts.  
By default, Campaign stores the pre-computed profiles in the Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > profile category as data\_source\_table\_name\_field name.
2. If you have distinct values and counts stored in a separate database table that Campaign should use, click **Configure Data Sources**. Select **Data pre-defined in a table**, select the table name, the field containing the values, and the field containing the counts. Then click **OK**.
3. Check **Allow real-time profiling** to have Campaign update its records of values for the selected fields in real-time. This option allows users editing a flowchart to see the current values for these fields. However, it also requires a database query each time a user clicks **Profile**, which can potentially degrade performance.

**Note:** Enabling or disabling the **Allow real-time profiling** option applies to all table fields, not just the checked ones.

If you disallow real-time profiling and do not specify an alternate means for pre-generated profiles, users will not be able to view any values or counts for any fields in this table.

If you disallow real-time profiling and provide pre-computed profiles for one or more fields, users will be able to access the pre-computed profiles, which is for the entire table. Users will not be able to profile only the values for the input cell of a process.

To provide the greatest flexibility, you should allow real-time profiling.

## Remapping user tables

You can remap a user table at any time.

### About this task

You may want to remap a user table to:

- Remove unnecessary fields to simplify working with a table.
- Add new fields that need to be available.
- Rename the table or its fields.
- Add an audience level.
- Change profiling characteristics.

If you remove a field that is referenced in a flowchart or change the name of the table or referenced fields, you will cause the flowchart to become unconfigured. You must then manually edit each process box where the table is used to correct references.

Remapping a user table changes only the local table mapping for the current flowchart. To save the updated table mapping to the table catalog, you must save the table catalog. Once saved into the table catalog, any flowchart subsequently using or importing that table catalog will see the changes.

### Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - Choose **Settings > Campaign Settings > Manage Table Mappings**.
2. In the Table Mappings dialog, click **Show User Tables**.
3. Select the mapped table that you want to remap.
4. Click **Re-Map Table**.
5. Perform the same steps as you would when mapping a table.

## Unmapping user tables

You can unmap a user table at any time. Unmapping a user table causes any process in the current flowchart referencing that user table to become unconfigured. However, unmapping a table does not delete the original underlying data or affect any other flowchart.

### About this task

**Important:** You cannot reverse this process. To restore an unmapped table, you must map it as if for the first time, or import a stored table catalog that contains

the mapped table definition. If you are uncertain about permanently unmapping a table, you can always save your current table mappings into a table catalog for later restoration if needed.

### Procedure

1. Use one of the following methods:
  - If you are editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu and select **Tables**, or
  - Choose **Settings > Campaign Settings > Manage Table Mappings**.
2. Select the table to unmap.
3. Click **Unmap Table**. You are prompted to confirm.
4. Click **OK** to unmap the table.

### Creating new user tables through an output process

You can create new user tables by exporting data from an output process, such as Snapshot, Call List, or Mail List.

### Procedure

1. While editing a flowchart, open the output process from which you want to create the new user table.
2. In the **Export to** list, select **New Mapped Table**. The New Table Definition window opens.
3. Select **Base Record Table**, **Dimension Table**, or **General Table**. Typically, you would export the data to a new base record table in an existing flat file or database. If you need to read the exported data back into Campaign, you must export it as a base record table.
4. Click **Next**.
5. Select **Create New File** or **Create New Table in Selected Database**.
6. If you selected **Create New Table in Selected Database**:
  - a. Select the database in which to create the table, then click **Next**.
  - b. Select the **Source Table Fields** to export. You can select Campaign Generated Fields, the audience-level identifier, and fields from the input cell. Use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** buttons to specify and order fields in the **New Table Fields** list.
  - c. Click **Next**.
  - d. Specify a **Database Table Name** and **IBM Campaign Table Name** for the new table.
  - e. Optional: Select the new table fields and modify the **IBM Campaign Field Name**.
  - f. Click **Next**.
  - g. Select the **Audience Level** for the new table and specify the audience level field in the new table, then click **Next**.
  - h. Optional: Use **Add** to select additional audience levels for the new table, then click **Next**.
  - i. Define profiling for the new table. Profiling enables users to see and select table values when editing a flowchart or building a query. See “Configuring profiling when mapping user tables” on page 41.
  - j. Click **Finish**.
7. If you selected **Create New File**:
  - a. Click **Next**.

- b. Select **Fixed-Width Flat File** or **Delimited File**, specify the **Settings** fields appropriately, and click **Next**.
- c. Select the **Source Table Fields** to export to the new table or file. You can select Campaign Generated Fields, the audience-level identifier, and fields from the input cell. Use the **Add**, **Remove**, **Up**, and **Down** buttons to specify and order fields in the **New Table Fields** list.
- d. Click **Next**.
- e. Select the **Audience Level** for the new table, specify the audience level field in the new table, then click **Next**.
- f. Optional: Click **Add** to select additional audience levels for the new table, then click **Next**.
- g. Define profiling for the new table. Profiling enables users to see and select table values when editing a flowchart or building a query. See “Configuring profiling when mapping user tables” on page 41.
- h. Click **Finish**.

---

## Data dictionary administration tasks

A data dictionary defines the format of data in a fixed-width ASCII flat file. You use data dictionaries in Snapshot processes to ensure that any fixed-width output files that you create adhere to a specific structure.

You can edit the data dictionary for a base or general table, or create a new data dictionary from an existing fixed-width flat file.

**Note:** The data dictionary must be stored on the Campaign server or be accessible from the server to be used for table mapping.

### What is a data dictionary?

A data dictionary is a file that defines the format of data in a fixed-width ASCII flat file that is used in IBM Campaign either as a base table or as a general table.

A data dictionary is required to interpret the structure and format of a fixed-width ASCII text file. It defines the field names, their order, their data type (string or numeric) and the byte positions they occupy in the file. Data dictionaries are automatically created for fixed-width flat files created by Campaign and these typically do not need to be manually created or edited.

You use data dictionaries in output processes such as Snapshot, Mail List, and Call List to ensure that the flat file tables you create adhere to a specific structure.

A data dictionary defines the table fields, data types, and sizes. You can develop data dictionaries for vendor or channel-specific output and reuse them to create output of a predetermined format.

If you are using a fixed-width flat file created by a non-IBM third-party application, you may need to manually or programmatically create an associated data dictionary. Or you may want to copy an existing data dictionary and edit it to create a new file. You also can edit a data dictionary to change field names. You must be sure that you are not corrupting data if you choose to edit any of the other fields in the data dictionary.

## Editing data dictionaries

Follow these instructions to edit a data dictionary for use with a Snapshot process. A data dictionary defines the format of data in a fixed-width ASCII flat file to ensure that any fixed-width output files that you create adhere to a specific structure.

### Procedure

1. Find the data dictionary you want, then open it using Notepad or any other text editor.
2. Change information as needed in the file, making sure that the data that will be stored in the associated table can use the parameters you are setting.
3. To apply changes to the data dictionary, you must save, close, and reopen the flowchart.

### Results

A data dictionary file looks similar to the following example:

```
CellID, ASCII string, 32, 0, Unknown,  
MBRSH, ASCII string, 12, 0, Unknown,  
MP, ASCII Numeric, 16, 0, Unknown,  
GST_PROF, ASCII Numeric, 16, 0, Unknown,  
ID, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Descriptive/Names,  
Response, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Flag,  
AcctAge, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Quantity,  
acct_id, ASCII string, 15, 0, Unknown,  
src_extract_dt, ASCII string, 50, 0, Unknown,  
extract_typ_cd, ASCII string, 3, 0, Unknown,
```

#### Related reference:

"Data dictionary syntax" on page 46

## Creating data dictionaries

You can create a new data dictionary manually. It may be easier to start with an existing data dictionary that was created by Campaign.

### About this task

A data dictionary defines the format of data in a fixed-width ASCII flat file. You use data dictionaries in Snapshot processes to ensure that any fixed-width output files that you create adhere to a specific structure.

### Procedure

1. Create an empty .dat file (length = 0) and a corresponding .dct file.
2. In the .dct file, define fields in the format:  

```
<Variable_name>, <"ASCII string" or "ASCII Numeric">, <Length_in_bytes>,  
<Decimal_point >, <Format>, <Comment>
```

Use Unknown for the format and leave the comment field blank, as shown in the following example:

```
acct_id, ASCII string, 15, 0, Unknown,  
hsehd_id, ASCII Numeric, 16, 0, Unknown,  
occptn_cd, ASCII string, 2, 0, Unknown,  
dob, ASCII string, 10, 0, Unknown,  
natural_lang, ASCII string, 2, 0, Unknown,  
commun_lang, ASCII string, 2, 0, Unknown,
```

3. You can now map a new table to a file using this data dictionary.

**Related reference:**

"Data dictionary syntax"

## Data dictionary syntax

Each line in a data dictionary defines a field in fixed-width flat file, using the syntax described here.

```
<Variable_name>, <"ASCII string" or "ASCII Numeric">, <Length_in_bytes>,  
<Decimal_point >, <Format>, <Comment>
```

The <Decimal\_point > value specifies the number of digits following the decimal point and is valid for ASCII Numeric fields only. For ASCII string fields, the value should always be 0.

IBM Campaign does not use the Format and Comment fields. For best results, use "Unknown" for the format value and leave the Comment field blank.

A data dictionary file looks similar to the following example:

```
CellID, ASCII string, 32, 0, Unknown,  
MBRSH, ASCII string, 12, 0, Unknown,  
MP, ASCII Numeric, 16, 0, Unknown,  
GST_PROF, ASCII Numeric, 16, 0, Unknown,  
ID, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Descriptive/Names,  
Response, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Flag,  
AcctAge, ASCII Numeric, 10, 0, Quantity,  
acct_id, ASCII string, 15, 0, Unknown,  
src_extract_dt, ASCII string, 50, 0, Unknown,  
extract_typ_cd, ASCII string, 3, 0, Unknown,
```

For example, the line:

```
acct_id, ASCII string, 15, 0, Unknown,
```

means that a record in the file has a field called acct\_id, which is a 15-byte string with no decimal point (as the field is a string) with an unknown format and empty comment string.

**Related tasks:**

"Editing data dictionaries" on page 45

"Creating data dictionaries" on page 45

---

## Table catalog administration tasks

A table catalog is a collection of mapped user tables. Administrators can create and load table catalogs and perform other management operations to make table catalogs available to Campaign users.

## What is a table catalog?

A table catalog is a collection of mapped user tables. Table catalogs store all of the user table mapping metadata information for re-use across flowcharts. You can also map contact and response history tables in a table catalog for inclusion and exclusion rules.

Table catalogs are stored by default in a binary format using a .cat extension. They can also be saved as XML files.

You use table catalogs to:

- Easily save, load, and update commonly used user tables.
- Create alternative data mappings (for example, to switch between running against a sample database and the production database).

You can save mapped user tables to a table catalog, then use the same table catalog in other flowcharts. This means you can:

- Make changes to the table catalog in one flowchart, then propagate these changes to other flowcharts by importing the updated table catalog into each flowchart.
- Retain the internal catalog that you first loaded for that flowchart, although you copy it to other flowcharts and make changes there.
- Make different changes to the internal catalogs of a number of different flowcharts, starting from one "template" table catalog.

## Creating table catalogs

You create a table catalog by saving the user tables that are in the current flowchart's internal table catalog. Saving table catalogs with commonly defined table mappings makes it easy to share or restore table mappings.

### About this task

**Note:** You can also access table catalogs from the **Options** menu while editing a flowchart.

Follow the steps below to create a table catalog.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, select **Show User Tables**. The user tables that you want to save as a table catalog must be mapped in Campaign.
4. Select the user tables that you want to save as a catalog, and click **Save**.
5. In the Save Tables dialog, specify whether to save all table mappings to the table catalog or save only the selected table mappings to the table catalog, then click **OK**.

The Save Table Mappings to Catalog File dialog opens.

6. Enter a name for the table catalog. If you use .XML as the extension, the table catalog will be stored in XML format rather than as a binary .cat file.

Saving a table catalog as XML makes it possible to view and interpret the values. XML format is especially useful for editing purposes. A common use of the XML format is to globally search and replace all references to a

production data source name with a test data source name. This makes it easy to make table catalogs portable between data sources.

**Note:** The name must be unique within the folder; otherwise you will be prompted to overwrite the existing table catalog with the same name. The name cannot contain any periods, apostrophes, or single quotation marks, must begin with a letter and can only contain the letters A-Z, the numbers 0-9, and the underscore character (\_).

7. (Optional) Describe the table catalog in the **Note** field.
8. Decide whether to store authentication information with the catalog:
  - If you leave **Save with Database Authentication Information** unchecked, users of the table catalog will need to provide a database login and password for any data sources referenced in the table catalog. These passwords may be already stored in their ASM user profile. If a user does not already have a stored valid login and password, the user is prompted to provide them. This setting is the best practice for security purposes.
  - If you check **Save with Database Authentication Information**, the authentication information that you are currently using to access the data sources is saved with the table catalog. Anyone with access permissions to this table catalog will automatically be connected to the data sources using the authentication stored in the table catalog. Therefore, users of this catalog will not need to provide a login or password to access the data sources and will have all of the privileges of the stored login for reading and writing to the data source. You may want to avoid this setting for security reasons.
9. Use the **Save Under** option to specify where to save the catalog.

If you do not select a specific folder, or choose **None**, the catalog is saved at the top level. If you prefer to organize table catalogs in folders, select a folder from the **Items List**, or create a folder using the **New Folder** button.
10. Click **Save**.

The table catalog is saved as a binary .cat file if no extension was provided, or as an XML file if you included .xml in the file name.

## Loading stored table catalogs

If you saved mapped user tables to a table catalog, the catalog can be loaded for use in flowcharts.

### About this task

**Note:** If you defined the default.cat table catalog, it is loaded by default each time that you create a new flowchart. However, if you set your browser to accept cookies and you load a different table catalog, that catalog is then loaded by default instead of default.cat. This is also true for stored dimension hierarchies.

Follow the steps below to load a stored table catalog.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings window, select **Show User Tables**.
4. Click **Load**.
5. Choose one of the following options:



- **Load table mappings from stored table catalog (existing mappings are cleared):** Completely replace the current mappings (the mapped tables in the flowchart) with the mappings in the catalog that is being loaded. This is the default option.
  - **Merge table mappings from stored table catalog (old mappings are overwritten):** Keep any existing mappings and add any new mappings. Existing table mappings that are not in the new table catalog will be preserved.
6. Click **OK**.  
The **Stored Table Catalogs** dialog opens.
  7. Select the name of the table catalog that you want to load.
  8. Click **Load Catalog**.

## Deleting table catalogs


You can permanently remove a table catalog so that it is no longer available to any flowcharts in any campaigns.

### About this task

Removing a table catalog deletes the .cat file, which points to database tables and possibly flat files. Removing a table catalog does not affect the underlying tables in the database. However, it does permanently remove the catalog file.

**Important:** Only use the Campaign interface to remove table catalogs or perform table operations. If you remove tables or change table catalogs directly in the file system, Campaign cannot guarantee data integrity.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart in **Edit** mode.
2. Click the **Options** icon  and select **Stored Table Catalogs**.  
The **Stored Table Catalogs** window opens.
3. Select a table catalog in the **Items List**.  
The **Info** area shows the detailed information for the selected table catalog, including the table catalog name and file path.
4. Click **Remove**.  
You see a confirmation message asking you to confirm removal of the selected table catalog.
5. Click **OK**.
6. Click **Close**.

### Results

The catalog is removed from the **Items List** and is no longer available to any flowcharts in any campaigns.

## Updating pre-computed profiles for tables in a table catalog

If the underlying marketing data has changed, and you are using Campaign to pre-compute profile information for table fields, you must update the table catalog by recomputing the record counts and any pre-computed values that you specified in your tables.

## Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Manage Table Mappings**.
3. In the Table Mappings dialog, select **Show User Tables**.
4. To update record counts and values for a subset of user tables, select these tables in the list of tables. You can use Ctrl+click to select multiple tables.  
To update record counts and values for all user tables, you do not need to select any tables.
5. Click **Compute**.

The Recompute dialog opens.

If you did not select any user tables, **Recompute Record Counts and List of Distinct Values for All Tables** is selected by default.

If you selected a subset of tables, **Recompute Record Counts and List of Distinct Values for Selected Tables** is selected.

**Note:** If you did not select any tables and you want to enable the option to recompute values for selected tables, click **Cancel** in the Recompute dialog. The dialog closes and you return to the Table Mappings dialog. Now you can select the tables for which you want the record counts and values to be computed.


6. When you are satisfied with your selection, click **OK**.

When the computations are complete, you return to the **Table Mappings** dialog.

## Defining data folders for table catalogs

When you create a table catalog, you can specify one or more data folders to associate with that table catalog. In output processes such as Snapshot, these named folders appear in the file location selection dialog as pre-defined folder locations.

## Procedure

1. In a flowchart in Edit mode, click the **Admin** icon  and select **Tables**.
2. In the Table Mappings dialog, select the mapped user tables that you want to save to a catalog.
3. Click **Save**.
4. In the Save Table Mappings to Catalog File dialog, click in the **IBM Campaign Data Folders** section to add an item.
5. Enter a name and folder location for the data folder that you are adding, relative to the current partition's home directory. For example, if you are working in partition1, the folder location that you specify is relative to the partitions/partition1 folder.
6. Click **Save**.

## Results

When you reload the catalog in a flowchart that contains output processes such as Snapshot, the folders appear as options in the file location selection dialog.

For example, say that you add a Data Folder named MyFolder in the Folder Location temp. When you configure a Snapshot process, **File in MyFolder** appears in the **Export to** list. When you select **File in MyFolder**, the **File Name** field in the Specify Output File dialog is automatically populated with the relative path temp/.

---

## Setting up IBM Campaign to use database load utilities

You can improve performance by using a database load utility for all datasources.

### About this task

**Note:** These instructions assume that you are using a DB2 database on a supported operating system other than z/OS. If you are using a different database, adjust the instructions accordingly. If you are using DB2 on z/OS, see “Using database load utilities with DB2 on z/OS” on page 55.

IBM Campaign supports the use of database load utilities, which are available from your database vendors. You must obtain licensed copies of any database load utilities.

Database load utilities can improve performance when pushing ID lists into temporary tables and when exporting data from IBM Campaign to the database. For example, data is exported during a Snapshot, Mail List, or Call List process.

Load utilities can provide significant performance improvements. Testing on DB2 indicates that without the load utility, insertion of a million rows requires about 5 times more CPU utilization and significant disk I/O. Results vary depending on the hardware in use.

**Important:** The following adjustments can impact system resources and potentially impact performance numbers.

### Procedure

To set up IBM Campaign to use a database load utility, there are three main steps to perform for each datasource: Create two load control file templates; create a script or executable to start the load utility; then set the loader configuration properties in IBM Campaign.

#### 1. Create two load control file templates.

Most database load utilities require the use of a control file. IBM Campaign can generate control files dynamically based on control file templates that you create.

- a. Create a load control file template for adding records. The template must consist of the following lines. This example template is named `loadscript.db2`:

```
connect to <DATABASE> user <USER> using <PASSWORD>;
load client from <DATAFILE> of del modified by coldel| insert into <TABLE>(<FIELDNAME><,>
)
nonrecoverable;
```
- b. Create a load control file template for appending records. The template must consist of the following lines. This example template is named `loadappend.db2`:

```
connect to <DATABASE> user <USER> using <PASSWORD>;
load client from <DATAFILE> of del modified by coldel| insert into <TABLE>(<FIELDNAME><,>
)
nonrecoverable;
```

You now have templates for loading data into a new or empty database table and appending data to an existing database table.

IBM Campaign will fill in the DATABASE, USER, PASSWORD, DATAFILE, TABLE and FIELDNAME tokens in the templates and create a configuration file called CONTROLFILE for the DB2 Load.

2. **Create a script or executable to start the load utility.**

To invoke the load utility, IBM Campaign uses a shell script (or an executable, for Windows), which is identified in the **Loadercommand** configuration property. You can specify either a direct call to the database load utility executable or a call to a script that launches the database load utility.

- a. For this example, create a shell script called db2load.sh, to start the loader. For the /tmp path, you can substitute the directory of your choice:

```
#!/bin/sh
cp $1 /tmp/controlfile.tmp
cp $2 /tmp/db2load.dat
db2 -tvf $1 >> /tmp/db2load.log
```

- b. Change permissions on the script file so it has execute permission:
- ```
chmod 755 db2load.sh
```

3. **Set loader configuration properties in IBM Campaign.**

The loader configuration properties identify the control file templates and indicate the location of the script or executable file. Be sure to adjust the configuration settings for each data source.

- a. Choose **Settings > Configuration**, then select Campaign|partitions|partition1|dataSources|<datasourcename>.
- b. Set the properties that begin with the word **Loader**. For important information, see “Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | dataSources” on page 263.
- **LoaderCommand**: The path to the script or executable to invoke the database load utility. The script must be in CAMPAIGN\_HOME/partition/partition[n]. Most database load utilities require several arguments to be launched successfully. The tokens required by DB2 are shown in angle brackets in the following example. Type the tokens exactly as shown. They are replaced by the specified elements when the command is run. Example: /IBM/Campaign/partition/partition1/db2load.sh <CONTROLFILE> <DATAFILE>
  - **LoaderCommandForAppend**: The path to the script or executable to invoke the database load utility for appending records to a database table. The script must be in CAMPAIGN\_HOME/partition/partition[n]. Example: /IBM/Campaign/partition/partition1/db2load.sh <CONTROLFILE> <DATAFILE>
  - **LoaderDelimiter** and **LoaderDelimiterForAppend**: The delimiter used in the loader control file template.
  - **LoaderControlFileTemplate**: The control file template that is configured for Campaign. Example: loadscript.db2
  - **LoaderControlFileTemplateForAppend**: The control file template for appending records. Example: loadappend.db2
  - All other **Loader** settings: Specify as required for your implementation, according to the information provided in the topic “Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | dataSources” on page 263.
- c. Perform this step if you are also using IBM Contact Optimization.

**Note:** IBM Contact Optimization does not update any *user* database datasources, so the following information does NOT apply to user database datasources.

IBM Contact Optimization uses the UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES datasource loader settings to update Contact Optimization tables during session runs. Because these settings are common to IBM Campaign and IBM Contact Optimization, you must configure the loader as follows:

- IBM Contact Optimization Loader settings: Avoid using relative paths for loader scripts in the UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES datasource loader configuration. Instead, use absolute paths.
- If Campaign and Contact Optimization are installed on different machines, create identical folder structures as per the absolute path on the Campaign machine and the Contact Optimization. Make sure that the absolute path is accessible to both the Campaign listener and the Contact Optimization listener from their respective machines.
- If Campaign and Contact Optimization are installed on the same machine, you do not have to create the folder structure because it already exists.

#### Example:

In this example, Campaign and Contact Optimization are installed on separate machines, and Campaign has the following loader configuration:

**LoaderCommand:** /IBM/Campaign/partitions/partition1/db2load.sh  
<CONTROLFILE> <DATAFILE>

**LoaderCommandForAppend:** /IBM/Campaign/partitions/partition1/  
db2load.sh <CONTROLFILE> <DATAFILE>

In this example, you would create the directory /IBM/Campaign/partitions/partition1/ on the Contact Optimization machine and copy all of the necessary loader-specific script files to that directory on the Contact Optimization machine. For details, read about configuring the database load utility in the *Contact Optimization User's Guide*.

## Results

IBM Campaign performs the following actions when it writes to the database: First, it creates a temporary data file as fixed width or delimited text. If specified by the **LoaderControlFileTemplate** property, a temporary control file is created dynamically based on the template file and the list of fields to be sent to the database. Next, it issues the command specified by the **LoaderCommand** configuration property. Finally, it cleans up the temporary data file and control file.

## Fast loader repeated tokens

When you create a **LoaderControlFileTemplate** or a **LoaderControlFileTemplateForAppend**, a list of special tokens is repeated once for each field in the outbound table.

The available tokens are described in the following table.

Table 21. Fast loader repeated tokens

| Token         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <CONTROLFILE> | This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary control file that Campaign generates according to the template that is specified in the <b>LoaderControlFileTemplate</b> parameter. |

Table 21. Fast loader repeated tokens (continued)

| Token       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <DSN>       | This token is replaced with the value of the DSN property. If the DSN property is not set, the <DSN> token is replaced by the data source name used in the category name for this data source (the same value used to replace the <DATABASE> token). |
| <DATABASE>  | This token is replaced with the name of the data source that Campaign is loading data into. This is the same data source name used in the category name for this data source.                                                                        |
| <DATAFILE>  | This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary data file created by Campaign during the loading process. This file is in the Campaign Temp directory, UNICA_ACTMPDIR.                                                      |
| <NUMFIELDS> | This token is replaced with the number of fields in the table.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <PASSWORD>  | This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.                                                                                                                                          |
| <TABLE>     | This token is obsolete, but is supported for backward compatibility. See <TABLENAME>, which replaced <TABLE> as of version 4.6.3.                                                                                                                    |
| <TABLENAME> | This token is replaced with the database table name that Campaign is loading data into. This is the target table from your Snapshot process or the name of the Temp Table being created by Campaign.                                                 |
| <USER>      | This token is replaced with the database user from the current flowchart connection to the data source.                                                                                                                                              |

In addition to these special tokens, every line includes other characters. To include a single character on every line except the last line, the character can be enclosed within angle brackets. You can enclose only a single character between the angle bracket (< >) characters for this functionality.

This is commonly used to separate the list of fields with a comma. For example, the following syntax generates a comma-separated list of field names:

```
<FIELDNAME><,>
```

The angle bracket (< >) characters around the comma indicate that the comma should be present on every line, after every inserted field name, except the last.

If any sequence of characters does not fit this requirement, it is repeated every time, including the last. So for example, to generate a parenthesized, comma-separated list of field names in which each field name is preceded by a colon, you can use the following syntax:

```
(
: <FIELDNAME><,>
)
```

Because the colon is not enclosed within angle bracket (< >) characters, it repeats for every line; however, the comma appears on every line except the last. It might produce output as follows:

```
(
:FirstName,
:LastName,
:Address,
:City,
:State,
:ZIP
)
```

Note that the comma does not appear after the last field name (ZIP), yet the colon appears before every field name.

## Using database load utilities with DB2 on z/OS

A database load utility can improve Campaign performance. Follow these steps to configure Campaign to use a database load utility for a DB2 user database on z/OS.

### About this task

This procedure applies specifically to DB2 on z/OS. If you are using DB2 on a different operating system, see “Setting up IBM Campaign to use database load utilities” on page 51.

### Procedure

1. Set up the z/OS UNIX System Services (USS) pipes on z/OS.
2. Write a stored procedure to invoke the DSNUTILU and a script to invoke the stored procedure.
3. Go to Campaign|partitions|partition1|dataSources|<datasourcename> and set the properties that begin with the word **Loader**.

**Note:** **LoaderControlFileTemplate** and **LoaderControlFileTemplateForAppend** are not used for DB2 on z/OS.

4. Go to Campaign|partitions|partition1|dataSources|<datasourcename> and set both **DB2NotLoggedInitially** and **DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables** to FALSE.

## Troubleshooting database load utilities for IBM Campaign

Some known issues with database loader utilities are listed below, along with workarounds or solutions.

### Timeout and locking problems: DB2 database load utility

Use the following suggestions to help troubleshoot timeout and locking problems that might occur when you use a DB2 database load utility with IBM Campaign.

### Symptoms

Multiple flowcharts are running concurrently and the flowcharts write to the same table. A flowchart run fails with the following errors:

- IBM Campaign UI: "Loader command exited with an error status 4" and
- Loader logs: "SQL0911N The current transaction has been rolled back because of a deadlock or timeout".

For example, you are using multiple flowcharts to insert records to the UA\_ContactHistory table using the Mail List process box.

### Causes

The load utility does not support loading data at the hierarchy level. When you concurrently run multiple flowcharts that load data into the same table, each individual load process locks the table. Each load process has to wait until the previous load finishes. If a process takes a longer time to finish, the next load process in the queue times out and produces the errors listed above.

Table locking during load operations: In most cases, the load utility uses table level locking to restrict access to tables. The level of locking depends on the stage of the load operation and whether it was specified to allow read access.

A load operation in ALLOW NO ACCESS mode uses a super exclusive lock (Z-lock) on the table for the duration of the load. Before a load operation in ALLOW READ ACCESS mode begins, the load utility waits for all applications that began before the load operation to release their locks on the target table. At the beginning of the load operation, the load utility acquires an update lock (U-lock) on the table. It holds this lock until the data is being committed. When the load utility acquires the U-lock on the table, it waits for all applications that hold locks on the table prior to the start of the load operation to release them, even if they have compatible locks. This is achieved by temporarily upgrading the U-lock to a Z-lock, which does not conflict with new table lock requests on the target table as long as the requested locks are compatible with the load operation's U-lock. When data is being committed, the load utility upgrades the lock to a Z-lock, so there can be some delay in commit time while the load utility waits for applications with conflicting locks to finish.

**Note:** The load operation can time out while it waits for the applications to release their locks on the table prior to loading. However, the load operation does not time out while waiting for the Z-lock needed to commit the data.

## Resolving the problem

Workaround: IBM Campaign uses a shell script (or an executable, for Windows) specified in the **Loadercommand** configuration property to invoke the database load utility. You can add queuing logic to your shell script or executable to work around this issue. This logic checks to see if one loader is running and performing load operation on a table; if this is the case, it does not allow other loaders to start loading until the previous one completes.

## "Check pending" problems: DB2 database load utility

"Check pending" problems can occur when using a DB2 database load utility with IBM Campaign. Use the following suggestions to help troubleshoot these types of issues.

## Symptoms

You get a SQL0668N error.

## Causes

If a database loader is used to insert records in a table and the table has referential constraints, the table will be left in a "check pending" state after the load operation. Referential constraints include unique constraints, range constraints for partitioned tables, generated columns, and LBAC security rules. When a table is in this state, you get a SQL0668N error if any select query is performed on the table.

## Resolving the problem



To get the table out of a "check pending" state, run the following command:

```
SET INTEGRITY FOR TABLE <TABLENAME> IMMEDIATE CHECKED
```

The following code can be used in the script:

```
load client from <DATAFILE> of del modified by coldel | insert into <TABLE>(  
<FIELDNAME><,>  
)  
nonrecoverable;  
set integrity for <TABLE> immediate checked;
```

---

## Archiving campaigns and flowcharts

The IBM Campaign application does not provide an automated way to archive retired marketing campaigns or flowcharts. However, you can back up the required files, then use the IBM Campaign user interface to delete unneeded campaigns and flowcharts.

### About this task

There are several tables in the IBM Campaign system database that contain data about the status of flowcharts. However, those tables do not provide complete information to determine if IBM Campaign projects or flowcharts can be archived and purged.

To develop an archiving solution that is tailored to your needs, consult with IBM Professional Services. If that is not possible, you can perform the steps below.

The following procedure is a manual process, but it will keep the system clean and will remove all of the associated components in the file system and the system tables.

### Procedure

1. Use the following information to determine if the flowchart can be archived:
  - Examine the log files for each flowchart and flowchart session to determine the last run/modified date and time stamp.
  - Check to see whether there are any triggers related to the campaign that will execute the campaign depending on some activity.
  - Check to see whether there are any schedules related to the campaign flowchart. In the case of a response flowchart, confirm that the time for taking responders into account has passed.
2. When a determination is made to archive certain campaigns and flowcharts, take a snapshot of the database and the IBM Campaign file directory structure at Campaign/partitions/partition[n]. You do not need to back up the tmp folder within Campaign/partitions/partition[n].

If you have clustered listeners, also back up all of the files and folders in the location specified by Campaign|campaignClustering|campaignSharedHome.

**Important:** It is extremely important that you complete BOTH a file directory backup AND a database snapshot at the exact same time. IBM Campaign renders the GUI based on the database, but there must also be an OS object for the associated database object. For best results, contact IBM Professional Services before attempting a backup.

3. Use the Campaign user interface to manage campaigns and flowcharts in folders. The guidelines below use six months and twelve months as an example. Depending on your business rules and legal requirements, your timelines may vary:
  - a. Create an archive folder, then create month subfolders within it.
  - b. At six months, move the campaigns and flowcharts to a month subfolder in the archive directory.
  - c. At twelve months, delete the month folder and all of the campaigns in it.

**Important:** To maintain the integrity of the file system, and because tables have entity relationships, we recommend that you use the Campaign user interface to delete campaigns and flowcharts.

## What to do next

The key to restoring objects (as is the key to archiving) is that Campaign needs both a database entry and a file on the OS to create valid objects in Campaign. IBM Professional Services can assist with a backup and recovery strategy.

---

## Chapter 4. Customizing campaigns

You can customize your campaigns by using custom campaign attributes, initiatives, and products.

---

### Custom campaign attributes

You can customize campaigns by adding custom campaign attributes to store metadata about each campaign.

**Note:** If your Campaign installation is integrated with Marketing Operations, you must use Marketing Operations to create custom campaign attributes. For details, see the Marketing Operations documentation.

Custom attributes can help you further define and categorize your campaigns. For example, you might define a custom campaign attribute Department to store the name of the department in your organization that is sponsoring the campaign. The custom attributes you define appear on the **Summary** tab for each campaign.

Custom campaign attributes apply to all campaigns in your system. If you add a custom campaign attribute when there are existing campaigns, the value of the attribute is NULL for these campaigns. You can later edit these campaigns to supply a value for the custom attribute.

**Note:** Names of custom attributes must be unique across campaign, offer, and cell custom attributes.

---

### Custom cell attributes

You can create customized cell attributes. For example, you can define a custom cell attribute of Marketing Approach to store values such as Cross-sell, Up-sell, Defection, or Loyalty. Custom cell attributes are included in the target cell spreadsheet (TCS) for every campaign, even campaigns that have already been created.

Custom cell attributes are the same across all campaigns. Users enter values for custom cell attributes in the target cell spreadsheet of a campaign. For example, if you created the custom cell attribute Marketing Approach, users would see a Marketing Approach field when editing a row in the target cell spreadsheet.

Output processes in flowcharts can also generate output values for custom cell attributes as Campaign Generated Fields (UCGFs). Users can then view reports based on the values of the cell attributes, if the reports are customized to support this. For more information, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

**Note:** If Campaign is integrated with Marketing Operations, you must use Marketing Operations to create custom cell attributes. For details, see the Marketing Operations documentation.

---

## Custom offer attributes

Campaign is delivered with a standard set of offer attributes for use in offer templates. You can create custom offer attributes to store additional offer metadata for definition, output, or analysis.

For example, you might define a custom offer attribute Interest Rate to store the value of the interest rate being marketed with mortgage offers.

When defining offer templates, you can choose which standard and custom offer attributes will be visible for a particular type of offer. Users then provide values for those attributes when creating and/or using offers.

You can use a custom attribute in an offer template in one of three ways:

- As a static attribute
- As a hidden static attribute
- As a parameterized attribute

### What is a static attribute?

A static attribute is an offer field whose value is set once and does not change when the offer is used.

When you create an offer template, you supply values for all static attributes. When a user creates an offer based on that template, the values you entered are used by default; the user can override these default values as needed. However, users cannot override values for static attributes when using the offer in a flowchart process.

There are static attributes that are automatically included in all offer templates.

### What is a hidden static attribute?

A hidden static attribute is an offer field that is not displayed to users when they create offers based on this template. For example, a hidden static attribute could be the cost to your organization of administering an offer.

Users creating offers cannot edit (or see) the value of hidden static attributes. However, you can track and generate reports on the values of hidden static attributes in the same way as you could other offer attributes.

When you are creating an offer template, the value you enter for a hidden static attribute applies to all offers based on the template.

### What is a parameterized attribute?

A parameterized attribute is a field that users can change for every instance in which the offer is associated with a cell in a flowchart.

When you create an offer template, you supply a default value for the parameterized attribute. Then, when users create offers based on this template, they can accept or change the default value you entered. Finally, when the offer containing the parameterized attribute is associated with a cell in a flowchart, the user can accept or change the default value entered for the offer.

---


## Creating or editing custom attributes

You can define custom attributes for use on campaigns, offers, or cells on a Target Cell Spreadsheet. When you create the attribute, you specify whether it can be used in campaigns, offers, or cells. You cannot change this selection after you save the attribute.

### Before you begin

You must have permissions to add or modify campaign, offer, and cell attributes.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. In the **Templates and Customization** section, click **Custom Attribute Definitions**.
3. Click the **Add a Custom Attribute** icon  or click the name of the attribute that you want to modify.
4. Define the attribute.

| For this option:       | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute Display Name | <p>Specify the label to identify the attribute for users. For example, "Interest Rate". Double quotes in attribute display names are not supported in Target Cell Spreadsheets. The TCS escapes special decoration for attribute display names. For example, instead of a column name in the TCS appearing in bold red text, the column name would appear exactly as shown here: <code>&lt;strong style=\"color:red;\"&gt;&gt;Name&lt;/strong&gt;</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot change the name of the standard offer attributes that are supplied with Campaign.</p> |
| Internal Name          | <p>Specify a name to identify this attribute when you write an IBM EMM expression, such as a query or custom macro. Use the same name as the <b>Attribute Display Name</b>, but without any spaces (for example, "InterestRate").</p> <p>The internal name must be globally unique, must start with an alphabetic character, cannot include spaces, and are not case-sensitive.</p> <p>To avoid errors, do not change the internal name of attributes that are used in flowcharts.</p>                                                                                         |

| For this option:    | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Attribute Of</b> | <p>Indicate where the attribute can be used. You cannot change this option after you save the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A <b>Campaign</b> attribute is included on every campaign, even campaigns that already exist.</li> <li>• An <b>Offer</b> attribute is available for use on new offer templates. If the attribute is included on an offer template, then any offers that are based on that template include the attribute.</li> <li>• A <b>Cell</b> attribute is included in the Target Cell Spreadsheet for every campaign, even campaigns that already exist.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>  | Optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Mandatory</b>    | <p>If you want to require a value for this attribute, select <b>Mandatory</b>. This setting has the following result.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For campaigns, users are required to specify a value for the attribute (the field cannot be left blank).</li> <li>• For cells, users are required to specify a value in the Target Cell Spreadsheet (the cell cannot be left blank).</li> <li>• For offers, administrators are required to specify a value when the attribute is added to an offer template. The specified value is used for any offers that are based on that template, unless the user specifies a different value when creating or editing the offer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you add an offer attribute to an offer template as "Hidden static" or "Parameterized", a value is always required, even if the attribute is defined as non-mandatory. If you add an offer attribute to an offer template as "Static", the <b>Mandatory</b> setting determines whether a value is required.</p> <p>If you change this option after an attribute is in use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you change from Mandatory to non-mandatory, a value is no longer required when the attribute is used.</li> <li>• If you change from non-mandatory to Mandatory, a value is required whenever this attribute is used in the future. This change has no effect on existing objects unless you edit them. For example, if you open a campaign, Target Cell Spreadsheet, or offer in Edit mode, you are required to specify a value before saving.</li> </ul> |

| For this option:         | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Form Element Type</b> | Specify the type of data to be stored in the attribute field for offers or cells.<br><br><b>Important:</b> After you add the custom attribute, you cannot change its data type. |

5. Specify more information, depending on the Form Element Type that you selected.

| If you selected this Form Element Type: | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Text Field - Numeric</b>             | Specify the number of decimal places to display to the right of the decimal point.<br><br><b>Note:</b> If you decrease the value for an existing attribute, the display is truncated in the user interface. However, the original value is retained in the database.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Text Field - Currency</b>            | Specify the number of decimal places (see above).<br><b>Important:</b> The currency value reflects the number of decimal places that are customarily used in the local currency. If you specify a number of decimal places less than the number commonly used, the currency value is truncated.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Text Field - String</b>              | Specify a <b>Maximum String Length</b> to indicate the maximum number of bytes to store for any value of this attribute. For example, if you enter 32, single-byte languages such as English store 32 characters but double-byte languages store only 16 characters.<br><b>Important:</b> Decreasing the length of an existing attribute truncates existing values, which, if the field is used for matching purposes, can adversely affect response tracking. |

| If you selected this Form Element Type: | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select Box - String                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify a <b>Maximum String Length</b> (see above).</li> <li>Optionally, check <b>Allow addition of list items from within edit forms</b> to allow any user to add new unique values to the list of available values when creating or editing a campaign, offer template, or offer that includes this attribute. (This option does not apply to cells.) For example, if a Select Box on an offer template contains the values <i>Small</i>, <i>Medium</i>, <i>Large</i>, a user could add the value <i>Extra Large</i> when creating an offer or editing the offer template.<br/><br/><b>Important:</b> After the campaign, offer template, or offer is saved, the user cannot remove the new list item. The value is saved in the custom attribute definition and is then available to all users. Only administrators can remove items from lists, by modifying the custom attribute.</li> <li>Populate the <b>Source list of available values</b> to specify which items are available in the Select Box. Enter values in the <b>New or Selected Item</b> field and click <b>Accept</b>. To delete a value, select it in the Source list of available values and click <b>Remove</b>.</li> <li>Optionally, specify a <b>Default Value</b> for the Select Box. The default value is used on the campaign, offer, or TCS, unless the user specifies a different value when creating or editing the campaign, offer, or cell.</li> <li>Specify the <b>Sort Order</b> to determine how values appear in the list.</li> </ul> |

6. Click **Save Changes**.

## Defining corporate initiatives for marketing campaigns

Campaign is delivered with a built-in attribute called **Initiative**. The **Initiative** attribute is a drop-down list on the campaign **Summary** tab. Initially, there are no values in the list; as an administrator, you define the initiatives for users to select.

### About this task

Follow the procedure below to define the values that users can select from the **Initiative** list in the campaign **Summary** tab. You add initiatives directly in the database table `UA_Initiatives`.

When users create a marketing campaign, they will select an initiative from the list that you define.



### Procedure

1. Access the Campaign system table database using your database management system.
2. In the database table UA\_Initiatives, add values in the InitiativeName column. Each value can be a maximum of 255 characters.
3. Save the changes to the UA\_Initiatives table.

---

## Adding products

You can add products that users can associate with offers. You add products directly in the database table UA\_Products.

### About this task

Users can associate an offer with one or more products. Product IDs are stored in the UA\_Product table in the Campaign system table database. Initially, there are no records in this table. As an administrator, you can populate this table.

### Procedure

1. Use your database management system to access the Campaign system table database.
2. Locate the UA\_Product table.  
The table is delivered with two columns:
  - ProductID (bigint, length 8)
  - UserDefinedFields (int, length 4)
3. Optionally, modify the table to include additional columns. You may also delete the UserDefinedFields column.
4. Populate the table as necessary to include products that can be associated with offers.
5. Save the changes to the UA\_Product table.



---

## Chapter 5. Offer template administration

Before administrators perform offer template management tasks, there are several important concepts to understand.

Offers are always based on offer templates. Offer templates include standard attributes, such as Offer Name and Channel. Administrators can create custom attributes and add them to offer templates. Any offers that are based on that template will include the custom attribute.

An example of a custom attribute is a drop-down list of Interest Rates, which users can select from when they create an offer.

---

### What is an offer?

An offer is the specific marketing communication that you send to particular groups of people, using one or more channels. An offer can be simple or complex, and typically contains a creative piece, a cost, a channel, and an expiration date.

For example, a simple offer from an online retailer could consist of free shipping on all online purchases made in the month of April. A more complex offer could consist of a credit card from a financial institution, with a personalized combination of artwork, introductory rate, and expiration date that varied based on the recipient's credit rating and region.

In Campaign, offers are:

- Based on the offer templates that you administer.
- Used in campaigns, where they are associated with target cells.

Associated offers are then delivered to customers identified in these target cells.

You can also group offers into lists, and assign offer lists to target cells.

**Note:** Offer names and offer list names have specific character restrictions. For details, see Appendix A, "Special characters in IBM Campaign object names," on page 387.

---

### What is an offer template?

An offer template defines the structure of an offer. Users create offers by basing them on offer templates.

**Important:** Offer templates are required. Users cannot create an offer without basing it on a template.

You can create as many offer templates as appropriate to manage the different types of offers within your business. When defining an offer template, you specify the relevant offer attributes and how they will be used.

Offer templates provide the following benefits:

- By creating offer templates, you simplify offer creation for users because only the relevant offer attributes for a particular type of offer are shown.

- By providing default values for offer attributes, you speed up the offer creation process.
- By specifying which offer attributes are parameterized in an offer template, you control when new offers are created and when an offer version can be used instead.
- By using custom attributes to capture specific data (for example, the discount percentage or bonus points associated with the offer), you enable better reporting and analysis of campaigns.

---

## Offer templates and security

The security policy you set for an offer template determines which users will be able to use the offer template.

The security policy of the offer template is independent of the security policy applied to the offers created by using this offer template; that is, the security policy is not propagated to offers based on the template.

When users create new offers, the security policy of the offer is based on the folder in which it resides. If the folder is created in the top-level offers folder, the user can select other valid security policies for that offer.

To work with offer templates, which includes tasks such as adding, editing, or retiring offer templates, you must have the appropriate permissions, which includes the view permission for offer templates. For example, to add offer templates, you must be granted both the **Add Offer Templates** and **View Offer Templates** permissions.

For more information about Campaign security, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

---

## Planning offer templates and offers

When you plan offers, you should consider which template to use, which attributes are parameterized, and whether you will use holdout control groups for cells assigned this offer.

Offers can vary in the following ways:

- Different parameterized offer fields, including valid and expiry dates;
- Different offer codes (number of codes, length, format, custom code generator);
- Custom attributes (which are exposed for a specific type of offer; for example, credit card offers have initial APR% and go-to rates; mortgage offers have payment frequency and term).

As a best practice, keep parameterized values in offers to a minimum. Most offer attributes should not be parameterized. You should create parameters only for those attributes that will not change the "essence" of an offer, such as effective and expiration dates.

Carefully consider the design of your offers and offer templates, as this can significantly affect how you can analyze and report on campaign details.

For information on working with offers, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Using custom attributes in offer templates

You can create offer attributes and use them on offer templates and offers.

After you create a custom offer attribute, it can be added to any new offer template. Any offers that are created from that template will include the custom attribute.

- “Standard offer attributes in Campaign”
- “Creating or editing custom attributes” on page 61
- “Using drop-down lists in offer templates” on page 75

### Standard offer attributes in Campaign

The following table lists the offer attributes that are delivered with Campaign.

*Table 22. Standard offer attributes*

| Attribute Display Name   | Attribute Internal Name | Form Element Type     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Average Response Revenue | AverageResponseRevenue  | Text Field - Currency |
| Channel                  | Channel                 | Select Box - String   |
| Channel Type             | ChannelType             | Select Box - String   |
| Cost Per Offer           | CostPerOffer            | Text Field - Currency |
| Creative URL             | CreativeURL             | Text Field - String   |
| Effective Date           | EffectiveDate           | Text Field - Date     |
| Expiration Date          | ExpirationDate          | Text Field - Date     |
| Duration                 | ExpirationDuration      | Text Field - Numeric  |
| Fulfillment Cost         | FulfillmentCost         | Text Field - Currency |
| Interaction Point ID     | UACInteractionPointID   | Text Field - Numeric  |
| Interaction Point        | UACInteractionPointName | Text Field - String   |
| Offer Fixed Cost         | OfferFixedCost          | Text Field - Currency |


### Creating or editing custom attributes

You can define custom attributes for use on campaigns, offers, or cells on a Target Cell Spreadsheet. When you create the attribute, you specify whether it can be used in campaigns, offers, or cells. You cannot change this selection after you save the attribute.

#### Before you begin

You must have permissions to add or modify campaign, offer, and cell attributes.

#### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. In the **Templates and Customization** section, click **Custom Attribute Definitions**.
3. Click the **Add a Custom Attribute** icon  or click the name of the attribute that you want to modify.
4. Define the attribute.

| For this option:              | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Attribute Display Name</b> | <p>Specify the label to identify the attribute for users. For example, "Interest Rate". Double quotes in attribute display names are not supported in Target Cell Spreadsheets. The TCS escapes special decoration for attribute display names. For example, instead of a column name in the TCS appearing in bold red text, the column name would appear exactly as shown here: <code>&lt;strong style=\"color:red;\"&gt;&gt;Name&lt;/strong&gt;</code>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You cannot change the name of the standard offer attributes that are supplied with Campaign.</p>                                  |
| <b>Internal Name</b>          | <p>Specify a name to identify this attribute when you write an IBM EMM expression, such as a query or custom macro. Use the same name as the <b>Attribute Display Name</b>, but without any spaces (for example, "InterestRate").</p> <p>The internal name must be globally unique, must start with an alphabetic character, cannot include spaces, and are not case-sensitive.</p> <p>To avoid errors, do not change the internal name of attributes that are used in flowcharts.</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Attribute Of</b>           | <p>Indicate where the attribute can be used. You cannot change this option after you save the attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A <b>Campaign</b> attribute is included on every campaign, even campaigns that already exist.</li> <li>• An <b>Offer</b> attribute is available for use on new offer templates. If the attribute is included on an offer template, then any offers that are based on that template include the attribute.</li> <li>• A <b>Cell</b> attribute is included in the Target Cell Spreadsheet for every campaign, even campaigns that already exist.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Description</b>            | Optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| For this option:         | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Mandatory</b>         | <p>If you want to require a value for this attribute, select <b>Mandatory</b>. This setting has the following result.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For campaigns, users are required to specify a value for the attribute (the field cannot be left blank).</li> <li>• For cells, users are required to specify a value in the Target Cell Spreadsheet (the cell cannot be left blank).</li> <li>• For offers, administrators are required to specify a value when the attribute is added to an offer template. The specified value is used for any offers that are based on that template, unless the user specifies a different value when creating or editing the offer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you add an offer attribute to an offer template as "Hidden static" or "Parameterized", a value is always required, even if the attribute is defined as non-mandatory. If you add an offer attribute to an offer template as "Static", the <b>Mandatory</b> setting determines whether a value is required.</p> <p>If you change this option after an attribute is in use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you change from Mandatory to non-mandatory, a value is no longer required when the attribute is used.</li> <li>• If you change from non-mandatory to Mandatory, a value is required whenever this attribute is used in the future. This change has no effect on existing objects unless you edit them. For example, if you open a campaign, Target Cell Spreadsheet, or offer in Edit mode, you are required to specify a value before saving.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Form Element Type</b> | <p>Specify the type of data to be stored in the attribute field for offers or cells.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> After you add the custom attribute, you cannot change its data type.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

5. Specify more information, depending on the Form Element Type that you selected.

| If you selected this Form Element Type: | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Text Field - Numeric</b>             | <p>Specify the number of decimal places to display to the right of the decimal point.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you decrease the value for an existing attribute, the display is truncated in the user interface. However, the original value is retained in the database.</p> |

| If you selected this Form Element Type: | Take this action:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Text Field - Currency                   | <p>Specify the number of decimal places (see above).</p> <p><b>Important:</b> The currency value reflects the number of decimal places that are customarily used in the local currency. If you specify a number of decimal places less than the number commonly used, the currency value is truncated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Text Field - String                     | <p>Specify a <b>Maximum String Length</b> to indicate the maximum number of bytes to store for any value of this attribute. For example, if you enter 32, single-byte languages such as English store 32 characters but double-byte languages store only 16 characters.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Decreasing the length of an existing attribute truncates existing values, which, if the field is used for matching purposes, can adversely affect response tracking.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Select Box - String                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify a <b>Maximum String Length</b> (see above).</li> <li>Optionally, check <b>Allow addition of list items from within edit forms</b> to allow any user to add new unique values to the list of available values when creating or editing a campaign, offer template, or offer that includes this attribute. (This option does not apply to cells.) For example, if a Select Box on an offer template contains the values <i>Small</i>, <i>Medium</i>, <i>Large</i>, a user could add the value <i>Extra Large</i> when creating an offer or editing the offer template.</li> </ul> <p><b>Important:</b> After the campaign, offer template, or offer is saved, the user cannot remove the new list item. The value is saved in the custom attribute definition and is then available to all users. Only administrators can remove items from lists, by modifying the custom attribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Populate the <b>Source list of available values</b> to specify which items are available in the Select Box. Enter values in the <b>New or Selected Item</b> field and click <b>Accept</b>. To delete a value, select it in the Source list of available values and click <b>Remove</b>.</li> <li>Optionally, specify a <b>Default Value</b> for the Select Box. The default value is used on the campaign, offer, or TCS, unless the user specifies a different value when creating or editing the campaign, offer, or cell.</li> <li>Specify the <b>Sort Order</b> to determine how values appear in the list.</li> </ul> |



## 6. Click **Save Changes**.

---

# Working with offer templates

Every offer is based on an offer template. Therefore, administrators must create offer templates before users can create offers.

You can make limited modifications to a template that has offers based on it (you can change the basic options and default values of attributes). To make other changes, you should retire the original offer template and replace it by creating a new one with the desired changes.

Before you start working with offer templates, you should create any custom offer attributes you might need. For example, you could create a drop-down list consisting of several choices, which users will be able to select from when creating offers.

**Note:** Working with offer templates requires the appropriate permissions. For example, to add offer templates, you must have both the **Add Offer Templates** and **View Offer Templates** permissions. For more information, see Chapter 2, “Security in IBM Campaign,” on page 7.

## Creating offer templates

Campaign administrators must create offer templates before users can create offers. Follow these instructions to create offer templates.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.  
The Campaign Settings page opens, presenting links for various administration tasks.
2. In the **Templates and Customizations** section, click **Offer Template Definitions**.  
The Offer Template Definitions window opens.
3. At the bottom of the list of offer templates, click **Add...**.  
The New Offer Template Step 1 of 3: Metadata window opens.
4. Enter offer template metadata as follows:
  - a. Enter data for the basic options: **Template Name**, **Security Policy**, **Description**, **Suggested Uses**, and **Template Icon**.
  - b. To use this offer template with Interact, select **Allow offers created from this template to be used in real-time interactions**. (This option is not available if **IBM Marketing Operations - Offer integration** is enabled in the configuration properties.)
  - c. Accept the defaults, or modify data for the offer and treatment code formats and generators: **Offer Code Format**, **Offer Code Generator**, **Treatment Code Format**, and **Treatment Code Generator**.

**Important:** You cannot use the space character in an offer code format. If you leave the **Treatment Code Generator** field empty, the default treatment code generator is used.

5. Click **Next >>**.  
The New Offer Template Step 2 of 3: Offer Attributes window opens.

6. Add standard and custom attributes to the offer template as needed. Use the arrow buttons (<< and >>) to move attributes into and out of the attribute list for the offer template, and to change the order and type (static, hidden, or parameterized) of included attributes.

**Note:** For an offer to be available in a flowchart, it must have at least one standard or custom attribute.

7. Click **Next >>**.

The New Offer Template Step 3 of 3: Default Values window opens.

8. For attributes that you added to the offer template, supply a default value that will be used when users create offers using this template. When creating offers, users can change the default value of static and parameterized attributes, but cannot change the value you entered for hidden static attributes in the offer template.
9. For parameterized attributes with values supplied in a drop-down list, you can also add list items here, as you create the offer template. You can remove any new list items you add here, but cannot remove any list items that existed previously. Any additions to the list items made here are saved back to the offer custom attribute.

**Important:** If you added the Offer Valid/Expiration Dates attribute to the template as a parameterized attribute, on this screen you are presented with a **Flowchart run date** option. If you select this option instead of entering a default Offer Valid date, Campaign uses the date on which the process using offer runs, not the run date of the entire flowchart.

10. If you selected **Allow offers created from this template to be used in real-time interactions**, enter an **Interaction Point ID** and an **Interaction Point Name**.

You can enter any integer for the Interaction Point ID default value, and any string for Interaction Point Name. The values are automatically populated with the correct data by the runtime environment, however, the design environment requires a default value.

11. Click **Finish**.

## Results

You have created the offer template. It can now be used for creating offers.

## Modifying offer templates

If an offer template has offers based on it, you can change the basic options and default values of attributes in the template. However, you cannot modify template data about offer codes or offer custom attributes. To make these changes, retire the original offer template and replace it by creating a new one with the desired changes.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. Click the name of an offer template.

The New Offer Template Step 1 of 3: Metadata window opens.

If the offer template is currently used by an offer, you can only edit the basic options. If the offer template is not being used, you can also edit the offer and treatment code data.

4. Click **Next >>**.

The New Offer Template Step 2 of 3: Offer Attributes window opens.

5. Modify the attribute settings as needed.

**Note:** If the offer template is currently used by an offer, you cannot change settings for offer attributes. If the template is not being used, you can modify the attributes in the offer template as needed. Use the arrow buttons (<< and >>) to move attributes into and out of the attribute list for the offer template, and to change the order and type (static, hidden, or parameterized) of included attributes.

6. Click **Next >>**.

The New Offer Template Step 3 of 3: Default Values window opens.

7. Supply a default value for attributes in the offer template.

When creating offers, users can change the default value of static and parameterized attributes. However, users cannot change the value that you enter for hidden static attributes.

**Important:** If you added the **Offer Valid/Expiration Dates** attribute to the template as a parameterized attribute, on this screen you are presented with the option **Flowchart run date**. If you select this option instead of entering a default Offer Valid date, Campaign uses the date on which the process that uses the offer runs, not the entire flowchart.

8. Click **Finish**.

## Using drop-down lists in offer templates

A drop-down list, also known as a Select Box, is a list of values from which users can select a single item when they define an offer.

### About this task

Follow this procedure to make a drop-down list available in offer templates (and therefore in offers).

### Procedure

1. Define a custom offer attribute of the type **Select Box - String**. Specify the list of available values when you define the custom offer attribute. See “Creating or editing custom attributes” on page 61.
2. Add the attribute to an offer template. See “Creating offer templates” on page 73.
3. To determine whether users can specify additional values when they configure a contact process: Choose **Settings > Configuration** and adjust the global property Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartConfig | disallowAdditionalValForOfferParam.

### Results

Any offers that are based on the offer template will include the drop-down list. Users can select values from the drop-down list when they define the offer.

## Defining a list of outbound communication channels

Campaign includes the **Channel** attribute for use in offer templates. Modify the **Channel** attribute to define a list of available outbound communication channels, such as e-mail or phone, for offers.

### About this task

As delivered, the **Channel** attribute does not include any available values. To make use of the **Channel** attribute, you must modify it to provide the values from which users can select. To modify the attribute and define the available values, see “Creating or editing custom attributes” on page 61.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Custom Attribute Definitions**.
3. Click the **Channel** attribute.
4. The **Channel** attribute is defined as a **Select Box - String**. Modify the attribute to specify the list of available values.  
For more information, see “Creating or editing custom attributes” on page 61.
5. Add the attribute to an offer template: Select **Settings > Campaign Settings** and click **Offer Template Definitions**.  
For more information, see “Modifying offer templates” on page 74.
6. Choose **Settings > Configuration** and adjust the global property Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartConfig | disallowAdditionalValForOfferParam to determine whether users can specify additional values when they configure a Mail List, Call List, or Optimize process.

## Changing the order in which offer templates appear

You can adjust the order in which offer templates appear for users when they create a new offer. By default, offer templates are listed in the order in which you created them.

### About this task

Users see only the specific offer templates allowed by the security policy of the offer template and the roles of the user. Therefore, each user might see a different set of offer templates. The order that you specify is the order in which those templates appear.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Offer Template Definitions** in the **Templates and Customizations** section.
3. At the top or bottom of the list of offer templates, click **Reorder...**
4. Select one template at a time and click the up or down icon to move the template up or down in the list.
5. Click **Save Changes**.

## Retiring offer templates

Offer templates cannot be deleted, but they can be retired by administrators to prevent further use. Retired templates are greyed out in the list of offer templates and cannot be used for creating new offers.

### About this task

Retire an offer template when you no longer want users to be able to create new offers based on it. Previously created offers based on the template are not affected.

**Note:** After you retire an offer template, you cannot un-retire it. You would have to create a new offer template with the same characteristics.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. To the right of the offer template, click **Retire**.
4. Click **OK** to confirm.

## Template icons

You select a template icon as part of the basic options when you create or modify an offer template. The template icon serves as a visual clue about the offer template when users create new offers.

The following table lists and shows the available template icons:

*Table 23. Offer template icons*











| Icon Name                   | Icon                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offertemplate_default.gif   |  |
| offertemplate_manychans.gif |  |
| offertemplate_manydates.gif |  |
| offertemplate_manyresp.gif  |  |

Table 23. Offer template icons (continued)

| Icon Name                       | Icon                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offertemplate_manysegs.gif      |    |
| offertemplate_repeatingtabl.gif |    |
| offertemplate_simpleemail.gif   |    |
| offertemplate_simplemail.gif    |    |
| offertemplate_simplephone.gif   |   |
| offertemplate_versions.gif      |  |

## Default offer attributes

When you create an offer template, you can add template attributes as needed.

By default, the following static attributes are included in all offer templates:

- **Name**
- **Description**
- **Offer Code**
- **Relevant Product(s)**

You cannot remove these static attributes from a template.

---

## Introduction to using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers

If both Marketing Operations and Campaign are installed, and you licensed the IBM Marketing Asset Management add-on for Marketing Operations, your campaigns can include digital assets from your Marketing Operations asset libraries. Campaign does not need to be integrated with Marketing Operations, although it may be.

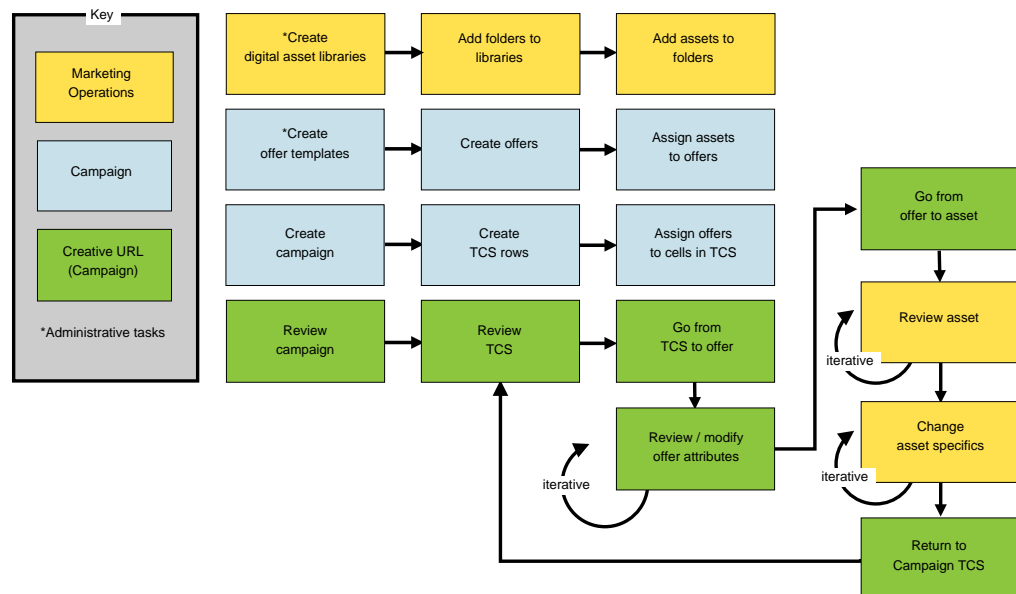
An example of this functionality is to create an offer that includes a product logo stored in a Marketing Operations asset library.

To include a Marketing Operations asset in an offer, a user creates an offer based on a template that includes the **CreativeURL** attribute. A "Creative URL" is a pointer that indicates the location of an asset in Marketing Operations. The asset that the **CreativeURL** attribute points to is included in the offer.

The **CreativeURL** attribute allows users to move seamlessly from Campaign to Marketing Operations when configuring offers, offer templates, or campaigns.

For example, when creating or editing a campaign, you can go from a target cell spreadsheet (TCS) cell to the offer related to that cell. From the offer, you can go to the related asset in Marketing Operations, where you can view or modify it. You can also upload a new asset to the library for immediate use in the campaign.

The following example shows one possible workflow for a system. This example is for a system that is not integrated. Your workflow might differ.



#### Related tasks:

"Setting up Marketing Operations assets for use in Campaign offers" on page 159

## Guidelines for using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers

This topic lists the prerequisites and requirements for using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers. This functionality depends on the **CreativeURL** offer attribute.

- Both Marketing Operations and Campaign must be installed. (The **CreativeURL** attribute is installed with Campaign. However, you cannot use the feature unless Marketing Operations is also installed.)
- You must license the IBM Marketing Asset Management add-on for Marketing Operations.

- Campaign may or may not be integrated with Marketing Operations. Even if UMO-UC integration is off, users can assign an asset to an offer.
- **CreativeURL** is a standard Campaign offer attribute but it is not required. You can create offer templates with or without the attribute.
- If the **CreativeURL** attribute is included in a template, each offer based on that template must include an asset from a Marketing Operations asset library.
- An offer template, and any offers based on it, can include only one **CreativeURL**. Therefore, each offer can include only one asset from Marketing Operations.

**Note:** An offer can be related to only one asset. However, one asset can be related to multiple offers.

**Related tasks:**

“Setting up Marketing Operations assets for use in Campaign offers” on page 159



---

## Chapter 6. Audience level administration

IBM Campaign is delivered with a single audience level called Customer. You can define any additional audience levels that you need. Audience levels let flowchart designers target specific groups, such as Households, in marketing campaigns.

Campaign administrators can perform the following tasks:

- Create the audience levels needed for your company's campaigns.
- Create database tables in the Campaign system database to support the new audience levels.
- Map system tables to the supporting database tables for the new audience levels in the Campaign system database.
- Specify audience levels and associated database fields when mapping user tables.
- Create global suppression segments for one or more audience levels.

---

### About audience levels

An audience level is a collection of identifiers that can be targeted by a campaign.

For example, a set of campaigns could use the audience levels "Household," "Prospect," "Customer," and "Account." Each of these levels represents a certain view of the marketing data available for a campaign.

Audience levels are typically organized hierarchically. Using the examples above:

- Household is at the top of the hierarchy, and each household can contain multiple customers as well as one or more prospects.
- Customer is next in the hierarchy, and each customer can have multiple accounts.
- Account is at the bottom of the hierarchy.

Other, more complex examples of audience hierarchies exist in business-to-business environments, where audience levels may need to exist for businesses, companies, divisions, groups, individuals, accounts, and so on.

These audience levels may have different relationships with each other, for example one-to-one, many-to-one, or many-to-many. By defining audience levels, you allow these concepts to be represented within Campaign so that users can manage the relationships among these different audiences for targeting purposes. For example, although there might be multiple prospects per household, you might want to limit mailings to one prospect per household.

An audience level is composed of a fixed number of keys or database table fields, which together uniquely identify a member of that audience level.

For example, the audience level "Customer" might be identified by a single `IndivID` field or by a combination of a `HouseholdID` field and a `MemberNum` field.

For more details about audience levels, see the section on the Audience process in the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Why different audience levels are needed in Campaign

Different audience levels enable flowchart designers to target and switch between specific identifiable groups in their campaigns, or to scope one audience level by another (for example, to target one individual per household).

For example, audience levels enable developers to do such things as:

- Select the customer with the highest account balance in each household.
- Select all accounts with a negative balance belonging to a particular set of customers.
- Select all households with at least one individual holding a checking account.

For more details about audience levels, see the section on the Audience process in the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## The default Customer audience level

Campaign is delivered with a single audience level called Customer. You can define additional audience levels as required for your user tables and campaign needs.

By default, the Campaign system database contains the tables needed to support the Customer audience level. After installing Campaign, you must map these tables.

---

## About additional audience levels and system tables

If you require additional audience levels, you must create and map the equivalent set of system tables to support them as you did for the default Customer audience level.

You must define audience levels before you map user tables, so that you can specify audience levels during the user table mapping process. Base tables mapped at a specific audience level, when queried, will return IDs at that audience level.

Before you create an additional audience level, you must create four tables in the Campaign system table database.

Each audience level you create requires the following associated system tables:

- A contact history table
- A detailed contact history table
- A response history table
- A segment membership table

When you create the audience level, system table entries are automatically created.

After you create the audience level, you map these system tables to the database tables.

**Note:** IBM recommends that you map the segment membership table only if you are using strategic segments with Campaign flowcharts or Optimize sessions in Contact Optimization.

## Default Customer audience level system tables

Campaign is delivered with system table ddl scripts to create the tables that support the default Customer audience level.

After installing Campaign, you must map these system tables to tables in the Campaign system database as follows:

*Table 24. Default audience level system tables*

| IBM Campaign System Table               | Database Table Name |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Customer Contact History                | UA_ContactHistory   |
| Customer Response History               | UA_ResponseHistory  |
| Customer Detailed Contact History Table | UA_DtlContactHist   |
| Customer Segment Membership             | UA_SegMembership    |

If these tables are mapped as listed above, then the sample reports provided with Campaign will work with a minimum number of changes.

The SQL statements used to create these tables and their related indices can be used as templates to create tables for other audience levels.

## About audience levels and strategic segments

For each audience included in a flowchart or Optimize session that uses strategic segments, you map the segment membership system table to a physical table that defines segment members.

For example, to use the default Customer audience in an optimization session that includes strategic segments, you must map the audience system table Customer Segment Membership to the UA\_SegMembership segment database table. You populate the database table using the Create Seg process.

**Note:** IBM recommends that you map an audience's segment membership table only if you plan to use the audience in flowcharts or Optimize sessions that use strategic segments.

Using strategic segments in Campaign flowcharts or Contact Optimization sessions is optional. If you map the segment membership table, each time you run the flowchart or Optimize session, Campaign or Contact Optimization updates the table. This is unnecessary processing overhead if you are not using strategic segments.

## Audience level unique identifiers

When you create a new audience level, you must specify at least one field to be used as the unique identifier for members of that audience level. To uniquely identify each member of the audience, you might need to use multiple fields.

For example:

- Household could be identified by the field HHold\_ID
- Customer could be identified by the fields HHold\_ID and MemberNum.
- Prospect could be identified by the field Prospect\_ID.
- Account could be identified by the field Acct\_ID.

The field names (and in particular any unique identifier field names) in the new audience level must exactly match the field name(s) in the database table for mapping. This allows Campaign to automatically match the database fields to the appropriate system table fields when you create the audience level.

**Note:** Audience level field names have specific character restrictions. For details, see Appendix A, “Special characters in IBM Campaign object names,” on page 387

## Required fields in audience-level-specific tables

This section provides lists of the required fields in the system tables required for each audience level.

- “Required fields in the contact history table”
- “Required fields in the detailed contact history table”
- “Required fields in the response history table” on page 85
- “Required fields in the segment membership table” on page 85

### Required fields in the contact history table

The contact history table for each audience level in the Campaign system database must minimally contain the fields described in this section.

*Table 25. Required fields in the contact history table*

| Key | Column Name                   | Data Type       | Length | Allow Nulls |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Yes | Identifier for audience level | numeric or text |        | No          |
| Yes | CellID                        | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| Yes | PackageID                     | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| No  | ContactDateTime               | datetime        | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | UpdateDateTime                | datetime        | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | ContactStatusID               | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | DateID                        | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | TimeID                        | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |

**Note:** Campaign is shipped with additional fields (ValueBefore and UsageBefore) in the UA\_ContactHistory table for the Customer audience level to support the example reports. You can define your own “additionally tracked fields” for contact history and customize reports as needed.

### Required fields in the detailed contact history table

The detailed contact history table for each audience level in the Campaign system database must minimally contain the fields described in this section.

*Table 26. Required fields in the detailed contact history table*

| Key | Column Name                   | Data Type       | Length | Allow Nulls |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Yes | Identifier for audience level | numeric or text |        | No          |
| No  | TreatmentInstID               | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| No  | ContactStatusID               | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | ContactDateTime               | datetime        | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | UpdateDateTime                | datetime        | 8      | Yes         |

Table 26. Required fields in the detailed contact history table (continued)

| Key | Column Name | Data Type | Length | Allow Nulls |
|-----|-------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| No  | DateID      | bigint    | 8      | No          |
| No  | TimeID      | bigint    | 8      | No          |

## Required fields in the response history table

The response history table for each audience level in the Campaign system database must minimally contain the fields described in this section.

Table 27. Required fields in the response history table

| Key | Column Name                    | Data Type       | Length | Allow Nulls |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Yes | Identifier for audience level. | numeric or text |        | No          |
| Yes | TreatmentInstID                | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| Yes | ResponsePackID                 | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| No  | ResponseDateTime               | datetime        | 8      | No          |
| No  | WithinDateRangeFlg             | int             | 4      | Yes         |
| No  | OrigContactedFlg               | int             | 4      | Yes         |
| No  | BestAttrib                     | int             | 4      | Yes         |
| No  | FractionalAttrib               | float           | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | CustomAttrib                   | float           | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | ResponseTypeID                 | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | DateID                         | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | TimeID                         | bigint          | 8      | Yes         |
| No  | DirectResponse                 | int             | 4      | Yes         |

Each response history table you create for a new audience level should have a foreign key constraint on the UA\_Treatment table's TreatmentInstID field.

## Required fields in the segment membership table

If you are using strategic segments in Campaign or Contact Optimization, you must create the segment membership table for each audience level that you use with strategic segments. At a minimum, the table must contain the fields described in this section.

Table 28. Required fields in the segment membership table

| Key | Column Name                   | Data Type       | Length | Allow Nulls |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Yes | SegmentID                     | bigint          | 8      | No          |
| Yes | Identifier for audience level | numeric or text |        | No          |

---

## About audience levels and user tables

A user table can be associated with a single audience level or with multiple audience levels.

This section contains the following information:

- “User tables with a single audience level”
- “User tables with multiple audience levels”

### User tables with a single audience level

When you map a user table, you must specify at least one audience level to be the primary audience of that table.

During this step, Campaign associates the field(s) you specified when creating the audience level with the identifier field(s) of the same name in the user table. By doing this, you have specified that by default, when Campaign makes selections from this user table, IDs are returned from the primary audience level.

For example, if you create an audience level named Account with the field Acct\_ID, and select this audience level as the primary audience when mapping the user table Accounts, you have associated the Acct\_ID audience level field with the field in the user table that is the unique identifier (primary key) for the Accounts database table.

### User tables with multiple audience levels

A user table can be associated with multiple audience levels, with one of the audience levels designated as the primary audience level, and the remaining audience levels as alternate audience levels.

**Note:** To enable flowchart designers to switch from one audience level to another or to scope one audience level by another, you must define at least one user table with all required audience levels. Campaign can then use this table to "translate" between one audience level and another as needed.

For example, a user table that contains data about customer accounts could have the following columns:

- Acct\_ID
- Indiv\_ID
- HHold\_ID

In this table, the Acct\_ID might be unique for each record. Because an individual could have multiple accounts, and a household could contain multiple individuals, multiple records could have the same values for the Indiv\_ID and HHold\_ID fields.

Assuming you have three audience levels, Account, Customer, and Household, when you map this user table, you could specify all three of these audience levels and associate them with the corresponding fields listed above in the user table. This enables flowchart designers to switch target audiences, or scope one audience level by another (for example, accounts per customer, customers per household, or accounts per household) when using this table.

---

## Workflow for setting up a new audience level

The listed tasks provide the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

See each task for the specific procedures.

- “Task 1: Create the required database tables for each new audience level”
- “Task 2: Create the new audience levels in Campaign”
- “Task 3: Map the IBM Campaign system tables to the database tables” on page 88
- “Task 4: Map the user tables containing relevant data to the appropriate audience level(s)” on page 89
- “Task 5: Save the mapped tables in a table catalog” on page 89

### Task 1: Create the required database tables for each new audience level

This task is part of the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

#### About this task

You must create physical database tables in the Campaign system database to support each new audience level(s) you create. The required tables for each audience level are:

- A contact history table
- A detailed contact history table
- A response history table
- A segment membership table

Each required table has a set of required fields. You can create additional custom fields in your audience tables.

**Note:** You should create indices on the tables you create. For example, if you create the INDIV\_ContactHistory table for a new Individual audience level, you could create an index as follows: `CREATE INDEX XIE1INDIV_ContactHistory ON INDIV_ContactHistory ( IndivID )`.

To create the tables for other audience levels, you may want to use the SQL statements used to create the Campaign default audience level tables and their related indices as templates. For example, you could use UA\_ContactHistory as a template for Acct\_ContactHistory (for an audience level Account). To see the available SQL statements, look in the /Campaign/ddl directory for the script that creates system tables for your database management system.

**Note:** You have the flexibility to map multiple system tables for a new audience level to the same underlying physical database table (containing sufficient audience fields to represent all necessary audience levels), or you can create separate database tables for each audience level. IBM consulting or your implementation partner can help you decide how to best implement contact and response history tables for your environment.

### Task 2: Create the new audience levels in Campaign

This task is part of the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

## Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. On the Campaign Settings page, under **Data Source Operations**, click **Manage Audience Levels**.  
The Audience Levels window opens, displaying existing audience levels.
3. Click **Create New**.
4. Enter a unique **Audience Level Name**, which should reflect the group of identifiers at that audience level.

**Note:** Audience level names have specific character restrictions.

5. In the **Field List**, enter a name and select the type (numeric or text) for each field that will be used to uniquely identify each member of the audience level.

**Note:** Audience level field names have specific character restrictions.

You must specify exactly the same names as the field names in the database tables for this audience level. You will not be able to map a field in the next step unless Campaign finds an exact match for the field name.

For example, if you are creating the audience level "Household" and you specify one field for unique audience level identifier called "HouseholdID," you must make sure that the ID field in your audience level-specific database tables matches this exactly; in other words, that it is also named "HouseholdID."

6. Click **OK**.

## Results

In the Audience Levels window, when you select the new audience level, you will see the required tables listed as "Not Mapped." Your next step is to map the IBM Campaign system tables to the database tables.

## Task 3: Map the IBM Campaign system tables to the database tables

This task is part of the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

### About this task

After creating the physical database tables for each new audience level and the audience levels in Campaign, you must map the IBM Campaign system tables to these database tables.

You can map user tables to your created audience levels without mapping the IBM Campaign system tables to database tables, but you will not be able to log contact and response history without mapping the Contact History, Detailed Contact History, and Response History tables.

IBM recommends that you map segment membership system tables to physical database tables only for audiences used in Campaign flowcharts or Contact Optimization sessions that contain strategic segments. Using strategic segments in Campaign and Contact Optimization is optional.

## Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.



2. On the Campaign Settings page, under **Data Source Operations**, click **Manage Audience Levels**.  
The Audience Levels window opens, displaying existing audience levels.
  3. Select the audience level for which you are mapping database tables, and click **History Tables**.
  4. On the Table Mappings window, select each IBM Campaign system table and click **Map Table**.
  5. On the table mapping window, select the database table that corresponds to the IBM Campaign system table for that audience level. The Source Table Fields list is populated with the fields from the database table that you selected. The Required Fields list is populated with Selected Fields (from your source database table) and the corresponding Required Fields (from the IBM Campaign system table).
- Important:** Fields can only be mapped if Campaign finds an exact match for the field names.
6. Click **Next** to specify mapping for any custom fields in your database tables.
  7. Click **Next** to specify display names for custom fields. This option is not available for all tables.
  8. Click **Finish** to complete the mapping. Repeat this procedure for each required IBM Campaign system table for the audience level.

**Note:** You can also perform this task from the Manage Table Mappings link on the Campaign Settings page.

## Task 4: Map the user tables containing relevant data to the appropriate audience level(s)

This task is part of the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

### About this task

When you map a user table, you must specify one primary audience level. You can also specify one or more alternate audience levels.

For each audience level, map to the user table containing the identifier for the entity at that audience level.

## Task 5: Save the mapped tables in a table catalog

This is the final task in the workflow for setting up a new audience level.

### About this task

(Optional). Save your mapped tables in a table catalog so that you can reload the catalog without remapping individual tables.

---

## Removing an audience level

When you remove an audience level, the system tables are removed, but the underlying database tables remain. Therefore, if you remove an audience level, any processes and flowcharts depending on that audience level (that is, that attempt to write to the audience level tables) will generate errors.

**Important:** Do not remove an audience level that has been used within Campaign, as this will result in significant system problems, as described below.

**Important:** Before removing an audience level, IBM recommends backing up the entire Campaign system so that you can recover the current system state if you encounter problems following the removal.

It is possible to restore a deleted audience level by creating a "new" audience level of the same name, with tables containing the same required fields, and remapping the audience level tables.

## To remove an audience level

Use caution when you remove an audience level. Do not remove an audience level that has been used within Campaign, as this causes significant system problems.

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.  
The Campaign Settings page appears.
2. Under **Data Source Operations**, click **Manage Audience Levels**.  
The Audience Levels window opens, displaying previously defined audience levels.
3. Select the audience level to remove.
4. Click **Remove**.  
You are prompted to confirm the removal.
5. Click **OK**.

---

## About global suppressions and global suppression segments

Use the global suppression feature to specify a list of IDs (in a single audience level) that are automatically excluded from all cells in flowcharts in Campaign.

**Note:** Specifying and managing global suppression segments requires the "Manage Global Suppressions" permission in Campaign.

You do this by creating this list of unique IDs as a strategic segment, then by specifying that segment as a global suppression segment for a particular audience level. Only one global suppression segment can be configured for each audience level.

If a global suppression segment has been configured for an audience level, all top-level Select, Extract, or Audience processes associated with that audience level automatically exclude the IDs in the global suppression segment from their output results, unless the global suppression is explicitly disabled for a specific flowchart. By default, flowcharts have global suppression enabled so that no action needs to be taken for any configured global suppression to be applied.

For details about disabling global suppressions, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

An exception to the default of global suppression being enabled is the flowchart containing the CreateSeg process that created the global strategic segment itself. In this case, the global suppression is always disabled (only for the audience level for which the global suppression segment is created).

## Switching audiences with global suppressions

If you are switching from Audience 1 to Audience 2 in a flowchart, and have one global suppression defined for each of these audience levels, the global suppression segment for Audience 1 is applied to the input table, and the global suppression segment for Audience 2 is applied to the output table.

## About creating global suppression segments

You create global suppression segments by performing the following tasks:

- “To create the global suppression segment in a flowchart”
- “To specify the segment as a global suppression segment”

### To create the global suppression segment in a flowchart

The best practice for creating or updating global suppression segments is to do this when no flowcharts at the same audience level are running (and thus potentially using the segment(s)). The consistency of suppression lists cannot be guaranteed if global suppression segments are created or updated while flowcharts are using them.

#### Procedure

1. Create a strategic segment in a flowchart in the usual way, naming it in such a way that you can identify it easily for selection from a list. For details about creating strategic segments, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.
2. In the CreateSeg process configuration dialog, on the Define Segments tab, click **Edit...**

3. In the Edit Segment window, in the **Temp Table Data Source** field, select one or more data sources.

You should specify all data sources where the global strategic segment is commonly used. If the strategic segment is not persisted in a data source, then the suppression is done on the Campaign server using the binary file. If the CreateSeg process is unable to create the strategic segment or write the segment to any of the specified data sources, it will be unconfigured or fail when run.

Changes to the temp table data sources are made at the time you save the process configuration, not when the flowchart is saved or run.

4. Click **OK**.

On the Define Segments tab, you see that the data source you selected is displayed in the Temp Table DS column for the current segment.

### To specify the segment as a global suppression segment

Use this procedure to specify a segment as a global suppression segment.

#### Procedure

1. After creating the segment that you want to use as a global suppression segment, in Campaign, select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.

The Campaign Settings page appears.

2. On the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Audience Levels**.
3. In the Audience Levels window, select the audience level for which you are specifying a global suppression segment.
4. Click **Global Suppressions...**

In the Global Suppression Segment window, the drop-down list displays the list of segments matching the current audience level.

5. Select the segment to use as the global suppression segment for the current audience level, then click **OK**.
6. Click **Close**.

## Results

The selected strategic segment is specified as the global suppression segment for the audience level.

On the Marketing Platform Configuration page, the global suppression segment, when defined, is displayed in audience level properties in the following path:

```
partitions > partition[n] > audienceLevels > audienceLevelN >
globalSuppressionSegmentID.
```

## Updating global suppression segments

You update global suppression segments in the same way as you would update strategic segments. For details about editing strategic segments, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

**Important:** The best practice for creating or updating global suppression segments is to do this when no flowcharts at the same audience level are running (and thus potentially using the segment(s)). The consistency of suppression lists cannot be guaranteed if global suppression segments are created or updated while flowcharts are using them.

## Deleting global suppression segments

You delete global suppression segments in the same way as you would delete strategic segments. For details about deleting strategic segments, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

When the flowchart that created the global suppression segment is deleted, the segment is also deleted.

## Logging for global suppressions

Information relating to global suppressions is included in the flowchart log.

The following information is included:

- The global suppressions segment name (and path) for processes in which it is applied
- The number of IDs before suppression
- The number of IDs after suppression

---

## Chapter 7. Contact history administration

Contact history is stored in the IBM Campaign system database in separate tables by audience level. Therefore, you need to set up audience levels before you begin working with contact history.

Before you begin working with contact history, you should read all audience level administration topics and set up the required audience levels.

In addition, you can find basic concepts about contact history, and information about setting up flowcharts to record contact history, in the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

### Contact history concepts

Contact history is maintained in the base contact history and detailed contact history tables in the Campaign system database. Contact history is maintained separately for each audience level. Offer history and treatment history are used together with contact history to form a complete historical record of offers that are sent.

The following topics provide conceptual information about contact history.

#### What is contact history?

Contact history is the historical record of your direct marketing efforts or communications, including detailed information about who was contacted, when, with what message or offer, and on what channel.

Contact history typically includes both targets contacted through campaigns, as well as your hold-out controls who do not receive a communication, but are measured for comparison purposes against the target group.

In Campaign, contact history includes the record of the exact version offer given to each ID, including the values of personalized offer attributes, providing a complete historical view of your marketing communications.

For example, a campaign may produce a list of targeted customers, output through a Call List or Mail List process. That list of customers is written to the contact history table for the example Customer audience level, `UA_ContactHistory`, in the Campaign system database.

Contact history is recorded and stored in the Campaign system database. There is a separate entry for a base contact history system table for each audience level you create. The base contact history stores the audience membership within each target and control cell used in your marketing campaigns, when all audience entities within the same cell receive exactly the same offer(s). Data from the base contact history table is used in conjunction with the `UA_Treatment` system table to resolve exactly who received which offers.

**Note:** If users turn off contact history logging in the Call List or Mail List process, contact history made in that process is not written to the database.

Contact history is written to the database for production runs only, not test runs.

## What is detailed contact history?

Detailed contact history is populated only when data-driven offer personalization is used (where individuals in the same cell receive different offer versions: that is, offers with different values for personalized offer attributes). These details are written to the detailed contact history table (for example, UA\_DtlContactHist) for each audience level.

There is a separate entry for a detailed contact history system table for each audience level you create. The detailed contact history stores the exact treatment(s) each audience entity received.

Detailed contact history records one row per audience ID-offer version pair. For example, if an individual receives three different offer versions, three rows are written to detailed contact history for that individual, and the three treatments will appear in the UA\_Treatment table.

**Note:** If users turn off contact history logging in the Call List or Mail List process, detailed contact history made in that process is not written to the database.

Detailed contact history is written to the database for production runs only, not test runs.

## What is contact status?

Contact status is the indicator of the type of contact made.

Campaign users specify the contact status to use when configuring a Call List or Mail List process.

**Note:** Control cells automatically receive the contact status with a value of 2 in the Defaults column. By default, the Name of that row is Contact.

Campaign is delivered with a set of default contact status codes. As an administrator, you can add additional status codes.

## About updating contact status

You use the Track process to update contact statuses, as well as other tracked fields in the contact history.

For example, a Mail List process may record customer contacts in the UA\_ContactHistory table. The contacts would have temporary contact status with a value in the CountsAsContactfield of 0. The campaign manager then sends this list of contacts to a mail house. The mail house performs post-processing on the list, eliminating addresses that are no longer valid, and returns a list of customers who were actually contacted. A different flowchart then selects the customers from the returned list and uses the Track process to update the contact status to one with a CountsAsContact field of 1.

## How does contact history relate to audience levels?

Campaign can record and maintain a separate contact history and detailed contact history for each audience level you have defined.

Each audience level should have its own related contact history and detailed contact history tables in the Campaign system database.

## How does contact history relate to database and system tables?

Contact history tables, which must exist in the Campaign system database, store historical contacts for each audience level.

The Customer audience level is delivered as an example, and the history of contacts targeting customers can be stored in the `UA_ContactHistory` in the Campaign system database. Detailed history for the Customer audience level can be stored in the `UA_DtlContactHist` table.

If you create an additional audience level, you must create the contact history and detailed contact history tables and related indexes for it in the Campaign system database. You can use the tables for the example Customer audience level as templates.

After you create the tables in the Campaign system database for a new audience level, you must map the new tables for the audience level's contact history and detailed contact history.

## What is offer history?

Offer history is the historical record of offers made through campaigns. It is part of the overall historical record of contacts made through your campaigns.

Offer history is stored across multiple tables in the Campaign system table database:

- `UA_OfferHistory` table
- `UA_OfferHistAttrib` table (for parameterized offer attributes),
- `UA_OfferAttribute` table (for static offer attributes)

For example, a typical flowchart results in a list of targeted customers, output through a Call List or Mail List process. A record of the offer(s) made in that flowchart are written to the `UA_OfferHistory` table offer history.

**Note:** If users turn off contact history logging in the Call List or Mail List process, offer history made in that process is not written to the database.

Offer history is written to the database for production runs only, not test runs.

Offer history is not stored in separate tables by audience level; all offer history is stored across the same set of system tables.

## What is treatment history?

Treatment history is the record of treatments generated through campaigns, including both target and control treatments. A treatment is a unique combination of a cell, an offer, and time (a specific flowchart run). If you run the same flowchart multiple times, a new treatment is generated each time.

Treatment history is stored in the `UA_Treatment` table in the Campaign system table database, and is used together with contact history to form a complete historical record of offers sent to IDs in cells, and the specific details of each sent offer's attributes.

Cell membership is recorded in the UA\_ContactHistory table for the appropriate audience level and the treatment(s) given to each cell are recorded in the UA\_Treatment table. This is a highly compressed and efficient way to store complete historical information. For example, if all 10,000 people in a cell receive the same three offers, rather than writing  $3 * 10,000 = 30,000$  records to contact history, 10,000 rows are written to contact history recording the individuals within the cell, and 3 rows are written to the UA\_Treatment table representing the treatments.

**Note:** If users turn off contact history logging in the Call List or Mail List process, the treatment history made in that process is not written to the database.

Offer history is written to the database for production runs only, not test runs.

Treatment history is not stored in separate tables by audience level; all treatment history is stored in the UA\_Treatment table.

---

## Creating contact history tables for new audience levels

When you create a new audience level, you might need to create a table in the Campaign system table database to store contact history and detailed contact history for targets and controls in that audience level.

When you create these tables, you must create indexes on them. For example, if you create the INDIV\_ContactHistory table for a new Individual audience level, you could create an index as follows:

```
CREATE INDEX XIE1INDIV_ContactHistory ON INDIV_ContactHistory ( IndivID )
```

When you create a new audience level, you must map the contact history and detailed contact history system tables for the new audience level.

---

## Adding contact status codes

You can add your own contact status codes to supplement the contact statuses that are delivered with Campaign. Define new contact status codes in the UA\_ContactStatus table in the Campaign system database. A contact status indicates the type of contact made (for example, Delivered, Undelivered, Control).

### About this task

If the contact statuses that are supplied with Campaign do not meet your needs, use the following procedure to add contact statuses. Campaign users specify a contact status when they configure a Call List or Mail List process. They configure a Track process to update contact statuses.

### Procedure

1. Log in to the database management system that contains the Campaign system table database.
2. Open the UA\_ContactStatus table.
3. Add rows for new contact statuses. For each new status:
  - a. Enter a unique ContactStatusID.



**Note:** The ContactStatusID can be any unique positive integer within the internalIdLowerLimit and internalIdUpperLimit configuration parameter values that are defined on the Configuration page in Marketing Platform.

- b. Enter a Name.
- c. Optionally, enter a Description.
- d. Enter a unique ContactStatusCode. You can use the values A-Z and 0-9.
- e. In the CountsAsContact column, enter 1 if the status represents a successful contact, or 0 if it does not.

**Note:** This column is used by Contact Optimization to manage contact fatigue. It also can be useful for queries against the contact history table to suppress individuals who received a specific number of contacts within some time period.

- f. In the Defaults column, enter 0 if that status is not to be the default, or 1 if it is. Enter 2 for the default status for control cells. Ensure that only one row has the value of 1 and one row has the value of 2 in this column.
4. Save the table changes.

## What to do next

If necessary, see the documentation for your database management system for detailed instructions on modifying data in tables.

---

## Deleting contact status codes

You can delete contact status codes that you do not intend to use. However, you should not delete a contact status that is in use.

### About this task

A contact status indicates the type of contact that was made, such as Delivered, Undelivered, or Control. Campaign users specify a contact status when they configure a Call List or Mail List process. They configure a Track process to update contact statuses. Use the following procedure to delete a contact status.

### Procedure

1. Log in to the database management system that contains the Campaign system table database.
2. Open the UA\_ContactStatus table.
3. Delete the contact status row for any status that is not in use.
4. Save the table changes.

## What to do next

If necessary, see the documentation for your database management system for detailed instructions on modifying data in tables.

---

## Writing to contact history

To record contact history, users configure one or more contact processes, such as a Call List or Mail List, then run a flowchart in production (not test) mode. Contact history is written to the tables related to the audience levels that are used in the flowchart.

**Note:** The settings discussed in this topic do not affect eMessage and Interact. Those products use their own ETL processes to extract, transform, and load data into the Campaign contact and response history tables.

The ability to write to contact history depends on the contact history logging options, which administrators can use to either allow or prohibit logging. These global configuration settings affect the contact processes as well as the Track process:

- The **logToHistoryDefault** configuration setting determines whether the **Log to Contact History Tables** option is checked or cleared by default in a contact or Track process box. If **logToHistoryDefault** is enabled, **Log to Contact History Tables** is checked by default, meaning contact history updates are allowed.
- The **overrideLogToHistory** configuration setting controls whether users with the appropriate permissions can change the **Log to Contact History Tables** setting when they configure a contact or Track process.

To make all flowchart production runs always write to contact history, enable **logToHistoryDefault** and disable **overrideLogToHistory**.

When contact history is logged, offer and treatment history are written as well.

**Note:** If a process is configured to log contact history, but the process runs on a cell with no selected targets, history records are not written.

For more information, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Updating contact history

To update contact history that has already been recorded, users configure the Track process and run it in production mode. Updating contact history is necessary, for example, to update contact status or add additionally tracked fields.

Consider the case where an updated contact list is received from a mail house with a list of targets who could not be contacted. In this case, you would use the updated list as the input to a Track process. When the flowchart that contains the Track process runs in production mode, contact history is updated for the tables related to the audience-levels that are used.

The configuration settings **logToHistoryDefault** and **overrideLogToHistory** determine whether contact history can be updated.

Depending on the configuration settings, users may be able to check or clear the **Log to Contact History and Tracking tables** option when they configure the Track process.

---

## Clearing contact history

Users can clear the contact history generated by a contact process while configuring it. They are also prompted to select run history options when re-running processes or branches that have existing contact history, as these types of runs do not increment flowchart Run IDs.

Users can clear all contact history generated by that particular process, a particular run instance (identified by run date and time), or all contacts made within a specified contact date range. The appropriate records are then permanently deleted.

from the contact history table for the audience level. The next time the flowchart is run, the contact history is replaced rather than appended in the contact history table.

For more information, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Default contact status codes

Campaign is delivered with the following contact statuses, defined in the UA\_ContactStatus table.

*Table 29. Default contact status codes*

| Contact-StatusID | Name          | Description | Contact-StatusCode | Counts-AsContact | Defaults |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1                | Campaign Send | <NULL>      | CSD                | 1                | 0        |
| 2                | Delivered     | <NULL>      | DLV                | 1                | 1        |
| 3                | Undelivered   | <NULL>      | UNDLV              | 0                | 0        |
| 4                | Control       | <NULL>      | CTRL               | 0                | 2        |



---

## Chapter 8. Response history administration

Before you begin working with response history, you should read the audience level administration topics and set up required audience levels.

Response history is stored in the Campaign system database in separate tables by audience level. Therefore, you must set up audience levels before you work with response history.

For basic concepts about contact and response history and information about setting up flowcharts to use the Response process, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

### Response history and response types

*Response history* is the historical record of responses to campaigns, either by targeted respondents or by hold-outs (members of control groups who perform the desired action despite not having been contacted). *Response types* are the specific actions that you are tracking in a campaign.

For more information about response history and instructions on how to design flowcharts to record responses, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

#### What are response types?

Response types are the actions that you are tracking, such as click-through, inquiry, purchase, activation, use, and so on. Each response type is represented by a unique response code. Response types and codes are defined globally in the UA\_UsrResponseType table, and are available for all offers, although not all response types are relevant for all offers. For example, you would not expect to see a click-through response type for a direct mail offer.

Campaign is delivered with a set of default response types. As an administrator, you can add more response types.

Adding response types is explained in the *Campaign Administrator's Guide*. For information about using and tracking response types, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

#### How does response history relate to audience levels?

Campaign records and maintains a separate response history for each audience level that is defined. Each audience level has its own related response history table in the Campaign system database, as well as a related IBM Campaign system table.

#### How does response history relate to database tables?

Response history tables, which must exist in the Campaign system database, store historical responses for each audience level.

The Customer audience level is delivered by default, and the history of responses from customers could be stored in the UA\_ResponseHistory in the Campaign system database.

If you create an additional audience level, you must create the response history table for it in the Campaign system database.

After you create the table in the Campaign system database for a new audience level, you must map the new table to the IBM Campaign system table for the audience level's response history, which is automatically created when you create the audience level.

## Foreign key constraints in response history tables

Each response history table that you create for a new audience level must have a foreign key constraint on the UA\_Treatment table's TreatmentInstID field. For details on how to set up this constraint, see the DDL file that creates the system tables.

---

## Action tables

An action table is an optional database table or file containing response data that is collected after offers are presented to customers.

An action table is audience level-specific. Typically, you create one action table for each audience level in Campaign.

The action table can then serve as the source data of the input cell for the Response process in a campaign flowchart. Campaign reads from the action table, and if a match is found between the relevant attributes and/or response codes, Campaign populates the response history tables.

Using an action table is a best practice to ensure that sufficient information about target responses is recorded.

**Important:** Administrators must ensure that any action table that is used for response tracking is locked during response processing. Administrators must also clear rows after each Response process run to ensure that responses are not credited multiple times. For example, you can use Campaign to run SQL after the Response process to purge the action table.

## What does an action table contain?

An action table includes data such as customer identification, response codes, and attributes of interest. Depending on how responses are tracked in your organization, the responses could be directly related to transactional data, such as purchases or contracts and subscriptions.

Each row of the action table represents a single event, which must minimally contain the audience IDs, the response type, and the response date. An action table typically includes one or more response codes (campaign, cell, offer, or treatment codes) and one or more standard or custom offer attributes for inferred response tracking (for example, the purchased product or service). Any field that is populated in an event is used to match against possible treatments that have that offer attribute. Any fields that are NULL are ignored.

The best practice is to use an action table that combines all responders and response types.

## Where are action tables located?

The decision where to put action tables must be made on a case-by-case basis and is usually done as part of your initial implementation.

When action tables are located in the user data mart, you can easily populate the table from other data mart tables, make joins, and perform similar database operations. However, you must ensure that you have permission to purge the action tables after each Response process run.

If your response logic is fairly simple (for example, if the action table is already populated with ETL routines and you only need to read the data from the table), then you may choose to locate the action table with the Campaign system tables.

The Campaign system tables include a sample action table for the Customer audience level, called `UA_ActionCustomer`, which administrators can customize as needed. The sample table contains several columns which you can use in Response tracking, such as the `CustomerId`, `Response` and `Tracking` codes.

## Sample action table (UA\_ActionCustomer)

The Campaign system tables include a sample action table for the Customer audience level, called `UA_ActionCustomer`. The fields in this table are intended as examples of fields that may be useful for generating response history. Administrators can customize the table as needed. Typically, each audience level in Campaign has its own action table, which is used for response tracking.

*Table 30. Sample UA\_ActionCustomer table*

| Column Name      | Data Type | Length | Allow Nulls |
|------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| CustomerId       | bigint    | 8      | No          |
| ActionDateTime   | datetime  | 8      | No          |
| ResponseChannel  | varchar   | 16     | Yes         |
| CampaignCode     | varchar   | 32     | No          |
| OfferCode        | varchar   | 64     | No          |
| CellCode         | varchar   | 64     | No          |
| TreatmentCode    | varchar   | 64     | No          |
| ProductID        | bigint    | 8      | No          |
| ResponseTypeCode | varchar   | 64     | Yes         |

---

## Creating response history tables for new audience levels

When you create a new audience level, you must create a table in the Campaign system database to store response history for targets in that audience level.

When you create this table, you should also create an index on it to improve performance. For example, if you create the `INDIV_ResponseHistory` table for a new Individual audience level, you could create an index as follows:

```
INDEX XIE1INDIV_ResponseHistory ON INDIV_ResponseHistory ( IndivID )
```

After you create the response history table for a new audience level, you must map it to the IBM Campaign system table for the audience level response history.

---

## Setting the number of days after an offer expires to record responses

The response history tables can record whether responses were received before or after the expiration date of the specific offer version. This functionality depends on the configuration property `allowResponseNDaysAfterExpiration`.

### Before you begin

To perform this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

### Procedure

1. Choose **Settings > Configuration > Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > flowchartConfig > AllowResponseNDaysAfterExpiration**.
2. Set the value to the desired number of days. The default value is 90 days.

---

## Adding response types

Response types are defined in the `UA_UsrResponseType` table in the Campaign system database.

### About this task

Campaign includes a set of default response types. If the default response types are not sufficient, administrators can define additional response types. For more information, see “Default response types” on page 105.

### Procedure

1. Log in to the database management system that contains the Campaign system database.  
See the documentation for your database management system for detailed instructions on modifying data in tables.
2. Open the `UA_UsrResponseType` table.
3. Add one row for each response type that you want to add:
  - a. Enter a unique `ResponseTypeID`.
  - b. Enter a `Name`.
  - c. Optionally, enter a `Description`.
  - d. Enter a unique `ResponseTypeCode`.
  - e. In the `CountsAsResponse` column, enter 1 if the type represents a successful response, 0 if it does not count as a response, or 2 if it represents a reject.  
The `CountsAsResponse` values are mutually exclusive for each response type. In other words, the same response type cannot be counted both as a response and a reject.
  - f. In the `IsDefault` column, enter 1 for the response type that you want to be the default. Ensure that only one row has the value 1 in this column. All other rows must have the value 0.
4. Save the table changes.
5. Remap the `UA_UsrResponseType` system table.



## What to do next

**Note:** If eMessage offer integration is enabled and the response type originates in eMessage: To support ETL of eMessage response types, the response types must be defined in the eMessage UACE\_ResponseType table as well as the Campaign UA\_UsrResponseType table. Then the response types must be mapped in the UA\_RespTypeMapping table.

## Default response types

New installations of Campaign include the following response types, which are defined in the UA\_UsrResponseType table. Upgrades include all of the response types except 9, 10, 11, which must be added manually if you plan to use eMessage offer integration.

The ResponseTypeID and ResponseStatusCode must be unique. Do not change the supplied values for the default response types.

For IsDefault, only one row can be set to 1. All other rows must be 0.

The CountsAsResponse values are mutually exclusive for each response type. In other words, the same response type cannot be counted both as a response and a reject. Valid values are:

- 0 - does not count as a response
- 1 - counts as a positive response
- 2 - counts as a negative response

*Table 31. Default response types*

| Response-TypeID | Name               | Description | Response-StatusCode | Counts-AsResponse | IsDefault |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1               | Explore            | <NULL>      | EXP                 | 0                 | 0         |
| 2               | Consider           | <NULL>      | CON                 | 0                 | 0         |
| 3               | Commit             | <NULL>      | CMT                 | 1                 | 0         |
| 4               | Fulfill            | <NULL>      | FFL                 | 0                 | 0         |
| 5               | Use                | <NULL>      | USE                 | 0                 | 0         |
| 6               | Unsubscribe        | <NULL>      | USB                 | 0                 | 0         |
| 7               | Unknown            | <NULL>      | UKN                 | 1                 | 1         |
| 8               | Reject             | <NULL>      | RJT                 | 2                 | 0         |
| 9               | Link Click*        | <NULL>      | LCL                 | 1                 | 0         |
| 10              | Landing Page*      | <NULL>      | LPA                 | 1                 | 0         |
| 11              | SMS Reply Message* | <NULL>      | SRE                 | 1                 | 0         |

\*Response Types 9, 10, and 11 are intended for eMessage offer integration. For new installations, these response types are added by default. Upgrades must add these response types manually if eMessage offer integration will be used, then map them in UA\_RespTypeMapping. Note that Landing Page and SMS Reply Message are not populated by the ETL process at this time.

---

## Logging response history

To log response history, users configure the Response process. Then, when the flowchart is run, response history is written to the table(s) related to the audience-level(s) used in the flowchart.

For more information, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Chapter 9. Operational monitoring

The Operational Monitoring page lists the status of all active flowcharts and provides controls to suspend, resume, or stop flowchart runs.

Operational monitoring tracks Campaign flowcharts that are run from both the GUI (manual and scheduled runs) and the **unica\_svradm** command-line utility. It does not keep track of session flowchart runs.

To view the Operational Monitoring page, you must have the Access monitoring page or Perform monitoring tasks security permission.

Only users with the Perform monitoring tasks permission are allowed to suspend, resume, or stop flowchart runs. This permission allows users to control all displayed flowcharts, regardless of the normal access rights the user has for each individual flowchart. Do not give this permission to users unless you intend to give them the right to suspend, resume, and stop any running flowchart.

---

### To configure operational monitoring

#### About this task

**Note:** To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

You must configure operational monitoring appropriately for your environment, including setting parameters for how long monitoring information is stored and displayed for historical flowchart runs.

On the Configuration page, set the properties in the Campaign > monitoring category as required. For information on the properties, see the context help or the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

---

### To access the All Monitored Runs page

#### About this task

**Note:** You must have appropriate permissions to access the Monitoring page. For more information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

Select **Campaign > Monitoring**. The All Monitored Runs page appears.

---

### Viewing the All Monitored Runs page

On the All Monitored Runs page, Campaign groups active flowcharts by the campaigns that they belong to.

The status for each flowchart is indicated two ways: in the **Status** column, and by the colored status indicator. The action buttons that are available for each flowchart depend on the flowchart's status.

For information about the colors and valid actions corresponding to each status, refer to the table in “Flowchart states and actions” on page 110.

**Note:** The action buttons are only available to you if you have the Perform monitoring tasks security permission.

---

## To sort the list of flowcharts on the All Monitored Runs page

By default, flowcharts are sorted in ascending order by campaign name. You can also sort the list of flowcharts by the **Status**, **Run By**, **Start Time**, or **End Time** column.

### About this task

To sort the list of flowcharts, click the column name by which you want to sort.

The direction of the arrow to the right indicates if the column is sorted in ascending or descending order:

- An up arrow indicates the column is sorted in ascending order.
- An down arrow indicates the column is sorted in descending order.

To reverse the sorting order, click the column name again.

**Note:** If you leave the All Monitored Runs page and return to it, the flowcharts are listed in the default sort order (ascending by campaign name).

## To view associated campaigns or flowcharts

From the All Monitored Runs page, you can open a flowchart or campaign summary. Blue underlining indicates that campaign or flowchart names are hypertext links.

### About this task

To view a campaign summary, click the name of the campaign, which appears to the left in the Campaign and Flowchart(s) column.

To view a flowchart in **Read Only** mode, click the name of the flowchart, which appears to the right of the campaign name, in italics.

## To refresh the All Monitored Runs page display

The Refresh feature allows you to update the contents of the All Monitored Runs page, to ensure that you are viewing current operational details.

### About this task

To refresh the All Monitored Runs page, click **Refresh** at the top right. The page refreshes with current data.

---

## Working with flowcharts through the All Monitored Runs page

**Note:** You must have permissions to work with flowcharts from the All Monitored Runs page.

If you have the Perform monitoring tasks security permission, you can perform the following actions on flowcharts on the All Monitored Runs page. The actions that you can perform on a flowchart depend on its current status.


**Note:** You can also Pause, Continue or Stop a flowchart from the Run menu on a flowchart page. The Pause and Continue actions are only available from the flowchart Run menu. For more details, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

## To stop a running flowchart

You can perform the Stop action only on a running flowchart.

### Procedure

1. On the All Monitored Runs page, locate the flowchart that you want to stop. You see its status and the available action buttons.

2. Click the Stop button  next to the flowchart status.  
The flowchart stops. Its status on the All Monitored Runs page changes to **Stopped** and the status indicator color changes to red.

## To suspend a running flowchart


You can perform the Suspend action only on a running flowchart.

### About this task

When you Suspend a flowchart, the run process ends, and system resources are released. A placeholder remains so that you can resume running the flowchart at the point at which you suspended it. This is different from pausing a flowchart (from the flowchart Run menu). When you pause a flowchart, the process remains, and does not release system resources (such as memory).

### Procedure

1. On the All Monitored Runs page, locate the flowchart that you want to suspend. You see its status and the available action buttons.

2. Click the Suspend button  next to the flowchart status.  
The suspend process starts. The flowchart's status on the All Monitored Runs page changes to **Suspending** and the color of the status indicator changes to yellow. In **Suspending** status, you cannot perform any actions on a flowchart.

**Note:** It may take a while to successfully suspend a running flowchart, because it must wait until running process boxes reach a state where they can be safely saved and resumed.

When the suspend process completes, the flowchart's status changes to **Suspended**; the color of the status indicator remains yellow.

## To resume a suspended flowchart

You can resume a suspended flowchart. This restarts the flowchart and continues running it at the point at which you suspended it.

## Procedure

1. On the All Monitored Runs page, locate the suspended flowchart that you want to resume. You see its status and the available action buttons.

2. Click the Resume button  next to the flowchart status.

The flowchart resumes running. Its status on the All Monitored Runs page changes to **Running** and the color of the status indicator changes to green.

---

## Operational monitoring references

This section contains the following reference information:

- “Flowchart states and actions”
- “Properties related to operational monitoring” on page 111

### Flowchart states and actions

This section describes the valid flowchart states and the actions that are available for each status, as shown on the All Monitored Runs page.

The flowchart status reflects the status of the last run.

**Note:** If a user runs a flowchart and one branch succeeds, but another process in that flowchart but not in that branch has failed, the flowchart status is **Failed**.

Table 32. Flowchart states and actions

| Status (Status Indicator Color) | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Valid Actions                                                            |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Running<br>(Green)              | The flowchart is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Suspend</li><li>• Stop</li></ul> |
| Paused<br>(Yellow)              | <p>The flowchart was paused during running from the flowchart Run menu. (You cannot pause a flowchart from the Monitoring page.)</p> <p>When a flowchart is paused, the process remains intact but stops processing, guaranteeing that no work is lost when the flowchart run is continued. Note that with the Pause action, system resources are not released (CPU utilization stops, but memory is not freed).</p> <p>You can continue running a paused flowchart from the flowchart Run menu.</p> <p>For details about pausing and continuing a flowchart run, see the <i>Campaign User's Guide</i>.</p> | None from the Monitoring page (Run>Continue from the flowchart)          |
| Suspending<br>(Yellow)          | The flowchart "Suspend" action has been initiated from the Monitoring page and the flowchart is transitioning to this status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | None                                                                     |

Table 32. Flowchart states and actions (continued)

| Status (Status Indicator Color) | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Valid Actions                                            |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Suspended<br>(Yellow)           | <p>The flowchart Suspend action has completed and the flowchart is in a suspended state. The process is shut down and system resources have been released; a placeholder remains to enable restarting the flowchart run at the point at which it was suspended.</p> <p>You can resume running a suspended flowchart using the Resume button on the Monitoring page.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Running process boxes that can be rerun from the beginning, resulting in the same net behavior, are immediately stopped when the Suspend command is issued, and any partially completed work is lost. These process boxes will be re-run when the flowchart run is resumed.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Resume</li> </ul> |
| Succeeded<br>(Light blue)       | The flowchart run completed successfully, without any errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | None                                                     |
| Stopped<br>(Red)                | The flowchart run was stopped either by a user from the flowchart Run menu or due to an error (that is, one or more process boxes in the flowchart encountered an error). For details about stopping a flowchart from the flowchart Run menu, see the <i>Campaign User's Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None                                                     |
| Failed<br>(Red)                 | The run failed due an unhandled error or a server error (that is., the flowchart server process exited unexpectedly).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None                                                     |

## Properties related to operational monitoring



Use the properties in the Campaign > monitoring category on the Marketing Platform Configuration page to modify the behavior of operational monitoring. For information about the properties, see the context help or the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

- cacheCleanupInterval
- cacheRunCompleteTime
- monitorEnabled
- serverURL
- monitorEnabledForInteract
- protocol
- port

## All Monitored Runs page icons

Icons on the All Monitored Runs page are described in this section.

*Table 33. Icons used on the All Monitored Runs page*

| Icon Name                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Print this Item<br> | Select one or more monitored runs by clicking the check box next to each item, then click this icon to print the selected items. |
| Refresh<br>         | Click this icon to refresh the list of monitored runs on the page.                                                               |



---

## Chapter 10. Dimension hierarchy administration

A dimension hierarchy is a data construct that groups data into bins based on value ranges. Dimension hierarchies are the basis for a variety of reports.

**Note:** When dimension hierarchies are used to create cubes, use the Cube process to create dynamic data cubes from a flowchart in the Sessions area of the application.

---

### What is a dimension hierarchy?

A dimension hierarchy is a data construct used to group data into bins based on value ranges. A dimension hierarchy can contain multiple levels, each of which has its own set of bins. The bins in each lower level must roll up neatly into bins in higher levels.

For example, the Age dimension hierarchy could have two levels, Lowest level and Rollups. Customers are grouped in bins at each level:

**Lowest level:** (21-25), (26-30), (31-35), (36-45), (45-59), (60+)

**Rollups:** Young (21-35), *Middle* (36-59), *Older* (60+)

**Note:** You cannot split a lower level bin (for example, bin 26-30 above) and divide individuals aged 26-27 into "young" and 28-30 into "middle", when rolling up to a higher level. Any single bin in a lower level must fall completely within a higher level bin. If you wanted to actually define "young" as those aged 21-27, you would need to create separate bins (for example, 26-27 and 28-30) in the lower level so they could roll up into "young" and "middle," respectively.

Other commonly specified dimension hierarchies are time, geography, product, department, and distribution channel. However, you can create any kind of dimension hierarchy that relates to your business or campaign.

---

### Why use dimension hierarchies?

As the building blocks of cubes, dimension hierarchies are the basis for a variety of reports that can be used for data exploration, quick counts, or as a basis for targeting campaigns.

Cubes can pre-aggregate counts or simple calculations (sum, min, max, mean, standard deviation) of numeric fields (for example, total sales across all products at increasing aggregation levels, cross-tabular analysis of expenses versus sales by geography, and so forth).

Dimension hierarchies are also available as a means of selecting directly from strategic segments (without requiring any cubes to be built or to work from a cross-tab report).

Campaign supports:

- Dimensions that are comprised of an unlimited number of levels and elements
- Data points built as input to customer analytic reporting and visual selection

- Rollups into unlimited number of categories to support drill-down capability

---

## About dimension hierarchies and cubes

You use dimension hierarchies to create dynamic data cubes, precalculated two- or three-dimensional aggregations of customer data built on a strategic segment.

Cubes are used for data exploration or visual selection, as you have the ability to drill through the data and use the resulting set of customers as a new cell in a flowchart.

For details about cubes, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## About dimension hierarchies and database tables

When you create a dimension hierarchy in Campaign, you map it to a table in a database or a flat file.

The table must contain columns for:

- The dimension name
- Each level in the dimension hierarchy
- The raw SQL or IBM EMM expression that defines the audience entities in the bin
- The data source

For example, the Age dimension hierarchy has three levels. The first level is All ages, followed by the two levels shown in the two levels of the following list:

- Under 30
  - Under 20
  - 20 to 25
  - 26 to 30
- 30 to 50
  - 30 to 40
  - 41 to 50
- Over 50
  - 51 to 60
  - Over 60

This dimension hierarchy is based on the following database table:

*Table 34. Dimension hierarchy database table*

| Dimension-Name | Dim1Name | Dim2Name      | Dim3Name          | Expression            | Datasource    |
|----------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MemberAge      | All Ages | Under 30      | < 20 Years Old    | age < 20              | Your datamart |
| MemberAge      | All Ages | Under 30      | 20 - 25 Years Old | age between 20 and 25 | Your datamart |
| MemberAge      | All Ages | Under 30      | 26 - 30 Years Old | age between 26 and 30 | Your datamart |
| MemberAge      | All Ages | 30 - 50 Years | 30 - 40 Years Old | age between 31 and 40 | Your datamart |

Table 34. Dimension hierarchy database table (continued)

| Dimension-Name | Dim1Name | Dim2Name      | Dim3Name          | Expression            | Datasource    |
|----------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| MemberAge      | All Ages | 30 - 50 Years | 41 - 50 Years Old | age between 41 and 50 | Your datamart |
| MemberAge      | All Ages | Over 50       | 51 - 60 Years Old | age between 51 and 60 | Your datamart |
| MemberAge      | All Ages | Over 50       | Over 60           | age > 60              | Your datamart |

## Dimension hierarchy design guidelines

You should consider the following things when designing dimension hierarchies.

- How dimensions relate to each other (for example, Age/Geography/ Timespan).
- Level of detail for each dimension and cube.
- Dimensions are not limited to a single cube; they can be used in many cubes.
- Dimensions must roll up cleanly across boundaries, so elements must be mutually exclusive and not overlap.

## Managing dimension hierarchies

A dimension hierarchy is a data construct that groups data into bins based on value ranges. Dimension hierarchies are the basis for a variety of reports. Administrators can create and edit dimension hierarchies.

### Creating dimension hierarchies

After you define a dimension hierarchy in an external table or flat file, you can create dimension hierarchies in IBM Campaign.

#### Before you begin


Before you can create a dimension hierarchy in IBM Campaign, you or an IBM consulting team must create the dimension hierarchy definition in a database table in your data mart or in a delimited or fixed-width flat file.

This is an operation external to Campaign.

The lowest level of the dimension hierarchy must use either raw SQL or a pure IBM EMM expression (no custom macros, user variables, or derived fields) to define the individual audience ID membership for each bin.

#### Procedure

Follow these steps to create a dimension hierarchy in IBM Campaign.


1. Use one of these methods to open the Dimension Hierarchies window:
  - When editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu  and select **Dimension Hierarchies**.
  - From the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Dimension Hierarchies**.
2. In the Dimension Hierarchies window, click **New Dimension**.
3. Enter the details for the new dimension hierarchy:

- The **Dimension Name**
  - A **Description**
  - The **Number of Levels** in the dimension hierarchy. This should correspond to the hierarchical levels in the table to which you are mapping this dimension hierarchy.
  - If you will use this dimension hierarchy as the basis for a cube, ensure that **Elements are Mutually Exclusive** is checked (by default, this option is checked). Otherwise, you will receive an error when you use this dimension hierarchy to create a cube because the elements cannot overlap in a cube.  
If you are creating a dimension hierarchy purely for use in selecting from a strategic segment, then it is permissible to disable this option and create overlapping definitions. It is recommended, however, that you create non-overlapping bins so that dimension hierarchies you create can be freely used both for building cubes as well as with strategic segments.
4. Click **Map Table**.  
The Edit Table Definition window opens.
  5. To map your dimension hierarchy table to either a table in the database or a flat file containing the dimension hierarchy definition, follow the instructions in “Mapping a base record table to an existing database table” on page 34.  
After you finish mapping your dimension hierarchy, you return to the Edit Dimension window, which now includes details for the new dimension hierarchy.
  6. Click **OK**.  
You return to the Dimensions window.
  7. (Optional but recommended) You can store a dimension hierarchy for future use in a table catalog by clicking **Save**. If you store a dimension hierarchy you can retrieve it later for another use or share it with other users rather than recreating it.

## Loading stored dimension hierarchies

Dimension hierarchies are stored in table catalogs with any other mapped tables in the flowchart.

### Procedure


1. Use one of these methods to open the Dimension Hierarchies window:
  - When editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu  and select **Dimension Hierarchies**.
  - From the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Dimension Hierarchies**.
2. Click **Load**.
3. Select the table catalog containing the dimension hierarchies that you want to load.
4. Click **Load Catalog**.

## Editing dimension hierarchies

You can change a dimension hierarchy name, description, levels, and table mapping.

### Procedure

1. Use one of these methods to open the Dimension Hierarchies window:

- When editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu  and select **Dimension Hierarchies**.
  - From the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Dimension Hierarchies**.
2. You may need to load the dimension hierarchy that you want to edit.
  3. Select the dimension hierarchy that you want to edit.
  4. Click **Edit**.
  5. Modify the following details:
    - The **Dimension Name**
    - A **Description**
    - The **Number of Levels** in the dimension hierarchy. This should correspond to the hierarchical levels in the database table to which you are mapping this dimension hierarchy.
    - If you are using this dimension hierarchy as the basis for a cube, ensure that **Elements are Mutually Exclusive** is checked (by default, this option is checked). Otherwise, you will receive an error when you use this dimension hierarchy to create a cube because the elements cannot overlap in a cube.
  6. To modify the table mapping, click **Map Table**.  
The Edit Table Definition window opens.
  7. Follow the instructions in “Mapping a base record table to an existing database table” on page 34.
  8. After you map the dimension, you return to the Edit Dimension window, which now includes details for the new dimension hierarchy.
  9. Click **OK**.  
You return to the Dimensions window.
  10. (Optional but recommended) You can store your changes to any dimension hierarchies for future use in a table catalog by clicking **Save**.

## Updating dimension hierarchies


If the underlying data changes, you must manually update dimension hierarchies.

### About this task

IBM Campaign does not support automatic updates of dimension hierarchies. If the underlying data changes, you must manually update your dimensions.

**Note:** Cubes are comprised of dimension hierarchies which are based on strategic segments, so you must update cubes whenever you update strategic segments.

### Procedure

1. Use one of these methods to open the Dimension Hierarchies window:
  - When editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu  and select **Dimension Hierarchies**.
  - From the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Dimension Hierarchies**.
2. You may need to load the dimension hierarchy that you want to edit.
3. Select the table catalog containing the dimension hierarchies that you want to update.
4. Click **Update**.


## Removing dimension hierarchies

Removing a dimension hierarchy makes it no longer available to strategic segments. Any cubes based on the dimension hierarchy will become unconfigured if they use a deleted dimension hierarchy.

### About this task

If you delete a dimension hierarchy from a table catalog, it does not affect any existing flowcharts because those flowcharts contain a copy of the dimension hierarchy definition.

### Procedure

1. Use one of these methods to open the Dimension Hierarchies window:
  - When editing a flowchart, open the **Admin** menu  and select **Dimension Hierarchies**.
  - From the Campaign Settings page, click **Manage Dimension Hierarchies**.
2. You may need to load the dimension hierarchy that you want to update.
3. Select the dimension hierarchies you want to remove.
4. Click **Remove**.  
You are prompted to confirm the removal.

---

## Chapter 11. Trigger administration

IBM Campaign allows you to define inbound and outbound triggers that can be used in all flowcharts in a partition.

**Note:** For performance advantages, use the IBM EMM Scheduler to send triggers to Campaign. To learn more about the Scheduler, see the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

---

### What is an inbound trigger?

An inbound trigger is a message that is broadcast to one or more campaigns. You can configure a flowchart to "listen" for a particular trigger to start the execution of one or more processes.

Third-party systems typically send the trigger based on the occurrence of some external event.

### Why use an inbound trigger?

You can use an inbound trigger with a variety of events to start a process in Campaign.

Some examples are:

- A database update triggers the recomputation of all strategic segments (for example, high, medium, and low value customer classifications based on the most recent purchase activity).
- A predictive model updating its scores in the database triggers a run of an acquisition campaign that is waiting for the latest scores.
- A third-party scheduling tool is used to schedule and trigger the execution of flowcharts.
- The run completion of Optimization session triggers the execution of the participating campaigns to retrieve and process their optimized results.

### Inbound triggers and the Schedule process

When configured to do so, the Schedule process listens for inbound triggers and executes when one is broadcast.

### What is broadcasting?

Broadcasting is the process of notifying all flowcharts in Campaign, specific campaigns, or specific flowcharts that an inbound trigger has executed. Schedule processes configured to listen for that inbound trigger then execute.

To send an inbound trigger to a campaign or flowchart, you must broadcast the triggers to Campaign using the trigger utility, `CAMPAIGN_HOME/bin/unica_actrg.exe`.

---

## What is an outbound trigger?

An outbound trigger is the execution of a command, batch file, or script that takes place after a flowchart or process is run. You can define triggers to perform virtually any action, such as opening an application, sending an email, or running a program.

Campaign can execute an outbound trigger when a Schedule, Call List, or Mail List process executes. For example, when a Call List process completes, an outbound trigger can send an automatic email informing a manager that a list of contacts is ready.

**Note:** Triggers execute on completion of test runs as well as of production runs.

Campaign can also automatically execute an outbound trigger when a flowchart runs. You can configure different triggers for when the flowchart completes successfully, or fails.

An outbound trigger can be synchronous or asynchronous.

### Synchronous outbound triggers

When Campaign runs an outbound trigger synchronously, the process that called it waits for the executed command to complete and return with a success or failure status.

In other words, the flowchart does not continue running until the results of the trigger are returned. If the trigger fails, as indicated by a non-zero return value, the process box does not continue processing and indicates an error (with a red X) and an appropriate error message.

Synchronous execution is useful when the flowchart is waiting for an external process to complete its work before continuing. For example, a synchronous outbound trigger could run third-party predictive model scores in real-time, and the flowchart would wait until it completed before selecting from the updated model scores.

To make an outbound trigger synchronous, put a question mark (?) after the trigger name when you specify the trigger in the process configuration. For example:

EmailUpdate ?

### Asynchronous outbound triggers

When an asynchronous outbound trigger executes, the flowchart processing continues immediately; the process that called the trigger does not wait for it to succeed or fail.

To make an outbound trigger asynchronous, you do not have to add a termination character. However, to ensure that it is explicitly understood that the trigger is asynchronous, you can put an ampersand (&) after the trigger name when you specify the trigger in the process configuration. For example:

EmailUpdate &



## Why use an outbound trigger?

Outbound triggers may be useful in a variety of cases where you want to execute an action related to, but external to, a campaign.

Some typical examples of useful outbound triggers include:

- Sending an email notification upon completion of a campaign flowchart;
- Sending an email notification or performing some other task if a flowchart fails;
- Running a third-party modeling tool, such as SAS, to generate real-time results inline with the flowchart logic;
- Running a Unix shell script to send an output file by FTP after the file has been created;
- Launching a customer database update;
- Launching or triggering another flowchart.

## Return values for outbound triggers

Programs executed by an outbound trigger should return 0 on success, and a non-zero value on failure.

---

## How are triggers defined?

You define triggers when editing a flowchart. A trigger that you define in one flowchart is available to all flowcharts in the same partition.

The executable file for a trigger must be stored in the *CAMPAIGN\_HOME/partitions/partition\_name* directory. You can create a subdirectory, *triggers*, in this location, or use other subfolders as desired.

---

## Creating and managing triggers

You can create inbound and outbound triggers and organize them in folders.


### Creating triggers

You can define inbound and outbound triggers that can be used in all flowcharts in a partition.

#### Before you begin

You must have permissions to create triggers.

#### Procedure

1. When editing a flowchart, open the **Options** icon  and select **Stored Triggers**.

The Stored Trigger Definitions window opens.

2. Click **New Item**.

The data fields for the new trigger appear on the right of the window.

3. Optionally, select a folder to save the trigger to in the **Save Under** list.

**Note:** The folder location governs which users can access the trigger, based on the folder's security policy.

4. Enter a name for the trigger in the **Name** field.

- You cannot use spaces in the string, but you can use underscores (\_).

- This name must be unique within the folder where you save it.
- 5. If you are creating a trigger in the top-level folder, select a security policy, or keep the default.
- 6. Optionally, enter a description of the trigger in the **Note** field.  
You can provide a free-form text description of the trigger for documentation purposes. You also may want to keep a modification history of who modified the trigger, when, and what changes were made.
- 7. In the **Command** field, enter the path relative to the current partition root and file-name of the executable file on the IBM Campaign server. You can click **Browse** to select an executable file from within the current partition.  
If you are creating an outbound trigger, to make it synchronous, terminate the command with a question mark (?).  
To make the trigger asynchronous, do not terminate the command with a special character, or use an ampersand (&).
- 8. Click **Save** and **Close**


## Editing or moving triggers

You can change the name and descriptive note for a trigger or move it to another folder. If you change a trigger name, any processes referring to that trigger will become unconfigured and will be unable to run. You must edit each process to refer to the new trigger name.

### Before you begin

You must have permissions to edit or move triggers.

### Procedure

1. When editing a flowchart, open the **Options** menu  and select **Stored Triggers**.  
The Stored Trigger Definitions window opens, displaying all triggers defined in the current IBM Campaign partition.
2. Locate and select the trigger to edit in the **Items List**.
3. Click **Edit/Move**.  
The data fields for the trigger appear on the right of the window.
4. Optionally, select a different folder in the **Save Under** list.  
  
**Note:** The folder location governs which users can access the trigger, based on the folder's security policy.
5. Optionally, change the trigger name in the **Name** field.
  - You cannot use spaces in the string, but you can use underscores (\_).
  - This name must be unique within the folder where you save it.
6. If you are modifying a trigger in the top-level folder, or moving a trigger to the top-level folder, select a security policy, or keep the default.
7. Optionally, modify the description of the trigger in the **Note** field.
8. Optionally, in the **Command** field, modify the path relative to the current partition root and file-name of the executable file on the Campaign server. You can click **Browse** to select an executable file from within the current partition.  
If you are creating an outbound trigger, to make it synchronous, terminate the command with a question mark (?).

To make the trigger asynchronous, do not terminate the command with a special character, or use an ampersand (&).

9. Click **Save** and **Close**.

### What to do next

If you renamed a trigger, edit each process to refer to the new trigger name.


## Deleting triggers

If you delete a trigger, any processes that refer to that trigger will become unconfigured and unable to run. You must edit each process to remove the reference to the deleted trigger.

### Before you begin

**Note:** You must have permissions to delete triggers.

### Procedure

1. When editing a flowchart, open the **Options** menu  and select **Stored Triggers**.
2. Locate and select a trigger in the **Items List**. The list shows all triggers that are defined in the current partition.
3. Click **Remove**.
4. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.
5. Click **Close**.

### What to do next

Edit each process to remove the reference to the deleted trigger.


## Organizing triggers in folders

You can use folders to organize triggers.

### Before you begin

You must have permissions to create folders for triggers.


### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart for editing.
2. Open the **Options** menu  and select **Stored Triggers**.
3. Click **New Folder**.
4. Name the folder and enter a descriptive note.
5. In the **Create Under** list, select the folder in which to create the new folder, or select **None** to create a top-level folder.
6. If you are creating a top-level folder, select a security policy.  
A sub-folder automatically inherits its security policy from its parent folder.
7. Click **Save**.

## Moving trigger folders

You can move trigger folders. You must have permissions to move trigger folders.


## Procedure

1. When you edit a flowchart, open the **Options** icon  and select **Stored Triggers**.
2. Select a folder in the left pane.
3. Click **Edit/Move**.
4. In the **Create Under** list, select the folder under which you want to move the selected folder, or select **None** to make the folder a top-level folder.
5. If you are moving the folder to the top level, select a security policy.  
A subfolder automatically inherits its security policy from its parent folder.
6. Click **Save**.

## Editing trigger folders

You can change the name and descriptive note for a trigger folder. You must have permissions to edit trigger folders.

### Procedure

1. When you edit a flowchart, open the **Options** menu  and select **Stored Triggers**.
2. Select a folder in the left pane.
3. Click **Edit/Move**.
4. Change the **Name** and **Note** for the folder.
5. Click **Save**.


## Deleting trigger folders

You can delete trigger folders.

### Before you begin

You must have permissions to delete trigger folders.

### Procedure

1. When editing a flowchart, open the **Options** icon  and select **Stored Triggers**.
2. Select a folder in the left pane.
3. Click **Remove**.  
You are prompted to confirm the deletion.
4. Click **OK**.

---

## Setting up outbound triggers

You must have permissions to use triggers in a flowchart.

### Setting up a process to execute an outbound trigger

Three processes can execute outbound triggers when they run.

These processes are:

- Schedule
- Call List

- Mail List

In the **Schedule** process, you specify the trigger(s) to execute in the **Schedule** tab.


In the Call List and Mail List processes, you specify the trigger(s) to execute in the **Fulfillment** tab.

For information on configuring these processes, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

## Setting up a flowchart to execute an outbound trigger on success

You can set up a flowchart to execute selected triggers when the flowchart runs successfully, on both production and test runs.


### Procedure

1. When you edit a flowchart, click the **Admin** icon  and select **Advanced Settings**.  
The Advanced Settings window opens.
2. Select the trigger to execute in the **Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Success**.  
To use multiple triggers, enter the name of each trigger, separated by a comma and a space.
3. Click **OK**.

## Setting up a flowchart to execute an outbound trigger on failure

You can set up a flowchart to execute selected triggers when the flowchart encounters an error when running, on both production and test runs.

### Procedure

1. When you edit a flowchart, click the **Admin** icon  and select **Advanced Settings**.  
The Advanced Settings window opens.
2. Select the trigger to execute in the **Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Run Error**.  
To use multiple triggers, enter the name of each trigger, separated by a comma and a space.
3. Click **OK**.

---

## Setting up inbound triggers

You must have permissions to use triggers in a flowchart.

### To set up inbound triggers

Use this procedure to set up inbound triggers.

### Procedure

1. Create the triggers within a flowchart, as described in “Creating triggers” on page 121.
2. Configure the Schedule process in any flowcharts you want to run when receiving the inbound trigger, as described in “Configuring the Schedule process to run with an inbound trigger” on page 126.

3. Use the Campaign Trigger Utility `unica_actrg` (in the folder *Campaign\_home/bin*) to broadcast triggers, as described in:
  - “Broadcasting a trigger to all flowcharts in a campaign”
  - “Broadcasting a trigger to specific flowcharts”
  - “Broadcasting a trigger to all campaigns” on page 127

## Configuring the Schedule process to run with an inbound trigger

To use an inbound trigger to run a flowchart, that flowchart must start with a Schedule process that is configured as described here.

- In the **Schedule to Run** list, select **Custom Run**.
- Check **Run on Trigger(s)**.
- In the **Run on Trigger(s)** field, enter the names of triggers that when broadcast will run the flowchart. Separate multiple triggers with a comma and a space.

The Schedule process may also be configured to execute based on other conditions. Configuring the trigger condition will additionally execute the subsequent processes when the specified triggers are received.

**Important:** For a flowchart to run upon receipt of an inbound trigger, it must have a Schedule process configured as described above, and it must be running. Running the flowchart puts the flowchart into a "waiting," or "listening," state so that the flowchart is ready to execute when the trigger is received. A flowchart that is not running when the trigger is broadcast will not execute.

For more information about configuring the Schedule process, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

## Broadcasting a trigger to all flowcharts in a campaign

You can send an inbound trigger to all flowcharts in a campaign.

### About this task

Run the Campaign Trigger Utility with the following syntax:

```
unica_actrg campaign_code trigger_name
```

For example:

```
unica_actrg C003 web_hit
```

If a flowchart in the specified campaign starts with a Schedule process configured to run when receiving a broadcast based on the `web_hit` inbound trigger, that flowchart runs when the broadcast trigger is received.

## Broadcasting a trigger to specific flowcharts

You can send an inbound trigger to all running flowcharts with the specified name.

### About this task

Run the Campaign Trigger Utility with the following syntax:

```
unica_actrg -n flowchart_name trigger_name
```

For example:

```
unica_actrg -n account_inquiry_flowchart web_hit
```

If the flowchart of the specified name starts with a Schedule process configured to run when receiving a broadcast based on the web\_hit inbound trigger, that flowchart runs when the broadcast trigger is received.

## Broadcasting a trigger to all campaigns

Use this procedure to send an inbound trigger to all campaigns.

### About this task

Run the Campaign Trigger Utility with the following syntax:

```
unica_actrg * trigger_name
```

For example:

```
unica_actrg * web_hit
```

The trigger is broadcast to all flowcharts in all campaigns. If any flowchart starts with a Schedule process configured to run when receiving a broadcast based on the web\_hit inbound trigger, that flowchart runs when the broadcast trigger is received.

**Note:** On UNIX servers, the asterisk must either be escaped (\\*) or enclosed in double quotation marks ("\*").

---

## Setting up the trigger utility on a remote Windows machine

You can configure a Windows machine to send triggers to a Campaign installation on UNIX. Follow these steps to set up the unica\_actrg utility and required files on a remote Windows machine.

### Procedure

1. Obtain the required files:

|                      |                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <CAMPAIGN_HOME>\bin  | iconv.dll<br>intl.dll<br>libeay32.dll<br>ssleay32.dll<br>tls4d.dll<br>unica_actrg.exe<br>xerces-c_1_4.dll |
| <CAMPAIGN_HOME>\conf | config.xml                                                                                                |

To obtain the files, you can copy them from another Campaign installation on Windows or run the IBM Campaign installer. If you obtain the files by running the installer and you want to remove the unnecessary files, copy the files

required for the trigger utility to another location, then uninstall Campaign. For more information, see the *IBM Campaign Installation Guide*.

2. Open a command prompt on the remote Windows machine.
3. If it is not already set, set the CAMPAIGN\_HOME environment variable on the remote Windows machine. For example:

```
set CAMPAIGN_HOME=C:\IBM\EMM\Campaign
```

## What to do next

When you run unica\_actrg remotely, specify the port and server name of the machine where the IBM Campaign listener is installed. If you have a clustered listener configuration, best practice is to specify the server and port of the master listener.

---

## Tokens supported by triggers

Tokens can be used in the command line of an outbound trigger to pass specific information from the running flowchart.

The following table lists the tokens supported by triggers and the processes where specific tokens are available.

*Table 35. Tokens supported by triggers*

| Token               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Where Used                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <AMUSER>            | The IBM EMM user name of the user running the flowchart.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Processes that support outbound triggers.                                |
| <CAMPCODE>          | The campaign code associated with the current campaign.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |
| <CONTACTLIST>       | Contact list specified in a contact process.<br><br>If the Contact List is written to a file, the appropriate full path name and file name replace the trigger token.<br><br>If the Contact List is written to a database table, the token is simply removed. | <b>Call List and Mail List</b> processes.                                |
| <CONTACTLOG>        | The log of the particular contact process.<br><br>When the Log is written to a file, the appropriate full path name and file name replace the trigger token.                                                                                                  | <b>Call List and Mail List</b> processes.                                |
| <FLOWCHARTFILENAME> | Full path name of a flowchart's .ses file                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Processes that support outbound triggers.                                |
| <IXUSER>            | The user name of the Distributed Marketing user.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |



Table 35. Tokens supported by triggers (continued)

| Token                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   | Where Used                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <OUTPUTTEMPTABLE>     | A token for use in raw SQL in pre- and post-processing under the Advanced window to create a temp table. For example: Create <OUTPUTTEMPTABLE> as SELECT CustIDs from CustomerTable WHERE ... | Select process.                                                          |
| <OWNER>               | The Marketing Platform security user name of the user who created the flowchart.                                                                                                              | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |
| <PROCESSNAME>         | The name of the current process box.                                                                                                                                                          | Processes that support triggers.                                         |
| <PROCESSID>           | The ID of the current process box.                                                                                                                                                            | Processes that support triggers.                                         |
| <SESSIONID>           | The ID of the current flowchart.                                                                                                                                                              | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |
| <SESSIONNAME>         | The name of the current flowchart.                                                                                                                                                            | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |
| <UserVar.UserVarName> | Any user variable value. The user variable must be defined in current flowchart.                                                                                                              | Processes that support triggers, trigger on failure, trigger on success. |

## Campaign trigger utility syntax and options

The trigger utility (unica\_actrg) supports the following syntax and options.

```
[ -p <port> [-S]] [-s <server_name>] [-v] [<campaign_code> | -n
"<flowchart_name>"] "<trigger1>" "<trigger2>"...
```

The unica\_actrg utility supports the following options.

Table 36. Campaign trigger utility options

| Parameter | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -p <port> | <p>The port where the listener is running.</p> <p>For a single-node listener configuration: Port and server are optional unless you run the trigger from a remote machine.</p> <p>For a clustered listener configuration: Port and server are optional unless you run the trigger from a remote machine. When running locally, the trigger automatically goes to the master listener. If you are running the trigger utility from a remote machine, best practice is to specify the server and port of the master listener.</p> |

Table 36. Campaign trigger utility options (continued)

| Parameter                        | Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -s <server_name>                 | <p>The name of the listener server.</p> <p>For a single-node listener configuration: Port and server are optional unless you run the trigger from a remote machine.</p> <p>For a clustered listener configuration: Port and server are optional unless you run the trigger from a remote machine. When running locally, the trigger automatically goes to the master listener. If you are running the trigger utility from a remote machine, best practice is to specify the server and port of the master listener.</p> |
| -v                               | Reports the version of the Campaign Trigger Utility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -S                               | If you use -p to specify a port, you may also include -S to establish an SSL connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <campaign_code>                  | The identifier of the campaign that contains all of the flowcharts that you want to run. This parameter cannot be used with the -n "<flowchart_name>" parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -n "<flowchart_name>"            | The name of the flowchart that you want to run. Because flowchart names are not necessarily unique, all flowcharts with this name receive the broadcast trigger. This parameter cannot be used with the <campaign_code> parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| "<trigger1>"<br>"<trigger2>" ... | The name of the trigger to use. You must specify at least one trigger. You can optionally specify multiple triggers, separated by spaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

---

## Chapter 12. Logging administration

IBM Campaign records information in several different log files.

By default, most log files are in the following locations:

```
<Campaign_home>/logs  
<Campaign_home>/partitions/partition[n]/logs
```

If you have a clustered listener configuration, additional log files are in the following locations:

```
<campaignSharedHome>/logs  
<campaignSharedHome>/partitions/partition[n]/logs
```

---

### IBM Campaign log file names and locations

Log files record information about the IBM Campaign web application, listeners, utilities, flowcharts, and operations.

**Note:** The <campaignSharedHome> that is mentioned in the following table is a shared location that was specified at installation time. It is configurable at Campaign|campaignClustering|campaignSharedHome. <Campaign\_home> is the location where Campaign is installed.

Table 37. List of IBM Campaign log files

| Log file                    | Description                                                                                                                                         | Default name and location                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flowchart logs              | Each flowchart has its own log file, named CampaignName_CampaignCode_FlowchartName.log.                                                             | Single-node listener: <Campaign_home>/partitions/partition [n]/logs/<flowchart>.log<br><br>Clustered listeners: <campaignSharedHome>/partitions/partition [n]/logs/<flowchart>.log |
| Web application log         | Events generated by the IBM Campaign web application.                                                                                               | On the web application server: <Campaign_home>/logs/campaignweb.log                                                                                                                |
| eMessage ETL log            | Events generated by the ETL process that coordinates eMessage offer integration with IBM Campaign.                                                  | <Campaign_home>/logs/ETL.log                                                                                                                                                       |
| Listener log                | Events generated by the IBM Campaign listener (unica_aclsnr). In a clustered configuration, each listener has its own log file.                     | On the listener server: <Campaign_home>/logs/unica_aclsnr.log                                                                                                                      |
| Master listener log         | Cluster-related events for activities related to load balancing, heartbeat, node selection, and failover. (Clustered listener configurations only.) | <campaignSharedHome>/logs/ masterlistener.log                                                                                                                                      |
| Campaign Server Manager log | Generated if errors occur when running the Campaign Server Manager utility (unica_svradm).                                                          | On the listener server where the utility is run: <Campaign_home>/logs/unica_svradm.log                                                                                             |
| Cleanup utility log         | Generated if errors occur when running the cleanup utility (unica_acclean).                                                                         | On the listener server where the utility is run: <Campaign_home>/logs/unica_acclean.log                                                                                            |

Table 37. List of IBM Campaign log files (continued)

| Log file            | Description                                                                                                                                              | Default name and location                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Session utility log | Generated if errors occur when running the Campaign session utility (unica_acsesutil).                                                                   | On the listener server where the utility is run:<br><Campaign_home>/logs/unica_acsesutil.log                                                                                       |
| Sessions log        | Information about server connections when flowcharts are opened.                                                                                         | Single-node listener: <Campaign_home>/partitions/<br>partition [n]/logs/ac_sess.log<br><br>Clustered listeners: <campaignSharedHome>/partitions/<br>partition [n]/logs/ac_sess.log |
| Web connections log | Information about user connections to the IBM Campaign system database. When a user log into IBM Campaign, information is logged to the ac_web.log file. | Single-node listener: <Campaign_home>/partitions/<br>partition [n]/logs/ac_web.log<br><br>Clustered listeners: <campaignSharedHome>/partitions/<br>partition [n]/logs/ac_web.log   |

**Related reference:**

“Log files for clustered listeners” on page 193

## Flowchart logs

Each flowchart can write to its own log file whenever the flowchart is edited or run. Flowchart log files are useful for analyzing flowchart performance and database interactions.

The default file name is <CampaignName>\_<CampaignCode>\_<FlowchartName>.log.

The default location is partitions/partition\_name/logs under <Campaign\_home> (for a single listener node configuration) or <campaignSharedHome> (for a clustered configuration).

## Configuring flowchart logging

Follow this procedure to configure logging for all flowcharts in a partition and optionally allow users to override the settings for individual flowcharts.

### About this task


To perform this procedure, you must have **Administer Configuration** page permission in IBM Marketing Platform.

| Task                                                                                                       | Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Set the global configuration properties to determine how logging occurs for all flowcharts in a partition. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Choose <b>Settings &gt; Configuration</b>.</li> <li>2. Set the properties under Campaign partitions partition[n] server logging.</li> </ol> <p>For example, you can enable or disable logging, set the logging level, specify which events are logged, and allow users to change the log file path.</p> |

| Task                                                                                                  | Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Set the administrative privileges to allow users to adjust logging options for individual flowcharts. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Choose <b>Settings &gt; User Roles &amp; Permissions</b>.</li> <li>2. Select a partition under the Campaign node.</li> <li>3. Click <b>Add Roles and Assign Permissions</b>.</li> <li>4. On the Properties for Administrative Roles page, click <b>Save and Edit Permissions</b>.</li> <li>5. For <b>Logging</b>, check <b>Override Flowchart Log Options</b>.</li> </ol> |

## Results

All flowcharts in the partition now use the configured properties for logging.

However, users who are allowed to **Override Flowchart Log Options** can change the logging options when editing a flowchart. They can select **Logging Options** from the **Options** menu  to adjust the logging level and select which events are logged. The selected options apply only to the flowchart that is being edited. The selected options do not persist beyond the current session. The next time a user edits the flowchart, the **Logging Options** revert to the default settings.

If **AllowCustomLogPath** is enabled in the global configuration and users have the appropriate permissions, users can change the log file location when editing a flowchart by choosing **Options > Change Log Path**.

If **enableLogging** is enabled in the global configuration and users have the appropriate permissions, users can turn logging on or off for individual flowcharts by checking or clearing **Enable Logging** on the **Options** menu.


### Related reference:

“Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | logging” on page 341

## Viewing and analyzing flowchart log files

Each flowchart has its own log file, which records events during each flowchart and process run. The events and logging levels that are recorded are determined by the flowchart Logging Options on the Options menu. You can analyze the log file to determine how a flowchart is performing and troubleshoot errors.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart for editing.
2. Open the **Options** menu  and select **View Log**. The flowchart log file opens in a new browser window.
3. To interpret the log file, see the examples in “Flowchart log file structure” on page 134.
4. If the log file contains too much information (or not enough), you can adjust the logging options, do a test run of a process, then reexamine the log file:
  - a. Optional: Choose **Options > View Log**. Copy and paste the log contents to another file and save it as a backup. Then choose **Options > Clear Log**.
  - b. Choose **Options > Logging Options** and adjust the severity (Information, Warning, Error, Debug) and the categories of events that get written to the log.

- c. Do a test run of a process.
- d. View the log file again to see if the new level of information is more helpful.
- e. When you are done, revert to the default logging level, to avoid performance issues.

**Related reference:**

“Flowchart log file structure”

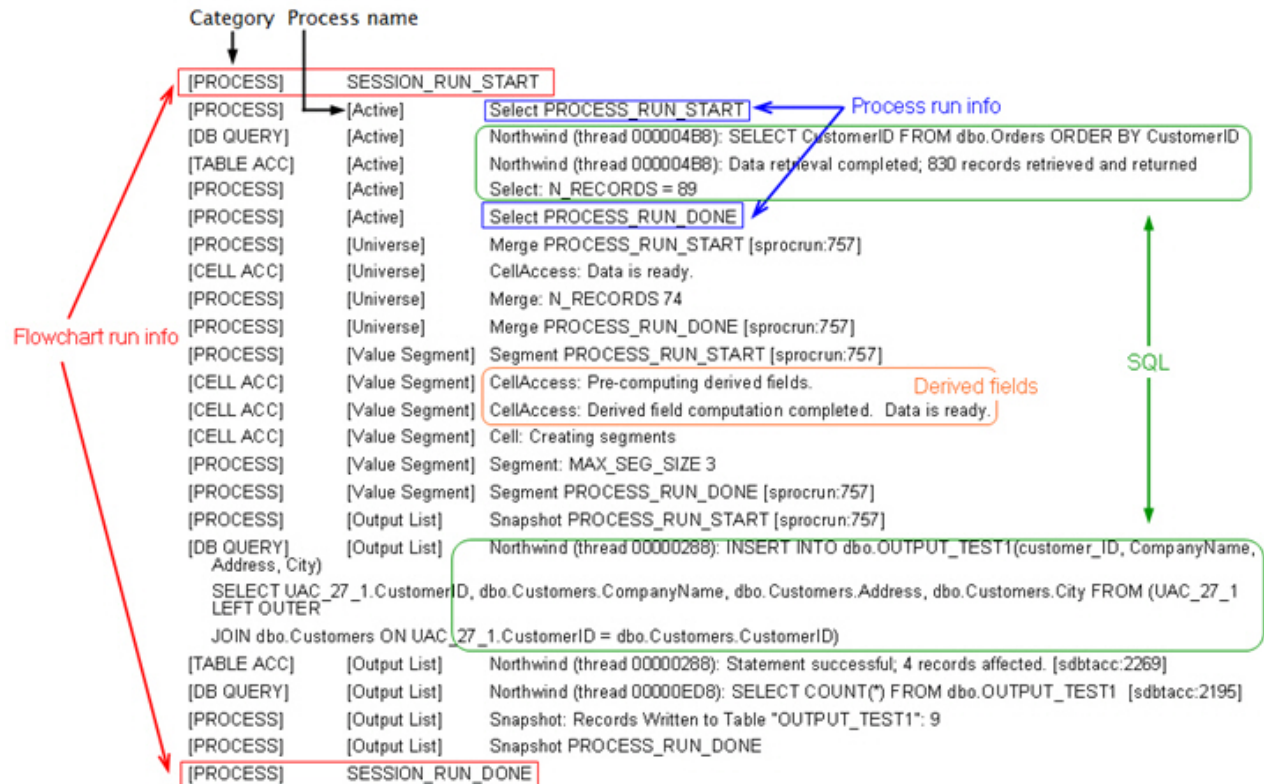
## Flowchart log file structure

To analyze flowchart log files, it helps to understand the log file structure.

The following example illustrates the log file structure. Use the flowchart **Logging Options** on the **Options** menu to adjust the logging level (Information, Warning, Error, Debug), specify which event categories to log, and include the Process ID in log entries.

| Timestamp               | PID    | Level (I, W, E) | Category    | Process name | Message body                                  |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 04/20/2005 17:14:20.667 | (1752) | [I]             | [PROCESS]   |              | SESSION_RUN_START                             |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:20.797 | (1752) | [I]             | [PROCESS]   | [Active]     | Select PROCESS_RUN_START                      |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:20.907 | (1752) | [I]             | [DB QUERY]  | [Active]     | Northwind (thread 000004B8): SELECT           |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:20.957 | (1752) | [I]             | [TABLE ACC] | [Active]     | Northwind (thread 000004B8): Query completed; |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:22.069 | (1752) | [I]             | [TABLE ACC] | [Active]     | Northwind (thread 000004B8): Data retrieval   |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:22.089 | (1752) | [I]             | [PROCESS]   | [Active]     | Select N_RECORDS = 89                         |
| 04/20/2005 17:14:22.099 | (1752) | [I]             | [PROCESS]   | [Active]     | Select PROCESS_RUN_DONE                       |

The following example shows a portion of a flowchart log file. When you analyze a log file, it is helpful to identify where each process run starts and ends and to see the SQL that generated the database queries. Depending on your flowchart, you can also look for information about derived fields or other entities that you are interested in analyzing.




#### Related tasks:

“Viewing and analyzing flowchart log files” on page 133

## Clearing a flowchart log file

If a flowchart log file gets too long, you can clear it to delete all entries in the log file. Any subsequent events will be logged. Users must have the appropriate Logging permissions to clear a log file.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart for editing.
2. Optional: Back up the log file before you clear its contents. The easiest way to back it up is to open it for viewing, copy the contents, and save it to another file.
3. Open the **Options** menu  and select **Clear Log**.
4. When prompted, confirm that you want to delete the contents of the log file.

## The IBM Campaign web application log

The web application log file (campaignweb.log) records events that are generated by the IBM Campaign web application.

The campaignweb.log file is located on the IBM Campaign web application server. The default file name and location is Campaign\_home/logs/campaignweb.log.

Depending on the logging settings, there may be multiple historical Campaign web application logs, each ending with an extension number, for example `campaignweb.log.1`, `campaignweb.log.2`, and so on.

To adjust the logging properties for `campaignweb.log`, modify the `campaign_log4j.properties` file, located by default in `Campaign_home/conf`.

## Configuring IBM Campaign web application logging

To adjust the logging settings for the IBM Campaign web application log file (`campaignweb.log`), modify the `campaign_log4j.properties` file.

### Procedure

1. Open the `campaign_log4j.properties` file in a text editor.  
By default, the file is located at `Campaign_home/conf/campaign_log4j.properties`. If the file is not in the default location, you can find it in the location specified in the configuration property `Campaign|logging|log4jconfig`.
2. Use the comments in the `campaign_log4j.properties` file to determine how to adjust the logging settings for `campaignweb.log`.  
For example:
  - You can adjust the logging level. Options include ALL (equivalent to Debug), HIGH (Information), MEDIUM (Warnings), or LOW (Errors).
  - You can specify whether to generate one or multiple web log files (`campaignweb.log.1`, `campaignweb.log.2`, `campaignweb.log.3`).
  - You can change the `campaignweb.log` path and file name. By default, the log file is located on the IBM Campaign web application server, at `Campaign_home/logs/campaignweb.log`.
3. Save the `campaign_log4j.properties` file.
4. Restart the IBM Campaign web application.

---

## The Campaign and eMessage ETL log file

The `ETL.log` file records events generated by the ETL process that coordinates eMessage offer integration with Campaign. The default file location is `Campaign_home/logs/ETL.log`

The Campaign ETL process extracts, transforms, and loads offer response data from the eMessage tracking tables into the Campaign contact and response history tables. The ETL log file records the success, failure, and other statuses of events related to envelopes, treatments, and responses.

To adjust ETL logging behavior, modify the logging properties in the `campaign_log4j.properties` file. This is the same properties file that is used to configure the Campaign web application log file. The location of the properties file is specified by **Settings > Configuration > Campaign > Logging**. The default location is `Campaign_home/conf`.

When the ETL log file size grows beyond 10MB, the ETL log file is rotated in the same way as the Campaign web application log file. A number is appended to each successive log file, such as `ETL.log.1`, `ETL.log.2`, and so on. To adjust this behavior, modify the `log4j` properties file.



---

## Using log4j to configure web application and eMessage ETL logging

The IBM Campaign web application and the eMessage ETL process use the Apache log4j utility for logging configuration, debugging, and error information. Apache log4j is an open source Java-based logging utility.

### About this task

To configure logging for the IBM Campaign web application and the eMessage ETL process, edit the `campaign_log4j.properties` file.

### Procedure

1. Open the `<Campaign_home>/conf/campaign_log4j.properties` file.  
If the properties file is not in the `/conf` directory, look in the location that is specified in `Campaign|logging|log4jconfig`.
2. Adjust the property values in the properties file.  
For information about changing property values, see the following sources:
  - The comments in the `campaign_log4j.properties` file.
  - The log4j documentation on the Apache web site: <http://logging.apache.org/log4j/1.2/manual.html>
3. Restart the IBM Campaign web application.

---

## Viewing and configuring Campaign listener and master listener logs

The listener allows clients such as the Campaign web application to connect to back-end analytical server processes. Each listener records events in its own log file. Additionally, if you have a clustered configuration, there is a master listener log file.

### About this task

For single-node configurations:

The listener log file is on the listener server machine, at `<Campaign_Home>/logs/unica_aclsnr.log`.

For clustered configurations:

- Each listener generates its own log file on its own server machine, at `<Campaign_Home>/logs/unica_aclsnr.log`.
- Additionally, cluster-related events related to load balancing, heartbeat, listener node selection, and failover are recorded in a master listener log file: `<campaignSharedHome>/logs/masterlistener.log`. The `<campaignSharedHome>` is a shared location that was specified at installation time. It is configurable at `Campaign|campaignClustering|campaignSharedHome`.

| Task                        | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Notes                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To view a listener log file | <p>On the Campaign server, choose <b>Settings &gt; Campaign Settings &gt; View System Log</b>.</p> <p>You can also go to any machine where a listener is installed and open <code>&lt;Campaign_Home&gt;/logs/unica_aclsnr.log</code> in a text editor.</p> | The log opens in a new browser window. Events that occur after you open the log file are not listed. |

| Task                                                                | Action                                                                                                                                                                               | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To view the master listener log (clustered configuration only)      | On the master listener server, open <campaignSharedHome>/logs/masterlistener.log with a text editor.                                                                                 | If you are not sure which machine is the master listener, look at <b>Campaign   unicaAListener   node [n]   masterListenerPriority</b> .                                             |
| To configure logging for each listener node                         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Settings &gt; Configuration.</b></li> <li>Go to <b>Campaign   unicaAListener</b> and adjust the settings that begin with "log".</li> </ol> | Depending on how you configure logging, each listener may generate one log file or multiple sequentially-named log files, such as unica_aclsnr.log.1, unica_aclsnr.log.2, and so on. |
| To configure master listener logging (clustered configuration only) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Settings &gt; Configuration.</b></li> <li><b>Campaign   campaignClustering</b></li> </ol>                                                  | To perform this task, you must have <b>Administer Configuration page</b> permission in IBM Marketing Platform.                                                                       |

**Related reference:**

"Log files for clustered listeners" on page 193

---

## The Campaign Server Manager log

The Campaign Server Manager log file (unica\_svradm.log) is generated if an error occurs when running the unica\_svradm utility.

This log file is located on the listener server where the utility is run:  
<Campaign\_home>/logs/unica\_svradm.log.

---

## The session utility log

The Campaign session utility log file is generated if an error occurs when running the unica\_acsesutil utility.

This log file is located on the listener server where the utility is run:  
<Campaign\_home>/logs/unica\_acsesutil.log.

---

## The sessions log

The ac\_sess.log file records information about server connections when flowcharts are opened.

When a user views a flowchart before editing it, session information for that flowchart is logged in the ac\_sess.log file. The location of the log file depends on whether you have a clustered or single-node listener configuration:

Single-listener configuration: <Campaign\_home>/partitions/partition [n]/logs/ac\_sess.log on the listener server

Clustered configuration: <campaignSharedHome>/partitions/partition [n]/logs/ac\_sess.log

---

## The web connections log

The `ac_web.log` file records information about the user's connections to the Campaign system database.

When a user logs into Campaign, information is logged in the `ac_web.log` file. The location of the log file depends on whether you have a clustered or single-node listener configuration:

For a single-listener configuration: `<Campaign_home>/partitions/partition[n]/logs/ac_web.log` on the listener server

For a clustered configuration: `<campaignSharedHome>/partitions/partition[n]/logs/ac_web.log`

---

## The cleanup utility log

The cleanup utility log file is generated if an error occurs when running the `unica_acclean` utility.

The log file is generated on the listener server where the utility is run: `<Campaign_home>/logs/unica_acclean.log`. The default name is `unica_acclean.log` but a different name can be assigned at run time.

---

## Windows event logs

When IBM Campaign is installed on Microsoft Windows, you can optionally log events to the Windows event log for troubleshooting purposes.

**Attention:** Windows Event logging can cause issues with flowchart runs. Avoid enabling this feature unless advised by Technical Support.

Windows event logging of listener events is controlled by the configuration properties at `Campaign|unicaACLlistener`.

Windows event logging of flowchart events is controlled by the configuration properties at `Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging`.

To adjust these properties, you must have **Administer Configuration** page permission in IBM Marketing Platform.



---

## Chapter 13. Unique code administration

Each campaign, cell, offer, and treatment in Campaign has an identifying code that is generated by code generators, and conforms to a specified format.

IBM Campaign administrators can:

- Set configuration parameters to control how each type of code is generated, and valid formats for codes.
- Create a custom code generator if the default generators do not meet your needs.

All properties for configuring campaign and cell codes, code generators, and certain attributes of offer codes are set on the Marketing Platform Configuration page.

Offer code formats are defined in offer templates rather than configured using parameters.

---

### About campaign codes

A campaign code is the globally unique identifier for a campaign. Each campaign must have a code, and no two campaign codes in the same Campaign partition can be the same.

**Note:** Note that although campaign codes must be unique within each partition, campaign names do not need to be unique.

When users create a campaign, the **Campaign Code** field is automatically populated with a unique value from the code generator.

Users can click **Regenerate code** to have the code generator supply a new identifier, or they can enter a code manually. If users manually enter a code, it must be unique and in the specified format.

### Changing the campaign code format

When you change campaign code format, the new format applies to all new campaigns. Existing campaigns can continue to use their current codes in the previous format. However, if a user edits the campaign code, the new code must adhere to the current campaign code format.

#### About this task

To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform.

#### Procedure

1. Choose **Settings > Configuration**.
2. Choose **Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > systemCodes**.
3. Set the `campCodeFormat` property. Be sure to follow the code format requirements.

**Related reference:**

“Default code formats” on page 144

“Code format requirements” on page 144

---

## About cell codes

A cell code is an identifier for each cell in a flowchart or in the target cell spreadsheet.

In the flowchart processes that create new output cells (for example, Select, Merge, Segment, Sample, Audience and Extract processes), cell code(s) for the output of the process are configured in the **General** tab.

By default, the cell code is generated automatically; users can manually override the generated cell code by clearing the **Auto Generate** checkbox and entering a code in the valid format.

Whether cell codes must be unique within a flowchart depends on the setting of the `AllowDuplicateCellCodes` configuration parameter (described in Code generation references). If the value of `AllowDuplicateCellCodes` is `FALSE`, cell codes must be unique within a flowchart; the same cell code can still exist in different flowcharts and campaigns. If the value of `AllowDuplicateCellCodes` is `TRUE`, cell codes within a single flowchart do not have to be unique.

If duplicate cell codes are not allowed and a user enters a cell code that is already used elsewhere in the same flowchart, no error is immediately generated. However, users can validate flowcharts and detect duplicate cell codes using the flowchart validation tool if duplicate cell codes are not allowed. For information on flowchart validation, see the section on Validating Flowcharts in the *Campaign User's Guide*.

**Important:** Automatically generated cell codes are guaranteed to be unique only if no user ever overrides any cell code. For more information about working with cells, see the *Campaign User's Guide*.

## Changing the cell code format

Do not change the cell code format after users have created flowcharts. Doing so will invalidate existing flowcharts.

### About this task

To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform.

### Procedure

1. Choose **Settings > Configuration**.
2. Choose **Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > systemCodes**.
3. Set the `cellCodeFormat` property. Be sure to follow the code format requirements.

#### Related reference:

“Default code formats” on page 144

“Code format requirements” on page 144

---

## About offer and treatment codes

An offer code is the globally unique identifier for an offer. A treatment code is the globally unique identifier for a combination of a cell (a list of IDs) and an offer.

Each offer in Campaign must have a code, and no two offer codes in the same Campaign partition should be the same. An offer code can have one to five parts, which you specify when you create the offer template.

When users create an offer, the Offer Code fields are automatically populated with a unique value from the code generator.

Users can click **Regenerate code** to have the code generator supply a new identifier, or they can enter a code manually. To override offer codes, users must have the appropriate permission.

**Important:** Automatically generated offer codes are guaranteed to be globally unique only if no user ever overrides any offer code.

The unique combination of a cell and an offer used at a particular point in time is a treatment. Each treatment is uniquely identified with a treatment code.

Separate treatments, and treatment codes, are generated each time a flowchart is run. If users run a flowchart on January 1, and again on January 15, two separate treatments are created. This allows you to track responses to offers in the most granular way possible.

**Note:** After treatment codes are generated, they cannot be overridden.

## Changing the offer or treatment code format in an existing offer template

You can change the offer and treatment code formats in existing offer templates only if the template has not yet been used to create offers.

### About this task

You define the offer and treatment code formats for each offer template you create. You set the offer or treatment code formats at the time that you create each offer template. You can also change the offer and treatment code formats for existing offer templates by editing the template, but only if the template has not yet been used to create offers.

### Procedure

1. Choose **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. Click **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. Click the link for the offer template whose offer or treatment code format you want to change.
4. On the offer template definition page, modify the Offer Code Format or Treatment Code Format. Be sure to follow the code format requirements.

**Important:** Do not use the space character in an offer code format.

5. Click **Finish**.

**Related reference:**

“Default code formats”

“Code format requirements”

---

## Code format requirements

The default and valid format for each type of generated code uses a series of characters to represent the character types. You can override the default formats for the codes generated by the Campaign built-in code generators.

Unique campaign, cell, treatment, and offer codes must be 32 characters or less. This restriction applies to codes generated by default and custom code generators as well as any manually entered codes. Offer codes must not include the space character.

The following table lists the characters that you can use to control code formats.

*Table 38. Control code formats*

| Characters                            | Treated As                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A-Z, any symbol, b-z (except c, n, x) | A constant value in the generated code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| a                                     | Any uppercase letter A-Z                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| c or x                                | Any uppercase letter A-Z, or any number, 0-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| x                                     | Any uppercase letter A-Z, any number 0-9. However, users can replace the generated character with any ASCII character.<br><br>To specify variable length codes, the code format must end with one or more "x" characters, and the allowVariableLengthCodes property must be set to TRUE. |
| n                                     | Any number 0-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Example:** The format definition CAMP\_aaannn generates the following code: CAMP\_DWP839 (CAMP\_, followed by three randomly generated capital letters, then three randomly generated numeric digits)

---

## Default code formats

The following table shows the default formats for campaign, cell, offer and treatment codes that are generated by the IBM Campaign built-in code generators.

*Table 39. Default code formats*

| Code type | Default Value | Where Defined                                                         |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Campaign  | Cnnnnnnnnn    | campCodeFormat parameter on the Marketing Platform Configuration page |
| Cell      | Annnnnnnnn    | cellCodeFormat parameter on the Marketing Platform Configuration page |
| Offer     | nnnnnnnnn     | In each offer template defined in Campaign                            |



Table 39. Default code formats (continued)

| Code type | Default Value | Where Defined                              |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Treatment | nnnnnnnnn     | In each offer template defined in Campaign |

---

## About code generators

Code generators are the programs used to automatically generate campaign, cell, offer, and treatment codes of the required format in Campaign.

In addition to its built-in code generators, Campaign supports custom code generators that you develop.

### Default code generators in Campaign

Campaign provides code generators that automatically generate campaign, cell, offer, and treatment codes matching the default specified format for each type of code.

The following table shows the name of each type of code's built-in code generator and its location:

Table 40. Default code generators

| Code Type | Default Generator | Location                   |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Campaign  | uaccampcodegen    | <install_dir>/Campaign/bin |
| Cell      | uaccampcodegen    | <install_dir>/Campaign/bin |
| Offer     | uacoffercodegen   | <install_dir>/Campaign/bin |
| Treatment | uaccampcodegen    | <install_dir>/Campaign/bin |

Replace <install\_dir> with the actual directory in which Campaign is installed.

If the code generators built-in to Campaign do not meet your company's needs, you can develop and use custom code generators.

---

## About custom code generators

If the Campaign default code generators do not meet your needs, you can develop and use your own code generators.

A custom code generator is any program you develop to output unique campaign, offer, or cell codes (or all three). You can develop a custom code generator in any programming language that can be compiled into an executable file for the operating system on which the Campaign web application is deployed.

**Important:** If the Campaign web and analytical servers are deployed on separate machines, make sure you deploy the code generators on all machines.

The most common reason for creating a custom code generator is to generate codes that are useful for your company's business needs. For example, your custom code generator could be set up to create campaign codes containing the campaign owner's initials and the current date.

## Requirements for custom code generators

Custom code generators must meet several requirements.

- The executable name must be a single word with no spaces;
- The unique codes generated must match the specified code format, which is passed as an input to the custom code generator;
- The custom code generators must output the unique codes, or an error, to the standard output stream (stdout);
- Custom campaign and cell code generators must be placed in the /Campaign/bin directory. Custom offer code generators can be placed in a location of your choice which you then must specify in the offer code generator configuration properties on the Marketing Platform Configuration page.

## About configuring Campaign to use custom code generators

You specify campaign and cell code formats and generators using a property on the Marketing Platform Configuration page.

**Note:** To complete this task, you must have the appropriate permissions in IBM EMM. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

You specify the offer and treatment code generators for each offer template you create. Each offer created based on a template then uses the program(s) you specify to generate unique offer and treatment codes.

### To specify the campaign code generator

On the configuration page, set the value of the `campCodeGenProgFile` property in the Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > systemCodes category to the executable name of the custom campaign code generator.

#### About this task

**Note:** To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

### To specify the cell code generator

On the Configuration page, set the value of the `cellCodeGenProgFile` property in the Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > systemCodes category to the executable name of the custom campaign code generator.

#### About this task

**Note:** To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

### To specify the offer code generator

You specify the offer code generator on the **Settings > Campaign Settings** page.

#### Procedure

1. Log in to Campaign and click **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. On the Campaign Settings page, click **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. Click the link for the offer template whose offer code generator you want to specify.

4. On **Step 1** of the new offer template definition page, enter the executable name of the custom offer code generator as the value of the **Offer Code Generator** field.
5. Click **Finish**.

### To specify the treatment code generator

You specify the treatment code generator on the **Settings > Campaign Settings** page.

#### Procedure

1. Log in to Campaign and click **Settings > Campaign Settings**.
2. On the Campaign Settings page, click **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. Click the link for the offer template whose offer code generator you want to specify.
4. On the **Step 1** offer template definition page, enter the executable name of the custom treatment code generator as the value of the **Treatment Code Generator** field. If you leave this field empty, the default treatment code generator is used.
5. Click **Finish**.

---

## About creating custom code generators

You can create custom code generators in any language that can be compiled into an executable file for the operating system on which you are running Campaign.

### About outputting unique codes

The custom code generator must output unique codes, of no more than 32 characters, to the standard output stream (stdout).

**Important:** When Campaign saves offer and cell codes, it does not check their uniqueness. You must ensure that any custom code generators you use can generate globally unique codes (assuming no users override generated codes).

The output line must:

- Start with 1,
- Followed by one or more blank spaces,
- Followed by the unique code, within double quotation marks.

#### Example

The following example shows the correct code output format:

```
1 "unique_code"
```

### About outputting errors

The custom code generator must output an error to the standard output stream (stdout) when it is not able to properly generate a unique code of the proper format.

The output line for the error must:

- Start with 0,
- Followed by one or more blank spaces,
- Followed by the error message, within double quotation marks.

## Example

The following example shows the correct code output format:

```
0 "error_message"
```

**Note:** The error message generated by the custom code generator is displayed to the user and written to the log.

## About placing the custom code generators

You must place the application that generates campaign or cell codes in the bin directory of your Campaign installation.

You can place custom offer code generators in a location of your choice, then specify the location using IBM EMM.

## To specify the location of the custom offer code generator

On the Configuration page, change the value of the offerCodeGeneratorConfigString property in the Campaign | partitions | partition\_N | offerCodeGenerator category to the location of the custom offer code generator executable. The location is relative to the Campaign web application home.

### About this task

**Note:** To complete this task, you must have appropriate permissions to use Marketing Platform. For information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

---

## Properties related to code generation

On the **Settings > Configuration** page, you can modify configuration properties to customize code formats and generators.

For information about these properties, see the context help or the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

Table 41. Properties to customize code formats and generators

| Property                 | Path                                                               |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| allowVariableLengthCodes | Campaign   partitions <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes   |
| campCodeFormat           | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |
| campCodeGenProgFile      | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |
| cellCodeFormat           | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |
| cellCodeGenProgFile      | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |
| displayOfferCodes        | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |
| offerCodeDelimiter       | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   systemCodes |

Table 41. Properties to customize code formats and generators (continued)

| Property                       | Path                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| allowDuplicateCellcodes        | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   server   flowchartConfig |
| defaultGenerator               | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   offerCodeGenerator       |
| offerCodeGeneratorClass        | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   offerCodeGenerator       |
| offerCodeGeneratorClasspath    | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   offerCodeGenerator       |
| offerCodeGeneratorConfigString | Campaign   partitions   <i>partition[n]</i>   offerCodeGenerator       |

## Parameters for the default campaign and cell code generators

The uaccampcodegen program supports the parameters described in this section. The uaccampcodegen program is located in the bin directory under your IBM Campaign installation directory.

Table 42. Parameters for default campaign and cell code generators

| Parameter | Use                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -c        | Passes in the cell name.                                                          |
| -d        | Passes in the day. Can accept one or two integers, not to exceed the value of 31. |
| -f        | Passes in the code format, used to override the default format.                   |
| -i        | Passes in an additional integer to be used to generate a unique code.             |
| -m        | Passes in the month. Can accept one or two integers, from 1 - 12.                 |
| -n        | Passes in the campaign name.                                                      |
| -o        | Passes in the campaign owner.                                                     |
| -s        | Passes in an additional string to be used to generate a unique code.              |
| -u        | Passes in the campaign ID, to use instead of the system generated ID.             |
| -v        | Prints the first argument to the standard out stream (STOUT).                     |
| -y        | Passes in the year. Accepts four integers.                                        |

## Parameters for the default offer code generator

The uacoffercodegen program supports the parameters described in this section. The uacoffercodegen program is located in the bin directory under your IBM Campaign installation directory.

Table 43. Parameters for default offer code generator

| Parameter | Use                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -a        | Passes in the number of offer code parts, from 1 - 5.                             |
| -d        | Passes in the day. Can accept one or two integers, not to exceed the value of 31. |

Table 43. Parameters for default offer code generator (continued)

| Parameter | Use                                                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -f        | Passes in the code format, used to override the default format.       |
| -i        | Passes in an additional integer to be used to generate a unique code. |
| -m        | Passes in the month. Can accept one or two integers, from 1 - 12.     |
| -n        | Passes in the campaign name.                                          |
| -s        | Passes in an additional string to be used to generate a unique code.  |
| -u        | Passes in the campaign ID, to use instead of the system generated ID. |
| -v        | Prints the first argument to the standard out stream (STOUT).         |
| -y        | Passes in the year. Accepts four integers.                            |

### Example

```
uacoffercodegen -f "nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn nnnnnnnnnn"
-a 5 -u 3 -y 2008 -m 1 -d 14
```

## Parameters for custom code generators

Campaign supports custom parameters as input to any custom code generator you configure for use in Campaign.

No validation is performed for these parameters; however, the following restrictions apply:

- You cannot reuse the flags for the default Campaign code generators as flags for parameters in the custom code generators.
- Do not use spaces in custom code generator executable names.
- Do not use double quotation marks around parameters or around the executable name.
- Spaces are read as separators between the code generator executable name, and between parameters. The first space is interpreted as marking the end of the executable name; subsequent spaces are interpreted as separating multiple parameters.
- The code generator fields for the Configuration Manager and the offer template interface are limited to 200 characters.

---


## Chapter 14. Adjusting settings for individual flowcharts

When a flowchart is open for editing, administrators can use the **Advanced Settings** option from the **Admin** menu to make administrative changes that affect only the current flowchart. Use these options to override the global configuration settings.

### About this task

In cases where the Advanced Settings provide the ability to override global configuration settings, the individual flowchart values take precedence. For example, if the Auto-save feature is set to 1 minute in the configuration settings but 2 minutes for an individual flowchart, then that flowchart will be recovered every 2 minutes. If no value is provided at the global level, then the value that is set at the flowchart level is used.

### Procedure


1. Open a flowchart in Edit mode.
2. Open the **Admin** menu  and select **Advanced Settings**.
3. Use the available controls on the tabs of the Advanced Settings dialog:
  - **General:** Adjust in-database optimization, global suppression, and many other settings for this flowchart.
  - **Server Optimization:** Control the use of virtual memory and temporary tables for this flowchart.
  - **Test Run Settings:** Specify whether to write test run results to the database for this flowchart.

---

## Adjusting General settings for individual flowcharts

Use the **General** tab under **Admin > Advanced Settings** to adjust administrative settings for an individual flowchart. For example, you can override global configuration settings for the current flowchart.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart in Edit mode.
2. Open the **Admin** menu  and select **Advanced Settings**.

The General tab is selected by default. Use the controls to adjust administrative settings for the current flowchart.

## Save flowchart run results

The **Save Flowchart Run Results** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** lets you save the run results for an individual flowchart. Use this option to override the global configuration setting  
`Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|flowchartRun|saveRunResults`.

When you open a flowchart for editing, you can select **Save Flowchart Run Results** to specify that all output cells from flowchart runs are saved when the run is finished. The next time you open the flowchart, you will be able to profile the results of any process that has finished running, or start a process or branch run

from the middle of a flowchart. If you do not save results, each time you want to view results of a flowchart run you will have to re-run the entire flowchart from the beginning.

For flowcharts that create artifacts that you want to save, you must select **Save Flowchart Run Results**. For example, if you have flowcharts that include CreateSeg processes, you must save run results. If you do not save run results, the strategic segments will not persist.

By default, this option is selected.


## Set in-database optimization

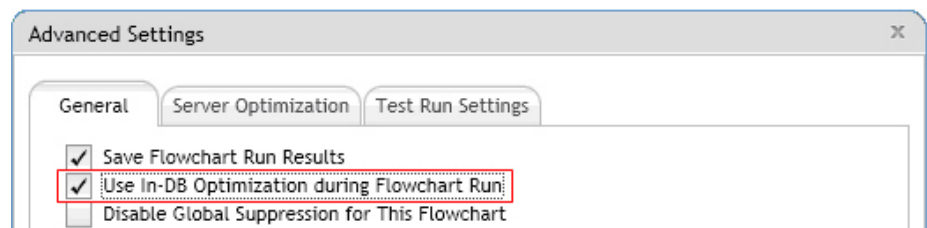
Using in-database optimization can improve flowchart performance. When in-database optimization is on, processing is done on the database server and output is stored in temporary tables on the database server whenever possible.

### About this task

You can apply in-database optimization in two ways: globally and for individual flowcharts. The best practice is to turn off the global configuration setting and set the option at the flowchart level.

### Procedure

1. To adjust the option globally, at the partition level:
  - a. Choose **Settings > Configuration**.
  - b. Choose **Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > optimization**.
  - c. Set **useInDbOptimization** to TRUE (on) or FALSE (off).
2. To override the option for an individual flowchart:
  - a. Open a flowchart in **Edit** mode.
  - b. Open the **Admin** menu  and select **Advanced Settings**.
  - c. Select or clear **Use In-DB Optimization during Flowchart Run**.



When you save and run the flowchart, in-database processing will be used whenever possible, if you are using in-database optimization.

**Note:** In-database processing cannot be done if you specify any limitations on the output cell size or if temporary tables are disabled for a process.

### Details about in-database optimization

In-database optimization avoids copying IDs from the database to the IBM Campaign server for processing whenever possible. This option can improve flowchart performance.

In-database optimization determines:



- Whether operations are done on the database server or the local IBM Campaign server; and
- Where the results of operations are stored.

When in-database optimization is on:

- Processing tasks such as sorting, joining, and merging data are done on the database server whenever possible.
- Output cells of processes are stored in temporary tables on the database server.

In-database optimization affects CPU consumption:

- When in-database optimization is on, more CPU is consumed on the database server.
- When in-database optimization is off, more CPU is consumed on the IBM Campaign server.

You can apply in-database optimization globally and override the global setting for individual flowcharts. The best practice is to turn off the global configuration property (**useInDbOptimization**) and set the option at the flowchart level (**Advanced Settings > Admin > Use In-DB Optimization during Flowchart Run**).

**Important:** In-database processing cannot be done if you specify any limitations on the output cell size or if temporary tables are disabled for a process.

#### Limitations of in-database optimization

- In-database optimization is not supported for all databases.
- Depending on the logic that is required, some functions are still performed on the IBM Campaign server, even with in-database processing turned on. Some examples are given below:
  - The query uses tables from different data sources.  
For example, if a Select process queries different data sources, IBM Campaign automatically stores the ID lists for those cases on the application server.
  - The query contains non-SQL macros or derived fields.  
For example, to calculate a derived field, IBM Campaign evaluates the derived field formula to see whether any part of the calculation can be performed with SQL. If simple SQL statements can be used, the calculation is done in-database. If not, temporary tables are created on the IBM Campaign server to handle the calculations and persist the results from process to process within a flowchart.

#### Processing raw SQL in macros

Custom macros that consist of raw SQL statements can be processed in-database, within the following guidelines:

- All raw SQL custom macros must begin with select and contain exactly one from in the rest of the text.
- For databases that only support insert into <TempTable> syntax, you must map at least one base table to the same data source at the same audience level as the raw SQL custom macro. If the fields that are selected by the raw SQL custom macro are too large for the fields of the temp table, a runtime error occurs.
- If you use a raw SQL query in a Select process that has an input cell, you must use the <TempTable> token to obtain the correct list of audience IDs. Also use the

<OutputTempTable> token to prevent audience IDs from being retrieved from the database back to the IBM Campaign server.

- If you use raw SQL with in-database optimization, you must code the raw SQL to join with the temp table from the upstream process. Otherwise, the results are not scoped by the results from the upstream process.

## Disable global suppression for this flowchart

Global suppression involves specifying a list of IDs (in a single audience level) that are automatically excluded from all cells in flowcharts in Campaign.

If you have appropriate permissions, you can disable global suppression for this flowchart.

**Note:** If you do not have the appropriate permissions, you cannot change the setting and must run the flowchart with the existing setting. By default, new flowcharts are created with this setting cleared, and global suppressions applied.

## Y2K Threshold

The **Y2K Threshold** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** determines how IBM Campaign interprets years that are represented with only two digits.

**Note:** We highly recommend that you store dates in the database with 4-digit years.

Valid values are 0 to 100; any values higher than 100 are set to 100. The default setting is 20.

IBM Campaign uses the threshold value to calculate a range of years whose lower limit is the threshold value + 1900 and whose higher limit is 99 years above that.

For example, if you set the threshold to 50, the range of years is from 1900+50 = 1950, to 99 years above that, that is, 2049.

So, if you enter a two-digit year greater than or equal to your threshold (in this case, 50), the date is interpreted to be in the 1900s. If you enter a two-digit year less than your threshold, it is interpreted to be in the 2000s.

If you set the threshold to the maximum value of 100, the range of years will be 1900+100 = 2000, to 2099. In this case, all two-digit years are interpreted to be in the 2000s.

You can change this threshold as needed.

## Auto-save (during user configuration)

The **Auto-save (during user configuration)** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** automatically saves an individual flowchart at the specified intervals. Use this option to override the global configuration setting `Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|flowchartSave|autosaveFrequency`.

You can set the auto-save feature to automatically save your work periodically for recovery purposes. If the Campaign server process (unica\_acsvr) terminates while you are editing a flowchart, when you re-open the flowchart you will see the last auto-saved version of the flowchart.

**Note:** You must have previously saved the current flowchart (provided a file name) for this feature to work.

You can specify a number of minutes to control how often the flowchart will be saved. For example, if you enter 5, the flowchart is saved every 5 minutes. T

Campaign stores auto-save files in a temporary directory (CAMPAIGN\_HOME\partitions\partitionN\tmp), with the extension .asf, so that the original flowchart files are not changed. When you manually save and exit the flowchart, the .asf file is deleted and the flowchart is saved as a .ses file.

In non-recovery situations (for example, if you manually exit flowchart Edit mode without saving your flowchart), auto-saved versions are not retrieved. In this situation, when you re-open a flowchart that you manually left without saving, you will see the last manually saved version.

Auto-save never saves flowcharts that are in a paused state, even if Auto-save occurs while a selected process is running.

The default setting for Auto-save is **Never**.

## Checkpoint (during flowchart execution)

The **Checkpoint (during flowchart execution)** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** automatically saves a flowchart run at specified intervals. Use this option to override the global configuration setting `Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|flowchartSave|checkpointFrequency` for a specific flowchart.

The Checkpoint feature provides the ability to capture a "snapshot" of a running flowchart for recovery purposes. A checkpoint save has the same effect as if you selected **File > Save**. This feature allows you to recover a flowchart in the state of the most recent checkpoint save, in the event the server stops or goes down.

When you set a frequency interval for checkpoint, it controls a timer on the server for a running flowchart. Checkpoint saves are made at the specified intervals.

Checkpoint is active during a flowchart run and when you run a branch in the flowchart. When the running flowchart saves, Campaign saves it in Paused mode. When you open the flowchart, you must either stop or resume the flowchart. When you resume, the currently executing processes run again from the beginning.

Campaign stores checkpoint files in a temporary directory (CAMPAIGN\_HOME\partitions\partitionN\tmp), with the extension .asf. The .asf files are deleted when the flowchart execution successfully completes.

If the server process (unica\_acsvr) goes down while the flowchart is running, then the flowchart run is recovered automatically from the .asf file. The execution flow can therefore resume from the last checkpoint that was saved before the process failed, so the flowchart run does not need to restart from the top process box.

The default setting for Checkpoint is **Never**.

## Maximum Data Errors Allowed

The **Maximum data errors allowed** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** determines how many data errors are allowed during data export, for the current flowchart.

When Campaign exports data to a file or a mapped table (for example, in a Snapshot or Optimize process), it occasionally encounters an error in format (for example, data does not fit into the table). The **Maximum Data Errors Allowed** option allows Campaign to continue working on the file (if less than N number of errors occur) instead of failing on the first error.

The default is zero (0) errors.

**Note:** Set this value higher if you are debugging a problem with an export and want to write the errors to a log file.

## Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Run Errors

The **Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Run Errors** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** lets you specify actions to occur if a campaign flowchart encounters errors during a run.

When you open a flowchart for editing, you can use this option to select one or more triggers from a list of outbound triggers. The selected triggers run if a campaign encounters errors during a flowchart run. Errors are indicated by a red X.

You most commonly use this option to trigger an email to alert an administrator of the problem. The selected triggers will run for each process run that fails.

## Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Success

The **Send Trigger(s) on Flowchart Success** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** lets you specify actions to occur when a flowchart run completes successfully.

When you open a flowchart for editing, you can use this option to select one or more triggers from a list of outbound triggers.


You most commonly use this option to trigger an email to alert an administrator of the successful run. The selected triggers will run only if the entire flowchart run completes successfully.

---

## Adjusting Server Optimization settings for individual flowcharts

Use the **Server Optimization** tab under **Admin > Advanced Settings** to specify the virtual memory usage limit and override the use of temporary tables for a specific flowchart.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart in Edit mode.
2. Open the **Admin** menu  and select **Advanced Settings**.  
Select the **Server Optimization** tab, then use the controls to adjust settings the current flowchart.

## IBM Campaign Virtual Memory Usage

The **Campaign Virtual Memory Usage** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** allows you to specify the maximum amount of system virtual memory (MB) to use when running a specific flowchart.

You can increase the value to improve performance or decrease the value to limit the resources used by a single flowchart. The maximum value is 4095 MB. If you enter a larger value, Campaign automatically limits it to 4095 MB. The default value that appears is determined by the configuration setting **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | optimization | maxVirtualMemory**.

## Disallow use of temporary tables for this flowchart

The **Disallow Use of Temp Tables for This Flowchart** option under **Admin > Advanced Settings** allows you to specify that temporary tables should not be used for the current flowchart.

This option overrides the global configuration setting **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | dataSources | dataSourcename | AllowTempTables**.

This option does not affect the system data source.

---


## Adjusting Test Run settings for individual flowcharts

Use the **Test Run Settings** tab under **Admin > Advanced Settings** to specify whether to write test run results to your database for a specific flowchart.

### About this task

Typically, test run results are not written to your database. However, you might want to verify that the run results are being recorded properly. To do this, limit your cell size, then follow the procedure below. Limiting the cell size ensures that you are using a limited amount of data to test your flowchart run and its output.

### Procedure

1. Open a flowchart in Edit mode.
2. Open the **Admin** menu  and select **Advanced Settings**.
3. Select the **Test Run Settings** tab.
4. Select **Enable Output**.
5. Save the flowchart, then perform a test run.



---

## Chapter 15. IBM Campaign integration with other IBM products

IBM Campaign optionally integrates with a number of other IBM EMM products.

For integration instructions, see the documentation included with each application, plus any documents mentioned below.

- **IBM Digital Analytics:** Use web analytics segments in IBM Campaign flowcharts. Integration instructions are included in the *IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide*.
- **IBM eMessage:** Construct targeted, measurable email marketing campaigns. The *IBM Campaign Installation and Upgrade guides* explain how to install and prepare eMessage components in the local environment. The *IBM eMessage Startup and Administrator's Guide* explains how to connect to the hosted messaging resources. The *IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide* explains how to configure offer integration.
- **IBM Marketing Operations:** Integrate marketing resource management operations. See the *IBM Marketing Operations and IBM Campaign Integration Guide*.
- **IBM Opportunity Detect:** Identify specified customer behaviors and patterns in your customer data and respond to them in your campaigns. Opportunity Detect generates one outcome record for every set of transactions that meets the criteria specified in the trigger system. You define the transactions and patterns that Opportunity Detect looks for, and you specify the data that is written to the database when those criteria are met. IBM Campaign can use the outcome data from IBM Opportunity Detect to communicate to the customers for which a certain event was found. See the *IBM Opportunity Detect User's Guide*.
- **IBM Silverpop Engage:** Combine the cloud-based messaging capabilities of Engage with the segmentation capabilities of IBM Campaign. The integration provides digital marketers with the ability to personalize and track each customer interaction, communicate over multiple channels, and protect sensitive personal data. The integration is based on a package of scripts that you download and configure to enable a secure, automated exchange of segmentation, contact, and tracking data between Campaign and Engage. See the *IBM Campaign and IBM Silverpop Engage Integration Guide*.
- **IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition:** Provide an automated predictive modeling solution for database marketers. When the products are integrated, you can perform modeling and scoring within your IBM Campaign flowchart. See the *IBM Campaign and IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition Integration Guide*.

---

### Setting up Marketing Operations assets for use in Campaign offers

This topic explains what administrators must do to allow Campaign users to relate a digital asset from Marketing Operations to a Campaign offer.

#### About this task

An asset is an electronic file that is designed for use in a marketing program. Examples include logos, brand images, marketing research documents, reference materials, corporate collateral, or document templates. To add an asset to a Campaign offer, you use the **CreativeURL** attribute. The **CreativeURL** attribute is a

standard offer attribute that is installed with Campaign. A "Creative URL" is a pointer to a file in a Marketing Operations asset library.

*Table 44. Setting up Marketing Operations assets for use in Campaign offers*

| Task                                                                              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create a library to hold digital assets.                                          | <p>This task is typically done by a Marketing Operations administrator.</p> <p>In IBM Marketing Operations, select <b>Settings &gt; Marketing Operations Settings</b>, click <b>Asset Library Definitions</b>, and add a library.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>IBM Marketing Operations Administrator's Guide</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Add assets to the library.                                                        | <p>This task is typically done by Marketing Operations users.</p> <p>In IBM Marketing Operations, select <b>Operations &gt; Assets</b>. Open a library, go to a folder, and click the <b>Add Asset</b> icon. Specify the asset name, description, and other information, and use <b>Upload</b> to select and upload files into the library.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <i>IBM Marketing Operations User's Guide</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Create an offer template that includes the <b>CreativeURL</b> attribute.          | <p>This task is typically done by a Campaign administrator.</p> <p>Offer attributes are the fields that define an offer. <b>CreativeURL</b> is a standard attribute supplied with Campaign. Adding the <b>CreativeURL</b> attribute to a template makes the attribute available to any offers based on that template.</p> <p>For example, in a system that does not integrate Marketing Operations with Campaign, you select <b>Settings &gt; Campaign Settings</b>, and click <b>Offer Template Definitions</b>. Click <b>Add</b>, then follow the prompts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Step 1 of 3, define the template.</li> <li>2. In Step 2 of 3, move <b>Creative URL</b> into the Selected Attributes list.</li> <li>3. In Step 3 of 3, click <b>Browse Library</b> in the <b>Creative URL</b> field. Go to a folder in an asset library and select an asset to use in this offer. Or, if you want to create an asset, click the name of a library, then click <b>Add Asset</b> and provide the required information. In the <b>File</b> field, click <b>Upload</b>, then browse to a file. You can upload a File, a Preview File, and a Thumbnail. Follow the prompts to complete the action.<br/>The URL to the asset is now included in the <b>Creative URL</b> field.</li> <li>4. Save the offer template.</li> </ol> | <p>For systems that do not integrate Marketing Operations and Campaign, see the <i>Campaign Administrator's Guide</i>: "Creating offer templates" on page 73.</p> <p>For systems that integrate Marketing Operations and Campaign, see the <i>IBM Marketing Operations and Campaign Integration Guide</i>.</p> |
| Use Campaign to create an offer that includes an asset from Marketing Operations. | <p>Campaign users can now create offers based on a template that includes the <b>CreativeURL</b> attribute. When defining the offer, users can go to the asset library and select or create an asset.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Campaign User's Guide</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Related concepts:**

"Introduction to using Marketing Operations assets in Campaign offers" on page 78



## Configuring eMessage offer integration with IBM Campaign

You can configure Campaign to support eMessage offer integration, so offer communications can be tracked over the email channel. Campaign reports can then provide detailed response tracking for eMessage.

### Before you begin

Before you configure eMessage offer integration, you must install and prepare the locally installed eMessage components, as explained in the IBM Campaign installation and upgrade guides. You must also connect to the hosted email resources, as explained in the *IBM eMessage Startup and Administrator's Guide*.

### About this task

The following table lists the tasks that Campaign administrators must complete to configure eMessage offer integration.

Table 45. Configuring eMessage offer integration

| Task                                                                          | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For more information                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Configure the contact and response history ETL process for this partition. | <p>Campaign uses its own ETL process to extract, transform, and load offer response data from the eMessage tracking tables into the Campaign contact and response history tables. The ETL process coordinates information across the necessary tables.</p> <p>To configure the ETL process:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. In IBM Campaign, select <b>Settings &gt; Configuration</b>.</li><li>2. Adjust the properties for the following parameter:<br/>Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   eMessage   contactAndResponseHistTracking</li></ol> | See “Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   eMessage   contactAndResponseHistTracking” on page 255. |
| 2. Optionally, adjust the ETL logging properties.                             | ETL logging is enabled by default. The default file location is <i>Campaign_home/logs/ETL.log</i> . To adjust logging behavior, modify the <i>campaign_log4j.properties</i> file, whose default location is <i>Campaign_home/conf</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | See “The Campaign and eMessage ETL log file” on page 136.                                           |
| 3. Upgrades only: Adjust Campaign response tracking and mapping tables.       | <p>New installations can skip this step because the tables were updated during the installation process.</p> <p>Upgrade customers who want to use eMessage offer integration must add the Link Click, Landing Page, and SMS Reply Message response types to the <i>UA_UsrResponseType</i> table, then update the <i>UA_RespTypeMapping</i> table to map the response types to eMessage.*</p> <p>The <i>UA_RespTypeMapping</i> table is required to coordinate transfer of data across the necessary Campaign and eMessage tables.</p>                             | See “Adjusting Campaign response tables for eMessage offer integration” on page 162.                |

Table 45. Configuring eMessage offer integration (continued)

| Task                                                                                                                                                                                   | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For more information                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4. Optionally, adjust Campaign performance reports.                                                                                                                                    | <p>The Campaign Detailed Offer Response Breakout report includes Link Click, Landing Page, and SMS Reply Message email responses by default, so no adjustments are necessary for this report.*</p> <p>The other performance reports show the sum of all contacts or responders over all channels that were used, but they do not specifically break out the information by channel. You can customize these reports to include channel information, if desired.</p> <p>Changes affect both the object-specific reports on the campaign or offer <b>Analysis</b> tab and the reports on the <b>Analytics</b> menu.</p> | See the <i>IBM EMM Reports Installation and Configuration Guide</i> . |
| *Only the Link Click response type is currently used for eMessage offer integration. The Landing Page and SMS Reply Message columns are not populated by the ETL process at this time. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |

## Adjusting Campaign response tables for eMessage offer integration

If you are using eMessage offer integration, you must confirm that the Campaign response tracking and mapping tables are set up properly.

### About this task

**Note:** New installations can skip this task because the tables were updated during the installation process. Upgrade customers who want to use eMessage offer integration must perform the following steps.

To support ETL of response types between Campaign and eMessage, response types must be defined in both the UACE\_ResponseType table (for eMessage) and the UA\_UsrResponseType table (for Campaign). Then the response types must be mapped in the UA\_RespTypeMapping table. The UA\_RespTypeMapping table maps the **CampaignRespTypeID** in UA\_UsrResponseType to the **EMessageRespTypeID** in UACE\_ResponseType

### Procedure

1. Add the Link Click, Landing Page, and SMS Reply Message response types to the UA\_UsrResponseType table using the values shown below:
  - insert into ua\_usrresponsetype (ResponseTypeId, Name, Description, ResponseTypeCode, CountsAsResponse, isDefault) values (9, 'Link Click', NULL, 'LCL', 1, 0)
  - insert into ua\_usrresponsetype (ResponseTypeId, Name, Description, ResponseTypeCode, CountsAsResponse, isDefault) values (10, 'Landing Page', NULL, 'LPA', 1, 0)
  - insert into ua\_usrresponsetype (ResponseTypeId, Name, Description, ResponseTypeCode, CountsAsResponse, isDefault) values (11, 'SMS Reply Message', NULL, 'SRE', 1, 0)

For more information, see “Default response types” on page 105.
2. Update the UA\_RespTypeMapping table to include Link Click (9,1,3), Landing Page (10,14,3) and SMS Reply Message (11,18,3), as shown below:

- insert into ua\_resptypemapping (campaignresptypeid, emessageresptypeid, applicationtype) values (9,1,3)
- insert into ua\_resptypemapping (campaignresptypeid, emessageresptypeid, applicationtype) values (10,14,3)
- insert into ua\_resptypemapping (campaignresptypeid, emessageresptypeid, applicationtype) values (11,18,3)

The ApplicationType of 3 indicates eMessage and must not be changed.

**Note:** Only the Link Click response type is currently used for eMessage offer integration. Landing Page and SMS Reply Message are not populated by the ETL process at this time.

## What to do next

Additional information about eMessage offer integration is provided in the *eMessage User's Guide* and the *Campaign User's Guide*.

---

## Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign

Online segments that are defined in Digital Analytics can be used in IBM Campaign to target customers based on their web activity and behavior.

**Important!** This topic pertains to IBM Digital Analytics, *not* IBM Digital Analytics for On Premises.

### Before you begin

- Regardless of the IBM Campaign environment that you are integrating (Development, Test, Stage, Production), you must point the Campaign installation to a production version (not a test version) of the IBM Digital Analytics environment, because that is the only environment that has the required “export” capability.
- The server machine where the IBM Campaign listener is running must be able to reach the IBM Digital Analytics data center in order to communicate with the hosted Coremetrics URL (<https://export.coremetrics.com/eb/segmentapi/1.0/api.do>). Use port 443, which is the default port for https. Without direct access between the listener machine (which may sit behind a secure firewall) and the data center, the integration will not work.

### About this task

The integration relies on several components:

- An integration service that acts as the integration point between the two products.
- A translation table that maps Digital Analytics keys to IBM Campaign audience IDS.
- Configuration settings in IBM Campaign that enable the integration on a per-partition basis.
- Permissions and accounts set in Digital Analytics, Marketing Platform, and IBM Campaign.

## Procedure

1. Make the following adjustments in IBM Digital Analytics and IBM Campaign.

| Task                                                                                         | Performed by                                              | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For documentation                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A. Configure a Digital Analytics client ID to support the integration.                       | IBM Provisioning                                          | Global User Authentication must be enabled and an ExportBuilderSegmentAPI role must be added to your Digital Analytics client ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | This step is performed by IBM.                                                  |
| B. Configure Digital Analytics for integration with Campaign.                                | Digital Analytics user with admin rights                  | Create a user group and a user account in the Digital Analytics production environment for all of the client IDs that you want to access in Campaign. Assign the user to the group, then set Global User Authentication.Export<br><b>Important:</b> After you perform this task, IBM Provisioning must enable the ExportBuilderSegmentAPI role for the new user group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | See “Configuring Digital Analytics to enable Campaign integration” on page 166. |
| C. Broadcast Digital Analytics segments for use in Campaign.                                 | Digital Analytics user with admin rights                  | In Digital Analytics, select <b>Manage &gt; Report Options &gt; Report Segments</b> . In the <b>Actions</b> menu, click the <b>Broadcast</b> icon next to the segment that you want to share with Campaign. When opens, complete the segment form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | See the Digital Analytics and Export product documentation.                     |
| D. Create and populate a translation table.                                                  | IBM Consulting, IBM Business Partner, or customer IT team | A translation table maps the Digital Analytics registrationid (online key) to the Campaign audience ID (offline key).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | See “Creating and populating the translation table” on page 167.                |
| E. Optional: Configure SSO.                                                                  | Campaign user with admin rights                           | Single sign-on (SSO) lets Campaign users access Digital Analytics without being prompted to log in, for easier navigation between products.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | See the <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i> .                   |
| F. Configure a Marketing Platform account and data source to access the integration service. | Campaign user with admin rights                           | This step may be done before or after step G.<br><br>Choose <b>Settings &gt; Users</b> , select the same user that is defined for <b>ASMUserForCredentials</b> (see step G), click <b>Edit Data Sources</b> , and add a new data source:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Data Source name must exactly match the value that is defined in Campaign for <b>ASMDatasourceForCredentials</b>.</li><li>• The <b>Data Source Login</b> and <b>Password</b> are the Digital Analytics user account credentials that were defined in <i>step B, Configure Digital Analytics for integration with Campaign..</i></li></ul> | See the <i>IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide</i> .                   |

| Task                                                                                           | Performed by                    | Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | For documentation                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G. Set Campaign configuration properties for each partition where you will enable integration. | Campaign user with admin rights | <p>Choose <b>Settings &gt; Configuration</b>.</p> <p>Go to <b>Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   Coremetrics</b> and set the following properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ServiceURL</b>: https://export.coremetrics.com/eb/segmentapi/1.0/api.do</li> <li>• <b>CoremetricsKey</b>: registrationid</li> <li>• <b>ClientID</b>: The Digital Analytics ID that is assigned to your company. If you have multiple IDs, use any client ID that was selected for the user account in <i>step B</i>. <i>Configure Digital Analytics for integration with Campaign..</i></li> <li>• <b>TranslationTableName</b>: The name of the translation table.</li> <li>• <b>ASMUserForCredentials</b>: The Marketing Platform account that is allowed to access the integration service. The default is asm_admin.</li> <li>• <b>ASMDatasourceForCredentials</b>: The data source assigned to the Marketing Platform account. The default is UC_CM_ACCESS.</li> </ul> | See “Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   Coremetrics” on page 257        |
| H. Map the translation table.                                                                  | Campaign user with admin rights | <p>Choose <b>Settings &gt; Campaign Settings &gt; Manage Table Mappings</b>. When prompted, specify the data source that corresponds to the user database where the user tables reside (<i>not</i> the data source that you defined for ASMDatasourceForCredentials).</p> <p>Select the translation table, the table fields, and audience levels.</p> <p>Store the table mapping in the default catalog (default.cat) so it is available to all flowcharts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | See “Mapping the translation table” on page 173.                            |
| I. Give Campaign users permission to use Digital Analytics segments in flowcharts.             | Campaign user with admin rights | <p>Choose <b>Settings &gt; User Roles &amp; Permissions</b>.</p> <p>Go to <b>Campaign   Partition[n]   Global Policy</b>.</p> <p>Click <b>Add Roles and Assign Permissions</b>, then <b>Save and Edit Permissions</b>.</p> <p>Under <b>Campaigns</b>, grant permission to <b>Access IBM Digital Analytics Segments</b>.<br/> <b>Note:</b> Even if you are using single sign-on (SSO), you still have to set Global Policy to provide access to segments.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | See “Implementing security policies” on page 14                             |
| J. Enable the integration for each Campaign partition.                                         | Campaign user with admin rights | <p>Choose <b>Settings &gt; Configuration</b>. Go to <b>Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   server   internal</b> and set <b>UC_CM_integration</b> to Yes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | See “Campaign   partitions   partition[n]   server   internal” on page 347. |

2. Campaign users can now select Digital Analytics segments in flowcharts:

- a. Add a Select process to a flowchart.
- b. Choose **Digital Analytics Segments** as the **Input**.
- c. Select a **Client ID** to see the segments that were broadcast for that ID.
- d. Select a segment. The **Select segment** list shows only the segments that were created for the client ID that is selected. To see other segments, select a different client ID (assuming you have permission to see that client ID).
- e. Use the **Segment range** date and calendar controls at the bottom of the dialog to specify the date range from which you want to obtain data for the selected segment.

When the Select process runs:

- It pulls data from Digital Analytics via the integration service. The segment data is simply a list of registration IDs.
- Using the mapped translation table, registration IDs are converted to Campaign audience IDs.
- The audience IDs are then available for use in downstream processes in the flowchart.

For more information about flowcharts, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

## Configuring Digital Analytics to enable Campaign integration

This task explains how to configure Digital Analytics for integration with Campaign. In this task, you create a user group, create a user and assign it to the group, and set Global User Authentication. This task is typically performed by an IBM Digital Analytics user with administrator privileges.

### Procedure

1. As an Admin, log in to Digital Analytics under the Client ID that you want to enable and navigate to the Admin page.
2. Click **Manage Groups - Full List** or **Manage Groups - By Group**.
3. Click **New User Group**.
4. In the **New User Group** dialog, specify the following information:
  - **Group Name:** For example: *MyCompany IBM Campaign Integration Group*
  - **Client ID:** If you have multiple Client IDs, you must select all of the IDs that you want to use in Campaign. Click the **Select** button. Then check the boxes for all of the IDs that you want to be able to access in the Campaign UI, and click **OK**.
  - Select **Standard Access**.
  - **Permission Options:** Check **IBM Digital Analytics**, **IBM Digital Analytics Explore**, and **IBM Digital Analytics Export**.
5. Click **Save**.
6. Click **Manage Users - By User** or **Manage Users - Full List**.
7. Click **New User**.
8. In the **New User** dialog, specify the following information:
  - **Name:** For example: *Demo image campaign API*.
  - **User Name** and **Password:** The User Name and Password that you specify here must match the Data Source Login and Password that are defined in the IBM Marketing Platform data source.
  - **Email:** Enter an email address.

- **Client ID:** Check the boxes for each client ID that you want to be able to access in Campaign. For **User Group**, select the group name that you specified previously.

**Note:** Depending on the password settings for the Client ID, you may need to proactively set up a calendar entry for yourself to update the password before it expires. For best results, set to the same password; otherwise it will break the integration unless the passwords are also updated in Campaign.

9. Click **Save**.
10. Click **Global User Authentication** and modify the following information:
  - **Shared Secret:** Use the same password that you created previously.
  - **Automatic User Account Creation:** Enabled
  - **Select the group accounts will automatically be created in:** Select the group name that you specified previously.

## What to do next

**Important:** After you create the new user group, IBM Provisioning must enable the ExportBuilderSegmentAPI role for the new user group.

To complete the integration, perform the remaining steps that are described in the topic “Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163.

## Creating and populating the translation table

A translation table is required to support the IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign integration. The translation table is typically created and populated by IBM Consulting, an IBM Business Partner, or the customer IT team as an initial step in configuring the integration.

### About this task

A translation table typically consists of two columns: One for the online key (registrationid) from IBM Digital Analytics, and one for the corresponding offline key (audience ID) that is used by IBM Campaign. You must create the table and then populate it.

### Procedure

1. Create a translation table that adheres to the following guidelines:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The table must be configured on the user data source (typically an Enterprise Data Warehouse or datamart) that will provide selections to IBM Campaign.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| The data source must allow table creation permission for the user, because IBM Campaign needs to create a temporary table on the data source at run-time, to hold the list of IDs that meet the segment definition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| The first column must be called registrationid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You must use this exact name.</li> <li>• This field holds the IBM Digital Analytics RegistrationID (online key).</li> <li>• The data type must be the same data type defined for the registrationID in IBM Digital Analytics. For example, they must both be VARCHAR.</li> <li>• The size of this field depends on what you are using for the registrationID. For example, if the registrationID includes the email address, 256 is a reasonable size.</li> </ul> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The second column holds the primary audience level ID (offline key) for IBM Campaign:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the audience name that is defined in IBM Campaign.</li> <li>• The audience ID and its data type are determined by the customer whose system is being integrated. For example, it might be CustomerID or AccountID, and the data type might be BIGINT.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>The table can include only <i>one</i> audience, but the audience can consist of multiple fields (columns):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For performance and storage reasons, best practice is to use single-key audiences.</li> <li>• If the primary audience consists of multiple physical keys (compound keys), the translation table must contain a column for each audience key plus a column for registrationID. For example, if your primary audience consists of the keys CustomerID and AccountID, then the translation table must include three columns: registrationid, CustomerID, AccountID. This requirement pertains only if you are mapping for a compound audience.</li> </ul> |

2. Populate the translation table. For guidelines, see “Translation table data sources.”

The method for populating the translation table depends on each customer's requirements and configuration:

- Determine a common logic to identify which IBM Digital Analytics registration ID matches which IBM Campaign audience ID.
- After an initial complete load of the translation table with the registrationid from IBM Digital Analytics and the audience information from the customer data, deltas can be loaded into the translation table based on a predefined schedule. This is customer-specific and varies per implementation.

**Important:** If the translation table does not contain "registrationid to CustomerID" mapping information, then that particular record will be dropped from the selection during the flowchart run. Therefore, to avoid data loss, it is important to keep this table up-to-date.

## What to do next

Perform the additional required steps to configure the integration. For example, you must map the translation table in IBM Campaign. For a complete list of steps, see “Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163.

### Related concepts:

“Translation table data sources”

### Related tasks:

“Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163

“Mapping the translation table” on page 173

## Translation table data sources

The following diagrams show different scenarios that you can consider when determining how to populate the translation table. A translation table is required to coordinate the transfer of data between IBM Digital Analytics and IBM Campaign.

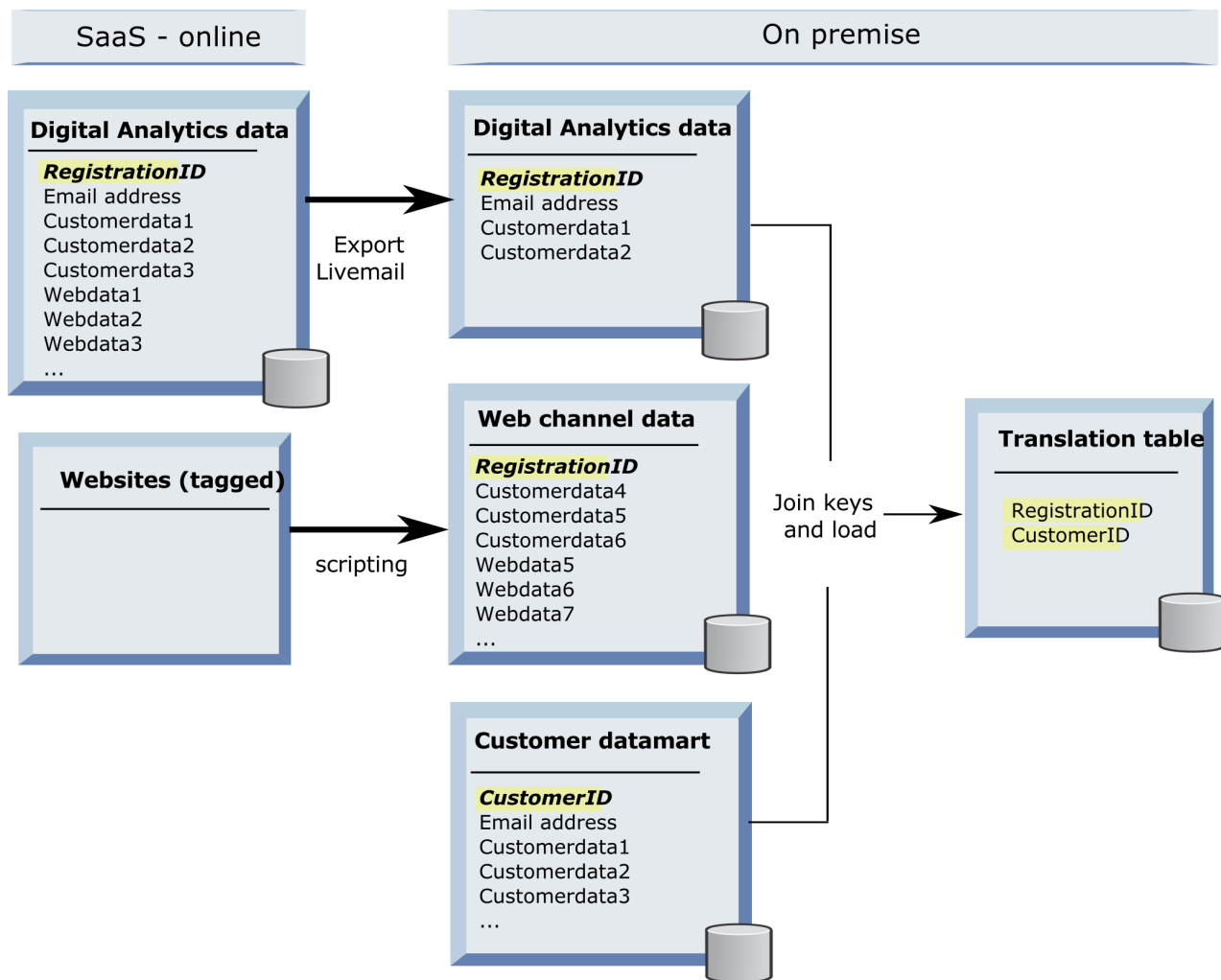
A translation table contains one column for the IBM Digital Analytics registrationID and another column for the IBM Campaign audience identifier (such as CustomerID or AccountID). This mechanism matches IDs from one data source to another.



A typical integration can have access to both online (SaaS) and on-premise data sources:

- Web data is available in a web datamart, which contains information from web channel interfaces.
- Data can be exported from the SaaS IBM Digital Analytics solutions, using IBM Digital Analytics Export (registrationid) and Livemail (for other web-related data).
- Customer data sources, such as databases or flat files (on-premise).

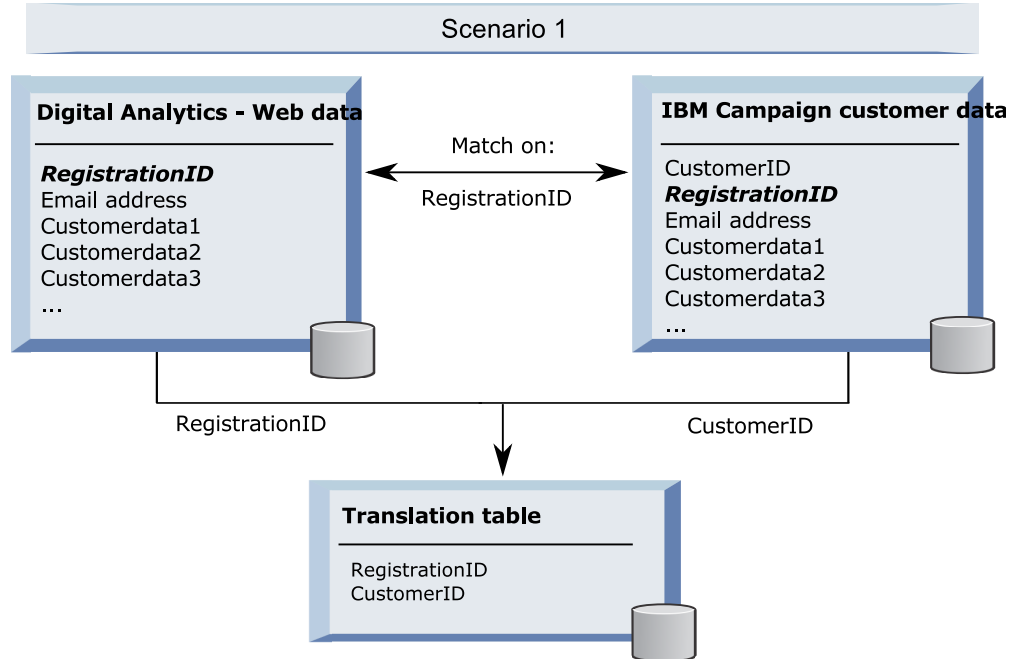
The following illustration shows how data sources feed into a translation table. The translation table associates records across the products, using the IBM Digital Analytics registrationID and the IBM Campaign audience ID (CustomerID in this example).



The following examples show different scenarios that you can consider when determining how to populate the translation table. These scenarios provide examples of how to use data matching to identify records that correspond to the same entities across multiple databases.

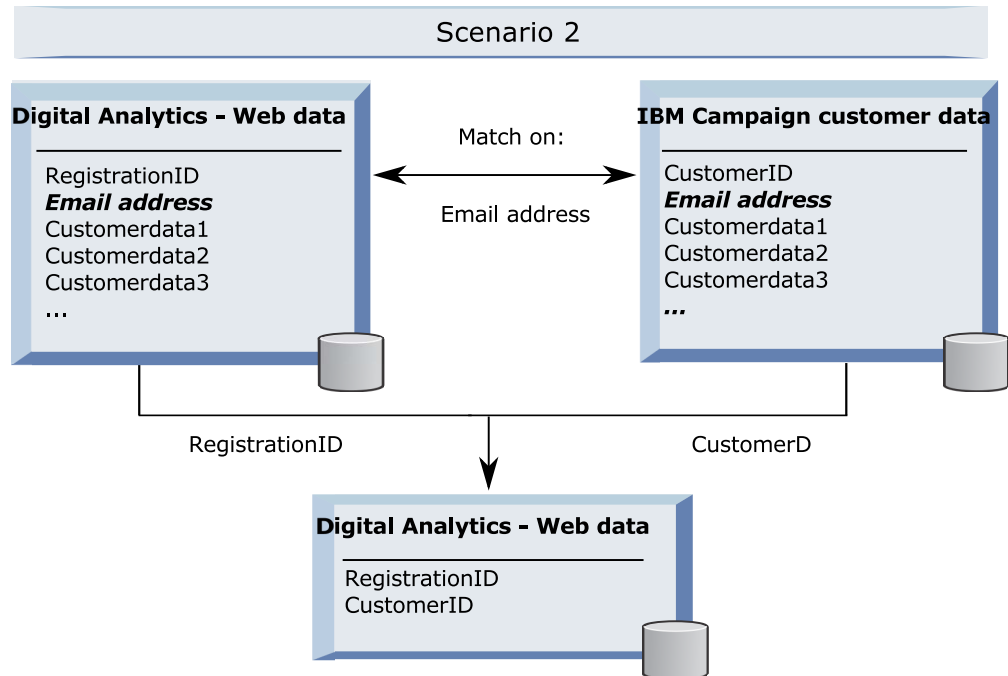
## Scenario 1: Same key in Web data and IBM Campaign

In Scenario 1, the Web data and customer data both contain the same key, RegistrationID. You can match on the RegistrationID to identify corresponding records.



## Scenario 2: Different keys in Web data and Campaign, one binding unique key

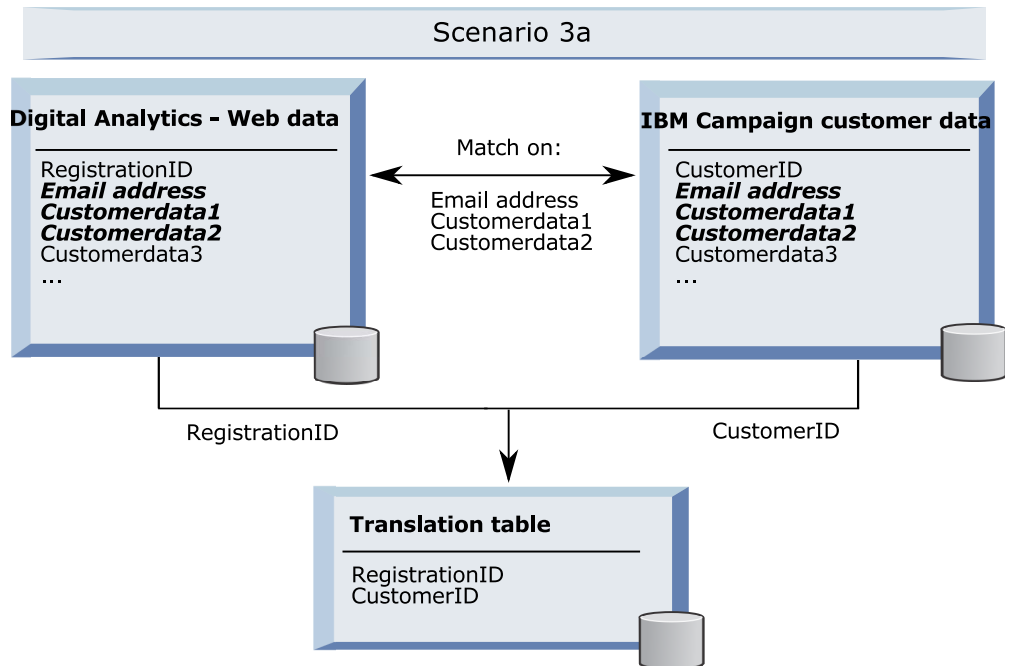
In Scenario 2, the Web data uses RegistrationID as its key, and the customer data uses an audience identifier (CustomerID). The email address is used to bind the keys.



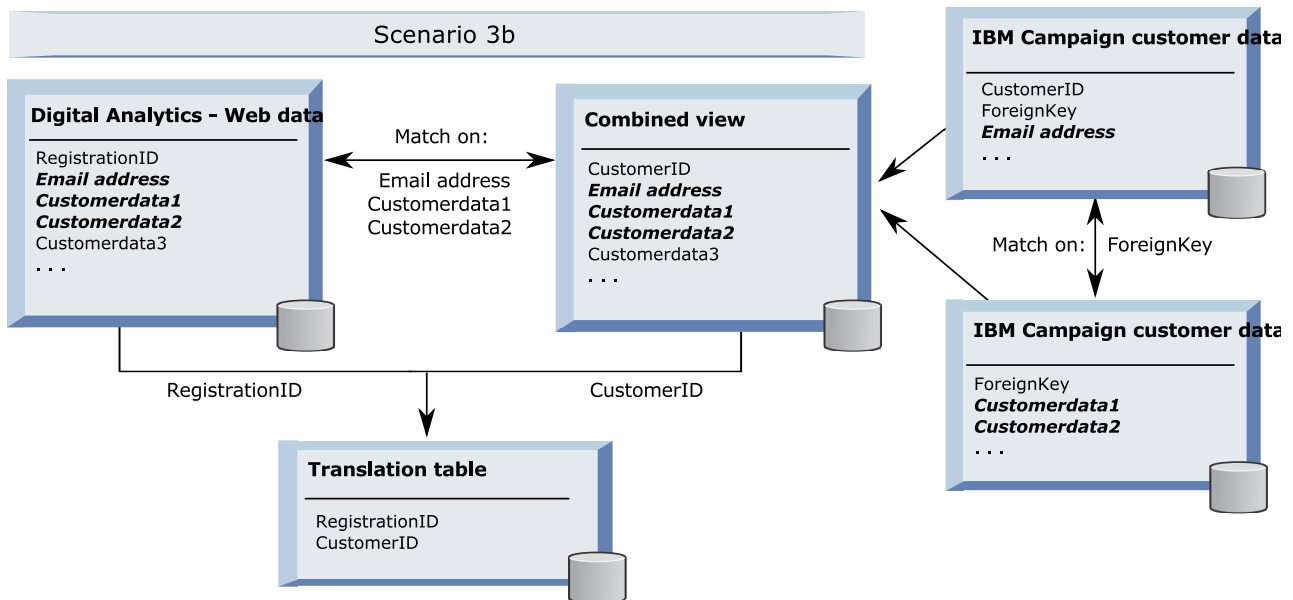
### Scenario 3: Different keys in Web data and IBM Campaign, multiple binding unique keys

- Scenario 3a: Multiple binding unique keys in one table
- Scenario 3b: Multiple binding unique keys in multiple tables
- Scenario 3c: Multiple binding unique keys in multiple databases (not depicted)

The following example shows Scenario 3a, Multiple binding unique keys in one table. In this scenario, the Web data uses RegistrationID as its key, and the customer data uses an audience identifier (CustomerID). The email address plus additional unique identifying data fields (Customerdata1, Customerdata2) are used to bind the keys.

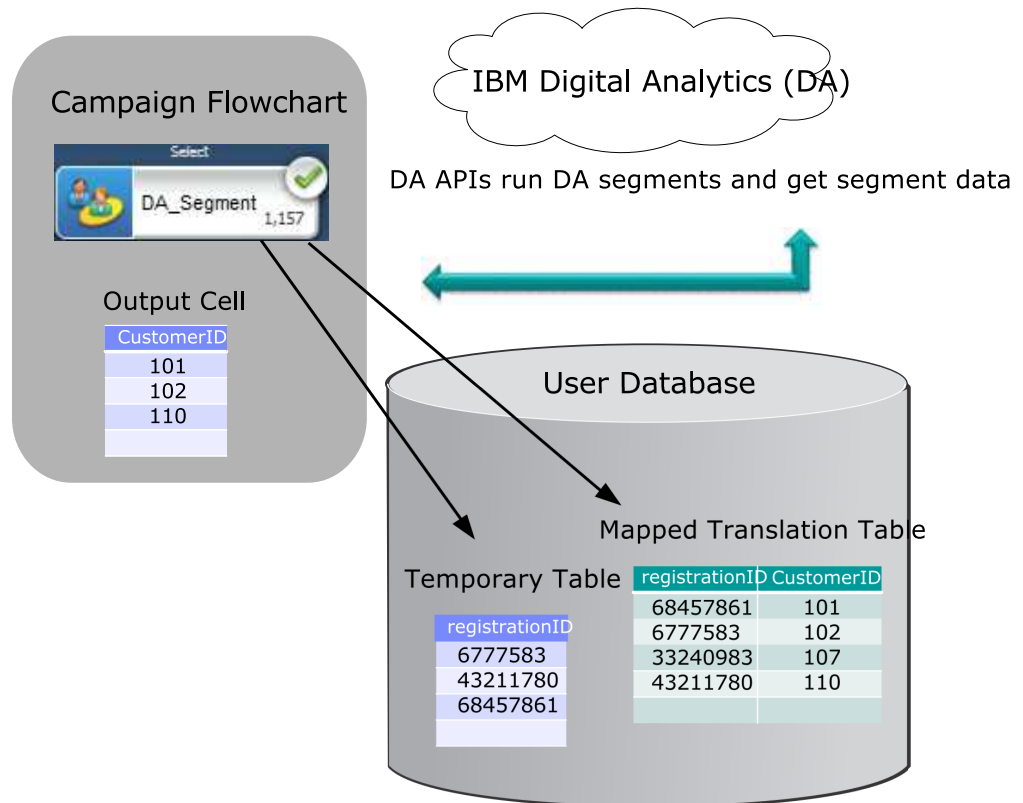


The following example shows Scenario 3b, Multiple binding unique keys in multiple tables. In this scenario, the Web data uses *RegistrationID* as its key, and a view is used to present data from multiple dimension tables. The combined view uses the audience identifier (*CustomerID*) as its key. The email address and several unique identifying data fields are used to bind the keys. As with all the examples, the translation table then uses the *RegistrationID* and *CustomerID* to identify individual records.



## Segment data is captured using API calls

The following illustration shows how a translation table maps selections between Campaign and Digital Analytics. The IBM Digital Analytics segment data and related information are captured using API calls, for use in IBM Campaign flowcharts.



### Related tasks:

“Creating and populating the translation table” on page 167

“Mapping the translation table”

“Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163

## Mapping the translation table

Map a translation table to make IBM Digital Analytics segments accessible in IBM Campaign. The table mapping identifies essential information such as the data source, table name and fields, and audience levels.

### Before you begin

Before mapping a translation table, you must create and populate the table. For a complete list of tasks, see “Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163.

## About this task

Mapping a new base record table makes data accessible to processes in flowcharts. The instructions below explain how to map a new base record table for global use. You can also map a new base record table when you edit a flowchart, by using **Admin > Tables**.

## Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings > Manage Table Mappings**.  
For details, see “User table administration tasks” on page 31.
2. Optional: Save the mapping information in a table catalog for reuse. To make the information available for use in all flowcharts, store it in the default catalog (default.cat). Campaign users can load the saved catalog to get the mappings.  
For details, see “Table catalog administration tasks” on page 46.
3. If there is a change to the physical table (for example, if columns are added or deleted), you must remap the table. If you do not remap the table, flowcharts that use IBM Digital Analytics segments will return an error at run time indicating that the table schema has changed.

**Important:** When you map or remap a table, the **IBM Campaign Table Name** that is assigned in the Table Definition wizard must exactly match the TranslationTableName that is defined in the IBM Campaign configuration settings. If you do not edit the table name when using the Table Definition wizard, the names will match. See “Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | Coremetrics” on page 257).

## What to do next

Complete the remaining steps that are described in the topic “Integrating IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign” on page 163.

### Related concepts:

“Translation table data sources” on page 168

### Related reference:

“Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | Coremetrics” on page 257

## Troubleshooting IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign integrations

This topic provides troubleshooting information for setting up and using an integrated IBM Digital Analytics and Campaign system.

### Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Error 1714

This topic explains what to do if Error 1714 occurs when you open a Select process box in an IBM Campaign flowchart and select IBM Digital Analytics Segments.

### Symptoms

Error 1714 occurs when you select **IBM Digital Analytics Segments** in a Select process box.

### Causes

The IBM Campaign backend listener server cannot access the `export.coremetrics.com` API URL due to a network connectivity issue. Therefore, the process box cannot list the Digital Analytics segments that were exported for use in flowcharts.

### Resolving the problem

The server machine where the IBM Campaign listener is running must be able to reach the IBM Digital Analytics data center in order to communicate with the hosted Coremetrics URL (<https://export.coremetrics.com/eb/segmentapi/1.0/api.do>). Use port 443, which is the default port for https. Without direct access between the listener machine (which may sit behind a secure firewall) and the data center, the integration will not work.

### Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Error 11528

This topic explains what to do if Error 11528 occurs during a Select process run when Digital Analytics segments are used as input.

#### Symptoms

Error 11528 occurs during a Select process run in an IBM Campaign flowchart. The error states that the SQL call failed and mentions a data type mismatch.

#### Causes

This error can occur if the data type of the `registrationid` in the translation table does not match the data type that is defined in IBM Digital Analytics. The data type of the `registrationid` in the translation table does not match the data type that is defined for the `registrationID` in IBM Digital Analytics. For example, one might be NUMERIC but the other is VARCHAR.

### Resolving the problem

If Digital Analytics segments are being used as input to the Select process, then you can resolve Error 11528 by changing the data type of the `registrationid` in the translation table so that it matches the data type that is defined in IBM Digital Analytics. For example, set them both to VARCHAR. For more information, read about creating and populating the translation table.

### Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Error 13156

This topic explains what to do if error 13156 occurs when using the IBM Digital Analytics Segment Selection pop-up window.

#### Symptoms

IBM Campaign users see Error 13156 when they try to select an IBM Digital Analytics segment when configuring a Select process box in a flowchart. The error states: *Error Received in IBM Digital Analytics Response. Refer to log for more details.*

#### Causes

It is possible that the column name for the Digital Analytics IDs was not defined as `registrationid` in the mapped translation table and the **CoremetricsKey** configuration property in Campaign was not set to `registrationid`.

It is also possible that the credentials assigned to the `UC_CM_ACCESS` data source are incorrect. The `UC_CM_ACCESS` data source is the mechanism that Marketing Platform uses to store the credentials that provide access to the integration service. To verify whether this is the case, increase the logging level of the flowchart log file to DEBUG. If the log file includes the following error, then it is an authentication issue: `{"error":{"message":"User authentication failed","code":"1000"}}`.

## Resolving the problem

To confirm that the translation table column which holds Digital Analytics IDs is called `registrationid`, choose **Settings > Configuration > Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | Coremetrics** and confirm that **CoremetricsKey** is set to **registrationid**.

To correct the data source credentials, choose **Settings > Users**, select the user that is defined in the **ASMUserForCredentials** configuration setting, click the **Edit Data Sources** link, and edit the data source:

- Ensure that the Data Source Login and Password use the same credentials as the Digital Analytics Client ID.
- Ensure that the Data Source exactly matches the **ASMDatasourceForCredentials** defined in the IBM Campaign configuration settings (for example, `UC_CM_ACCESS`).

## Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Error 13169

This topic explains what to do if Error 13169 occurs during a Select process run.

### Symptoms

Error 13169 occurs during a Select process run in an IBM Campaign flowchart.

### Causes

There was a run failure on an IBM Digital Analytics segment. It is possible that a segment is not defined properly in IBM Digital Analytics.

## Resolving the problem

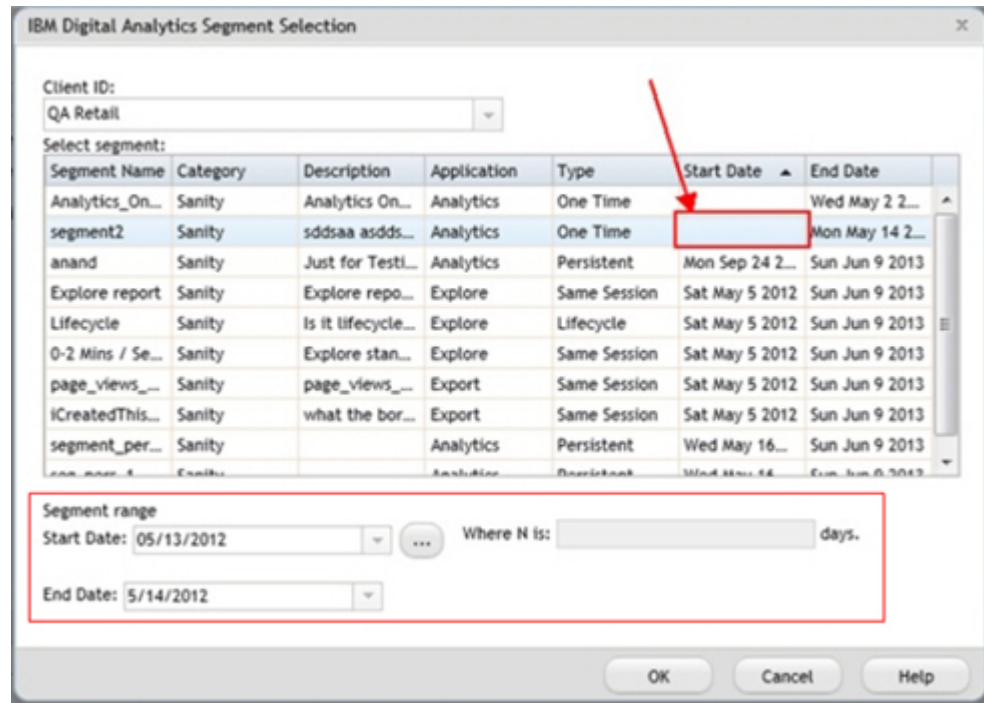
Read the error carefully and take the appropriate action. For example, the error *"There is no start date for the selected IBM Digital Analytics Segment"* indicates an invalid date range.

Open the **IBM Digital Analytics Segment Selection** dialog from a Select process in an IBM Campaign flowchart and examine the segment definitions. The dialog shows segments that were defined in IBM Digital Analytics. You cannot change the segment definitions within IBM Campaign.

For example, the Start Date and End Date values come from IBM Digital Analytics. If a Start Date was not defined in IBM Digital Analytics, an administrator must correct the segment configuration in IBM Digital Analytics and republish the segment to IBM Campaign.

Ensure that the Segment range that is defined in the bottom of the dialog specifies a date range that falls within the Start and End Dates that are defined for the segment.





It can be helpful to turn on Debug level logging for the flowchart, run the process, then look at the flowchart log file. (Remember to revert to the default logging level after you are done, because Debug level logging can affect performance.)

## Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: "IBM Digital Analytics Segments" option is not available

This topic explains what to do if the IBM Digital Analytics link is not available in the Select process box in an IBM Campaign flowchart.

### Symptoms

When a user opens the Select Process Configuration dialog in a flowchart, the Input list does not include **IBM Digital Analytics Segments** as an option.

### Causes

The configuration setting **UC\_CM\_integration** might not be enabled. Also, the user's permissions might not be set properly in IBM Campaign.

### Resolving the problem

Enable the configuration: Choose **Settings > Configuration > Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | internal** and set **UC\_CM\_integration** to Yes.

Grant user permission: Choose **Settings > User Roles & Permissions > Campaign > Partition[n] > Global Policy**. Click **Add Roles and Assign Permissions**, then **Save and Edit Permissions**. Under **Campaigns**, grant permission to **Access IBM Digital Analytics Segments**.

## Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Segments are not listed

This topic explains what to do if the **IBM Digital Analytics Segments Selection** dialog does not list any segments.

### Symptoms

In a Select process configuration dialog in an IBM Campaign flowchart, users open the Input list and click **IBM Digital Analytics Segments**. After selecting a Client ID, no IBM Digital Analytics segments are listed.

### Causes

The IBM Digital Analytics account did not publish any segments to IBM Campaign.

### Resolving the problem

The Digital Analytics administrator must define segments in Digital Analytics and publish them for use in IBM Campaign:

In Digital Analytics, select **Manage > Report Options > Report Segments**. In the **Actions** menu, click the **Broadcast** icon next to the segment that you want to share with Campaign. When opens, complete the segment form.

### Troubleshooting Digital Analytics integration: Number of records mismatch

When a flowchart runs, IBM Campaign detects if there is a mismatch between the number of IBM Digital Analytics keys and IBM Campaign audience IDs in the mapped translation table. A warning occurs if the number of registrationIDs does not match the number of audience IDs.

### Symptoms

If a mismatch is detected, IBM Campaign writes a warning message to the flowchart log file asking you to verify that the mapped translation table contains updated records.

### Causes

This behavior is intended to detect and prevent discrepancies between the IBM Digital Analytics keys and the corresponding IBM Campaign audience IDs in the mapped translation table. Consider the example where there are registration IDs in the IBM Digital Analytics segment which have not yet been added to the translation table because the ETL routines have not completed. In this case, you might have 100 customers from an IBM Digital Analytics segment, but only 95 CustomerIDs in IBM Campaign. The results are skewed now (100 records vs. 95 records) but they will be fine when the ETL routine completes.

### Resolving the problem

To resolve this problem, (re)match the online and offline keys according to your corporate policy and repopulate the translation table with up-to-date data. The user must rerun the flowchart after the mapped translation table is updated.

---

## Overview of IBM Opportunity Detect integration with Campaign

When Opportunity Detect is integrated with Campaign, data about customer transactions produced by Opportunity Detect can be used in your Campaign flowcharts.

Opportunity Detect enables you to look for specified customer behaviors and patterns in your customer data. You define the transactions and patterns that Opportunity Detect looks for, and you specify the data that is written to the database when those criteria are met.

For example, you could configure Opportunity Detect to provide data about unusual purchase amounts or a decline in activity. You might want to use this data to target customers in a drip campaign for nurturing or retention.

Configuring the integration is described in the *IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide*. For more details on Opportunity Detect see the *IBM Opportunity Detect User's Guide* and the *IBM Opportunity Detect Administrator's Guide*.

## How to integrate Campaign with Opportunity Detect

The integration between Campaign and Opportunity Detect takes place at the data level; there is no integration of the user interface.

The feature that enables integration with Campaign is the Opportunity Detect Expanded Outcome data source connector. The Expanded Outcome connector writes data to two database tables in a format that Campaign can consume.

Opportunity Detect can process data in batches, or it can accept input data from a web service and function in a more interactive mode. This section includes usage examples for both batch and interactive modes.

### About the Expanded Outcome tables

The Expanded Outcome connector writes the Outcome data to two database tables, which you must create using scripts provided with Opportunity Detect.

DB2 is the only supported database type for the Expanded Outcome tables.

The tables are:

- A **primary** table that contains the text string specified in the **Message** field in the Action component.
- A **secondary** table that contains the data specified in the **Additional information** field in the Action component.

You provide a base name for the Expanded Outcome tables when you run the ExpandedTable.sql script to create the tables. The script appends the number 1 to the name of the primary table, and appends the number 2 to the name of the secondary table.

For example, if you specify the base name ExpandedOutcome, the script creates two tables: ExpandedOutcome1 and ExpandedOutcome2.

### Fields in the Expanded Outcome tables

These descriptions of the fields in the Expanded Outcome tables refer to scalar and tabular values, which are defined as follows:

#### Scalar

A single unit of data.

#### Tabular

A data set, as in a database row. In Opportunity Detect Outcomes, tabular data is saved in XML format.

Depending on how you specify the Outcome data, the Outcome can contain either type of value, or both types. If you include tabular data in a Campaign integration, additional processing is required before Campaign can consume it.

*Table 46. Fields in the Expanded Outcome primary table*

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Data type                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OUTCOMEID     | Unique sequence ID. Used as the primary key to link to the secondary Expanded Outcome table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Integer                                                                                                                             |
| AUDIENCEID    | ID of the audience member for which the trigger system fired. Examples of an audience are account, customer, or household. The audience ID is stored as a string. Multi-column audience IDs are not supported.                                                                                                   | NVARCHAR(60)<br><br>If you use Oracle system tables, you must change the data type of this field from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60). |
| AUDIENCELEVEL | The single character audience code assigned on the Opportunity Detect Audience Levels page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NVARCHAR(60)<br><br>If you use Oracle system tables, you must change the data type of this field from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60). |
| COMPONENTID   | Unique ID of the Action component that fired to generate the Outcome.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Varchar                                                                                                                             |
| OUTCOMEDATE   | The timestamp of the final event that caused the Action component to fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Timestamp                                                                                                                           |
| RUNID         | ID of the run, for batch mode only. The Run ID helps distinguish between the Outcomes of one run versus the Outcomes of runs before or after it. Because of the Run ID, you do not need to truncate the Outcome table after every run because you can query the table for all of the Outcomes in a specific run. | Integer                                                                                                                             |
| MESSAGE       | The text string that was specified in the <b>Message</b> field of the Action component.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NVARCHAR(60)<br><br>If you use Oracle system tables, you must change the data type of this field from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60). |
| PROCESSED     | A flag that indicates whether the data has been consumed by Campaign.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Integer                                                                                                                             |

*Table 47. Fields in the Expanded Outcome secondary table*

| Field     | Description                                                                                                                                                | Data type                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OUTCOMEID | Unique sequence ID. Used as a foreign key to link the record to the primary Expanded Outcome table.                                                        | Integer                                                                                                                             |
| NAME      | The name assigned in the <b>Additional Information</b> field of the Action component.                                                                      | NVARCHAR(60)<br><br>If you use Oracle system tables, you must change the data type of this field from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60). |
| VALUE     | The scalar and tabular data that was specified in the <b>Additional Information</b> field of the Action component. Tabular values are saved in XML format. | Clob                                                                                                                                |

Table 47. Fields in the Expanded Outcome secondary table (continued)

| Field    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Data type                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DATATYPE | <p>For scalar values, the data type can be one of the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• boolean</li> <li>• currency</li> <li>• date</li> <li>• double</li> <li>• integer</li> <li>• string</li> </ul> <p>For tabular values, the data type is set to string, because tabular values are stored in XML, and the data type for XML is string.</p> | <p>NVARCHAR(60)</p> <p>If you use Oracle system tables, you must change the data type of this field from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60).</p> |

## XML format of tabular values

Here is an example of the XML for a tabular value, where the record includes these fields:

- Field\_1
- Field\_2
- Field\_3

### Example

```
<SELECT name="S1">
  <ROW>
    <FIELD name="Field_1">abc</FIELD >
    <FIELD name="Field_2">123.45</FIELD >
    <FIELD name="Field_3">xyz</FIELD >
  </ROW >
</SELECT >
```

## Integrating Opportunity Detect with Campaign in batch mode

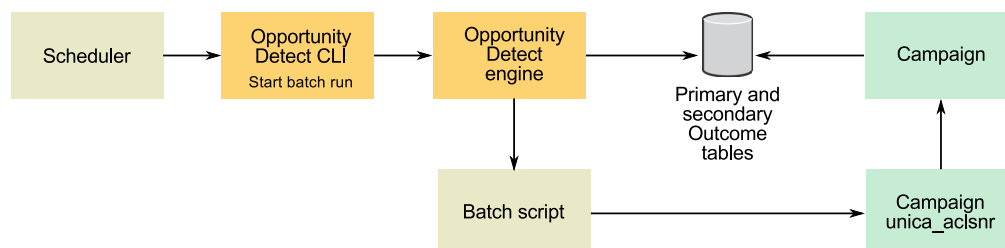
The following example illustrates how you might use the Expanded Outcome data in Campaign, in batch mode.

### Before you begin

You must have Campaign and Opportunity Detect installed and running.

### About this task

The following diagram illustrates the example described in this procedure.



## Procedure

1. Create the Expanded Outcome tables in your database using the script provided with Opportunity Detect.  
If you have applied the IBM Opportunity Detect and IBM Interact Advanced Patterns FixPack 9.1.1.2, you can use Oracle system tables. In that case, you must change the data type of some fields from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60).
2. On the Server Groups page in Opportunity Detect, do the following.
  - If a database connection for the database where you created your Expanded Outcome tables does not exist, create one.
  - If an Expanded Outcome data source connector does not exist, create one.  
If you make the connector sharable, you can map the connector to your primary Expanded Outcome table on the Server Groups page or on the Deployment tab of the workspace. If you do not make the connector sharable, you can map it only on the Deployment tab.
3. Create the Opportunity Detect workspace and configure it to use the Expanded Outcome data source connector for Outcome data, either on the Server Groups page or on the Deployment tab of the workspace.
4. On the Deployment tab of the Opportunity Detect workspace, configure the deployment to call a batch file at the end of a successful run.  
Create the batch script to call the Campaign listener service, `unica_aclsnr`, to run a Campaign flowchart that you design.
5. Use the Opportunity Detect command line utility, `RemoteControlCLI (CLI)`, to run the workspace.  
Use your own scheduling utility to run the CLI batch script at the desired interval; for example, daily.  
When the workspace runs, Opportunity Detect inserts Outcome data into the Expanded Outcome tables.
6. Configure your Campaign flowchart as follows.
  - a. In a Select process, create a new table mapping as follows.
    - Map your main audience in Campaign to the `OUTCOMEID` field in the primary Expanded Outcome table. This is required so that you can select Outcome records for use in the flowchart. Selection must use the `OUTCOMEID` field, as the same `AUDIENCEID` field can be repeated in multiple Outcome records.
    - Map your alternate audience in Campaign to the `AUDIENCEID` field in the primary Expanded Outcome table. This mapping defines the audience on which rest of the flowchart logic should be performed.
  - Note:** If you plan to use Opportunity Detect Outcome data in multiple flowcharts, save the mapped table information into a table catalog and load this catalog in other flowcharts.
  - b. Select records where the value in the `PROCESSED` field in the primary Expanded Outcome table is 0.  
This value indicates that the record has not been processed yet.
  - c. Set the value in the `PROCESSED` field in the primary Expanded Outcome table to 1, to indicate that the record has been processed.  
You can write SQL in a Select process to set this value.
  - d. In an Audience process, switch the audience from `OUTCOMEID` to `AUDIENCEID`.

- e. Use the Opportunity Detect data as desired in your flowchart.
- f. Use a MailList process to assign an offer and update contact history.

## Integrating Opportunity Detect with Campaign in interactive mode

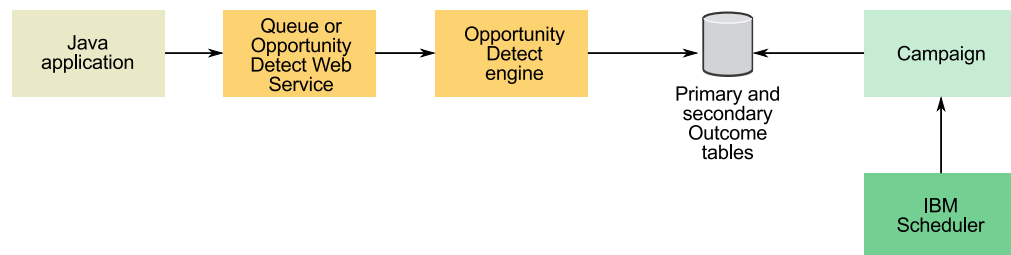
The following example illustrates how you might use the Expanded Outcome data in Campaign, in interactive mode.

### Before you begin

You must have Campaign and Opportunity Detect installed and running.

### About this task

The following diagram illustrates the example described in this procedure.



### Procedure

1. Create the Expanded Outcome tables in your database using the script provided with Opportunity Detect.  
If you have applied the IBM Opportunity Detect and IBM Interact Advanced Patterns FixPack 9.1.1.2, you can use Oracle system tables. In that case, you must change the data type of some fields from NVARCHAR(60) to Varchar2(60).
2. On the Server Groups page in Opportunity Detect, do the following.
  - If a database connection for the database where you created your Expanded Outcome tables does not exist, create one.
  - If an Expanded Outcome data source connector does not exist, create one.  
If you make the connector sharable, you can map the connector to your primary Expanded Outcome table on the Server Groups page or on the Deployment tab of the workspace. If you do not make the connector sharable, you can map it only on the Deployment tab.
3. Configure the Opportunity Detect workspace to use the Web Service data source connector for transaction data, and the Expanded Outcome data source connector for Outcome data.
4. Configure your Campaign flowchart as follows.
  - a. In a Select process, create a new table mapping as follows.
    - Map your main audience in Campaign to the OUTCOMEID field in the primary Expanded Outcome table. This is required so that you can select Outcome records for use in the flowchart. Selection must use the OUTCOMEID field, as the same AUDIENCEID field can be repeated in multiple Outcome records.

- Map your alternate audience in Campaign to the AUDIENCEID field in the primary Expanded Outcome table. This mapping defines the audience on which rest of the flowchart logic should be performed.

**Note:** If you plan to use Opportunity Detect Outcome data in multiple flowcharts, save the mapped table information into a table catalog and load this catalog in other flowcharts.

- b. Select records where the value in the PROCESSED field in the primary Expanded Outcome table is 0.  
This value indicates that the record has not been processed yet.
  - c. Set the value in the PROCESSED field in the primary Expanded Outcome table to 1, to indicate that the record has been processed.  
You could write SQL in a Select process to set this value.
  - d. In an Audience process, switch the audience from OUTCOMEID to AUDIENCEID.
  - e. Use the Opportunity Detect data as desired in your flowchart.
  - f. Use a MailList process to assign an offer and update contact history.
5. Use your own scheduling utility or the IBM EMM Scheduler to schedule flowchart runs at the desired interval; for example, every minute.



---

## Chapter 16. IBM Campaign listeners

The listener is a key component of IBM Campaign. It provides an interface between front-end clients and back-end analytical server processes.

---

### Definition of listener terms

The following terms are used when discussing IBM Campaign listeners and listener clustering.

Term	Definition
Back-end	The components and communication related to the IBM Campaign listener and its interactions with other back-end server processes.
Cluster	A listener cluster is a set of two or more listeners that act as a unit to provide load balancing and high availability with minimal down-time. Clustered nodes provide continued service when system components fail. IBM Campaign listener clusters are Active-Active, meaning each node serves requests using a load-balanced approach.
Failover	Automatically switching to an alternate node in a cluster.
Front-end	The components and communication related to the IBM Campaign web application that provides the user interface.
High availability (HA)	A continuously operational system or component.
Listener	A server process that provides an interface to back-end analytical server processes. This interface is used by clients (such as the Campaign web application and the Campaign Server Manager) to connect to back-end servers. Each listener spawns processes to handle user and flowchart interactions. The listener is sometimes called the analytic server.
Load balancer	A component of the IBM Campaign master listener whose purpose is to coordinate load balancing among clustered listener nodes.
Master listener	The listener that controls the coordination of clustered nodes. Every cluster has one master listener. Any node in the cluster can act as the master listener. The master listener includes the load balancer component.
Node	Each listener in a cluster. Any node in the cluster, including the master listener, can serve a request from the web application.
Weighted round-robin	A load balancing algorithm that distributes traffic proportionally to servers based on the user-specified ranking (weight) of each server.

---

### Front-end and back-end components

IBM Campaign consists of two main components.

- On the front end: The Campaign web application provides the user interface. Users access this J2EE component through a web browser.
- On the back end: The Campaign listener provides an interface between front-end clients (such as the Campaign web application and the Campaign Server Manager) and back-end analytical server processes. You can have a single-node or clustered listener configuration.

The Campaign web application (front-end) and the listener (back-end) communicate over TCP/IP to handle requests and process transactions.

A listener is a `unica_aclsnr` process. Each `unica_aclsnr` process spawns a separate Campaign server process (`unica_acsvr`) for each login and each active flowchart. For example, if one user logs in and then opens a flowchart, the listener spawns two instances of `unica_acsvr`.

Multiple listeners can be configured to perform as a cluster. In a clustered configuration, one listener acts as the master listener to coordinate incoming requests to the clustered nodes.

---

## Campaign Listener (`unica_aclsnr`)

The Campaign listener (`unica_aclsnr`) allows clients such as the Campaign web application to connect to back-end analytical server processes.

Before users who log in to IBM EMM can work with any Campaign features, the Campaign listener must be running and the Campaign web application must be deployed and running.

The listener automatically spawns a separate `unica_acsvr` process for each login and each active flowchart. For example, if one user logs in and then opens a flowchart, the listener spawns two instances of `unica_acsvr`.

You can start and stop the listener manually or automatically.

To have the Campaign server start automatically with the system on which Campaign is running:

- If Campaign is installed on a Windows server, set up the listener as a service. See “Installing the Campaign listener as a Windows service” on page 196 for details.
- If Campaign is installed on a UNIX server, set up the listener as part of the `init` process. See your UNIX distribution's documentation for information about setting up the `init` process.

## Campaign listener requirements

The Campaign listener requires that Marketing Platform be running.

The listener connects to Marketing Platform using the value of the `configurationServerBaseURL` property in the `config.xml` file, located in the `conf` directory of your Campaign installation. Typically, this value is `http://hostname:7001/Unica`. If Marketing Platform is not running, the Campaign listener will fail to start.

As the listener is dependent on Marketing Platform to start successfully, you should ensure that your web application server is running and the Marketing Platform web application is deployed before starting the listener.

## Campaign listener syntax and options

Use these options to install or uninstall `unica_aclsnr` as a Windows service, do a flowchart recovery run, or display the listener version.

Use the following syntax with the `unica_aclsnr` command:

unica\_aclsnr {[-a] | [-i]} {[-n] | [-r]} [-d <service\_dependencies>] [-u]  
[-v]

The unica\_aclsnr utility supports the following options:

Table 48. Campaign listener options

Option	Description
-a	This option installs the listener as a Windows service with auto-restart functionality. If the listener process fails to start or if it stops unexpectedly, this option tries to restart it automatically. It makes two retry attempts within a specified time period. This option is supported for both single-node and clustered listener configurations.
-i	This option installs the listener as a Windows service without auto-restart functionality. If the listener is unavailable, it will not be restarted.
-r (the default)	This option starts a recovery run by forcing the listener to find and register any running flowcharts. Use this parameter if for some reason the listener goes down and flowcharts (unica_acsvr processes) are still running. The listener stores flowchart information in a text file (unica_acslnr.ldb). When you use -r, the listener checks the .ldb file for running flowcharts and re-establishes the connections.  Even if the running flowchart processes (flowchart and branch production runs only) went down with the listener, the listener reloads those flowcharts and resumes running them from the last saved checkpoints.
-n	The opposite of -r. This option prevents the listener from checking the unica_acslnr.ldb file.
-d	[-d <service_dependencies>] is an optional argument that tells the Microsoft Windows operating system to wait until the services in <service_dependencies> are completely started before launching the Campaign listener. The most common use case is when the web application server that runs IBM Campaign is also installed as a service, because the web application server must be fully launched and running before you launch the Campaign listener. To specify multiple services, use a comma-separated list. Use the Service name defined in Windows Services.
-u	This option uninstalls the listener as a service (Windows only).
-v	This option displays the current version of the listener.

## Configuration settings for a single-node listener configuration

The configuration properties for single-node listener environments are set automatically during installation or upgrade. However, you can adjust them by choosing **Settings > Configuration**.

The purpose of this topic is to identify the configuration properties that pertain to a single-node listener configuration. For details about configuration, see the appropriate topic for each configuration setting.

The following configuration options pertain to a single-node listener configuration:

- **Campaign | unicaACLlistener:** Use this category, and only this category, to define configuration settings for an unclustered listener environment. Properties include: enableWindowsImpersonation, enableWindowsEventLogging, logMaxBackupIndex, logStringEncoding, systemStringEncoding, loggingLevels, maxReuseThreads, threadStackSize, logMaxFileSize, windowsEventLoggingLevels, useSSL, keepalive.

- **Campaign | campaignClustering:** Set enableClustering to FALSE. This causes all of the other properties in this category to be ignored, because they do not apply to a single-node configuration.
- **Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n]:** An unclustered listener configuration should not have any nodes under this category. Nodes are created and used only for clustered listener configurations.
- **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartSave:** It is a best practice to configure autosaveFrequency and checkpointFrequency. You can override these global settings by editing a flowchart and choosing **Admin > Advanced** to set **Auto-save (during user configuration)** and **Checkpoint (during flowchart execution)**.

**Related reference:**

“Configuration settings for a clustered listener configuration”

---

## Configuration settings for a clustered listener configuration

The configuration properties for clustered listeners are set automatically during installation. However, you can adjust them by choosing **Settings > Configuration**.

The purpose of this topic is to identify the configuration properties that pertain to a clustered (multiple-node) listener configuration. For details about configuration, see the appropriate topic for each configuration setting.

After you make cluster configuration changes, use the unica\_svradm utility **Refresh** command to inform the master listener of the change.

The following configuration options pertain to a clustered listener configuration:

- **Campaign | campaignClustering:** These properties pertain to the cluster as a whole. Set enableClustering to TRUE, then set all of the remaining properties in this category: masterListenerLoggingLevels, masterListenerHeartbeatInterval, webServerDelayBetweenRetries, webServerRetryAttempts, campaignSharedHome.
- **Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n]:** Configure an individual child node for each listener in the cluster. If enableClustering is TRUE, you must configure at least one child node or an error will occur during startup. The following properties are available for each listener node: serverHost, serverPort, useSSLForPort2, serverPort2, masterListenerPriority, loadBalanceWeight.
- **Campaign | unicaACListener:** The following properties pertain to all of the listener nodes in the cluster: enableWindowsImpersonation, enableWindowsEventLogging, logMaxBackupIndex, logStringEncoding, systemStringEncoding, loggingLevels, maxReuseThreads, threadStackSize, logMaxFileSize, windowsEventLoggingLevels, useSSL, keepalive.

**Important:** The following **Campaign | unicaACListener** properties are ignored when enableClustering is TRUE: serverHost, serverPort, useSSLForPort2, serverPort2. Instead, use **Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n]** to set these properties for each individual node.

- **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartSave:** It is a best practice to configure autosaveFrequency and checkpointFrequency. You can override these global settings by editing a flowchart and choosing **Admin > Advanced** to set **Auto-save (during user configuration)** and **Checkpoint (during flowchart execution)**.

**Related reference:**

“Configuration settings for a single-node listener configuration” on page 187

---

## Listener clustering

Clustering involves the use of multiple listeners for the purpose of high availability and load balancing.

Clustered listeners ensure that failover occurs automatically from one machine to another. Additionally, clustered listeners provide parallel processing and load balancing, for improved performance.

Listener clustering, also referred to as back-end clustering, is important because flowchart runs happen at the back end. Flowchart runs create and update contact history, offer history, and other configured tables.

When multiple listeners are configured as a cluster, the front-end web application communicates over TCP/IP with all of the listener nodes. Within the cluster itself, one node acts as the master listener, and is responsible for performing load balancing of client requests across the nodes.

Listener clustering provides the following benefits:

- **Stability:** Multiple listeners run in parallel across multiple machines in the cluster.
- **Load balancing:** The back-end load is shared across listener nodes, using weighted round robin to distribute the load.
- **Failover:** If a listener goes down due to hardware, software, or network failure, failover occurs automatically, minimizing disruption.
- **Scalability:** Additional nodes can be added to run additional listeners.

---

## Diagram of listener clustering

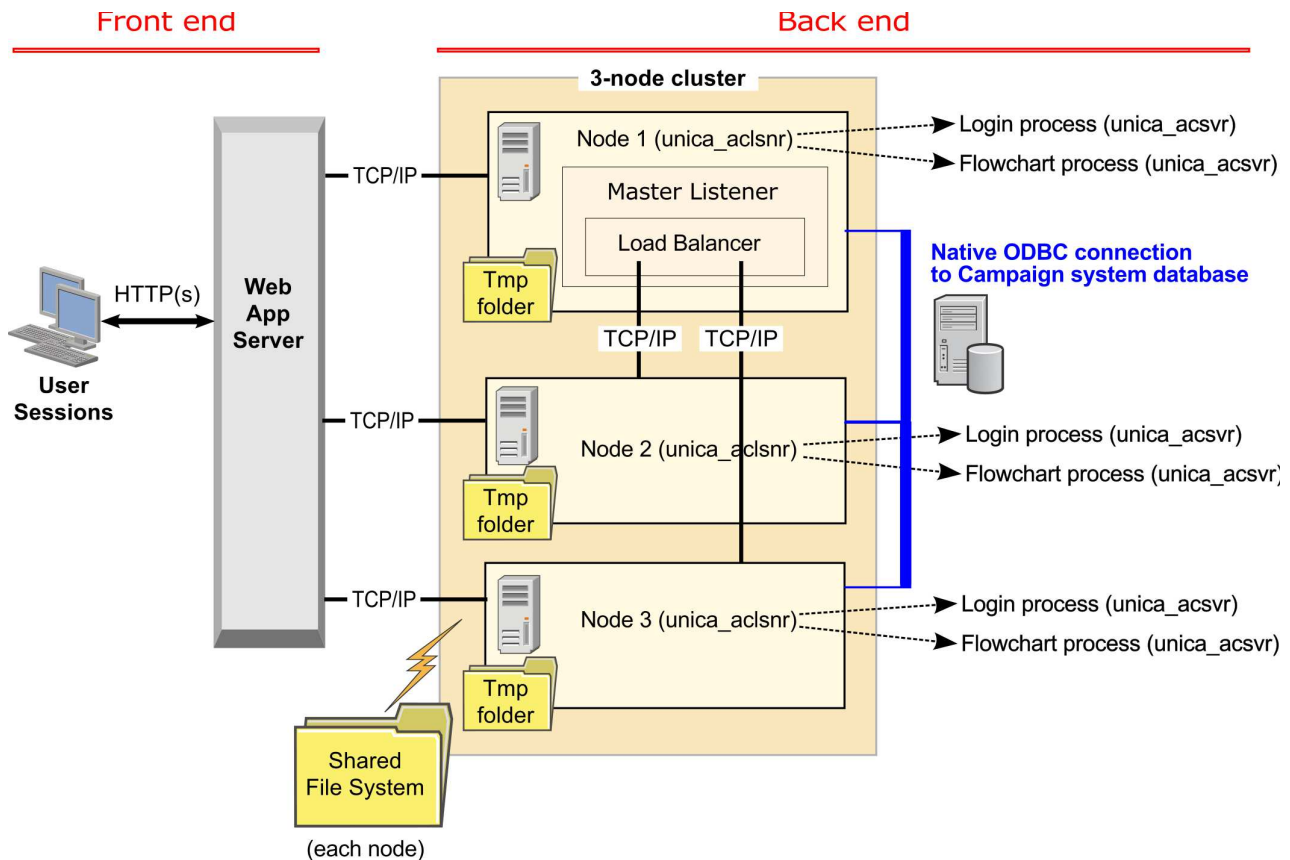
This diagram illustrates a three-node listener cluster configuration.

**Note:** The following summary provides a high-level overview of the components. Details are provided in separate topics.

A cluster consists of multiple listener nodes. Each node (unica\_aclsnr) is on a separate physical machine, and each node has a native ODBC connection to the Campaign system database. As with a single-node configuration, each unica\_aclsnr process spawns additional back-end processes for logins and flowcharts.

Each node also has a connection to a back-end user database (not shown in diagram).

In a clustered configuration, one node acts as the master listener. The job of the master listener is to perform load balancing by distributing incoming requests to each node. The Campaign web application sends client requests over TCP/IP, and the load balancer component communicates with clustered nodes over TCP/IP. All of the nodes share a network file system, so they can access shared files. Additionally, each node has its own local tmp folder and its own set of files that are not shared.



## Supported listener clustering configurations

This topic pertains to a clustered listener configuration.

Prerequisites and requirements for IBM Campaign listener cluster configurations:

- There can be only one listener per physical host machine.
- All back-end machines for clustered listeners must be running the same operating system type.
- All back-end machines for clustered listeners must have the same version of IBM Campaign installed.
- The shared network location (campaignSharedHome) must be in place and must be accessible from each physical host machine on which you plan to install a listener node. You must set this up prior to installing the listener nodes.

## The master listener

A clustered listener configuration always includes a master listener. The master listener is a lightweight application whose job is to perform load balancing. It allocates requests to each of the running listeners in the cluster.

The master listener includes a load balancer component that coordinates load distribution across the cluster. The master listener and the load balancer function as a unit.

If the master listener goes down for any reason (hardware, software, or network failure), the IBM Campaign Web application detects the failure. The web application asks the next node to become the master listener. The requested listener performs the master listener election, and the highest priority node that is available becomes the master listener. Failover occurs automatically. Since the load balancer is a component of the master listener, the new master listener then handles load balancing.

There is always one master listener in a cluster. Any node in the cluster can perform as a master listener. The Campaign configuration settings determine which node initially acts as the master listener (**masterListenerPriority**) and how load is balanced across clustered nodes (**loadBalanceWeight**).

If you have only a single listener, then load balancing and failover are not possible. A single listener performs all responsibilities without any additional listener nodes. However, if a failure occurs, and reconnection is possible, the listener is automatically restarted whenever possible. Upon restart, the listener recovers all of its back-end process connections.

For example, if a listener process is restarted, communication between the Web server and the listener are restored without user intervention. The Web server retries until the listener is available and then reconnects with the listener for each user session that was in progress.

## Master listener priority

A listener cluster always includes one master listener, whose job is to coordinate load balancing across the cluster. The **masterListenerPriority** configuration setting determines which node is initially used as the master listener.

Each node in a cluster has a **masterListenerPriority** value assigned in its configuration settings. A value of one (1) is the highest priority, so that node initially serves as the master listener. If the designated master listener cannot be contacted, the next node becomes the master listener, based on its **masterListenerPriority** value (for example, 2).

Every listener in the cluster must have a priority value. You cannot prohibit a listener from being designated as master. If you do not want a listener node to serve as the master listener, assign it the lowest priority, for example a 10.

For more information, see the topic that explains the configuration setting `Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]|masterListenerPriority`.

**Note:** If you change the **masterListenerPriority**, you must run the `unica_svradm refresh` command to inform the listener cluster of the change.

---

## Weighted round robin load balancing

This topic pertains to a clustered listener configuration. To achieve load balancing, IBM Campaign uses a weighted round robin algorithm. This algorithm maintains a weighted list of servers, where a heavier (higher) weight indicates preference.

Each node in a cluster can process a portion of the total application traffic. The **loadBalanceWeight** configuration setting determines how transactions are allocated to clustered nodes. New connections are forwarded in proportion to each node's

assigned weight. As a result, traffic is distributed more efficiently to the servers that you rank as being more capable of handling requests.

The **loadBalanceWeight** assigns a relative value to each node. A higher value gives a node a greater proportion of the load, so more transactions are given to that listener. Lower values are assigned to less powerful or more heavily loaded machines, so fewer transactions are sent to those listeners. A value of 0 prohibits a listener from processing any transactions and typically is not used.

For details and an example, see the topic that explains the Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]|loadBalanceWeight configuration setting.

If you change the **loadBalanceWeight**, run the unica\_svradm **refresh** command to inform the master listener of the change.

---

## Listener failover

This topic pertains to a clustered listener configuration. As long as at least one IBM Campaign listener is viable, failover should occur without disruption.

Failover involves automatically switching to an alternate node in a cluster. Listener failover may occur for any of the following reasons:

- Network issues (TCP/IP)
- Listener (software) failure
- Hardware failure

Failover ensures that when a listener node is unresponsive for any reason, another node in the cluster takes over. Whenever possible, any flowchart sessions (unica\_acsvr) that were spawned by the failed listener are also recovered, so flowchart work is not lost.

In rare cases, there may be a non-recoverable situation and any work that is in memory will be lost. In this case, a message alerts users to the situation so they can make a note of any flowchart changes that need to be redone.

To avoid possible loss to flowchart work, best practice is to configure **checkpointFrequency** and **autosaveFrequency** in the Campaign partition settings. You can override the global configuration settings for individual flowcharts, using the **Admin > Advanced** option.

### Listener failover scenario 1: Non-master listener node fails

This topic pertains to a clustered listener configuration. In this scenario, a non-master listener node is unresponsive. Either the node is down or is not reachable due to network issues.

A node is determined to be unresponsive based on a limited number of retries within a certain time period.

In this case, the master listener concludes that the node is down. During the node down-time, the master listener stops routing requests to that node. Instead, requests are routed to any remaining listeners in the cluster, based on the assigned **masterListenerPriority** and **loadBalanceWeight**. If there are no other viable listeners, the single remaining listener processes all requests itself.



When the unresponsive node comes back up, requests are again routed to it. In this scenario, the interruption and subsequent recovery are recorded in the `masterlistener.log`. If the listener node comes back up before user takes any action, the user will not notice any disruption, because the connection has been restored. If the user takes action while the listener node is down, failover will occur and flowchart will be moved to another listener. In this case, the user is alerted with a message.

## Listener failover scenario 2: Master listener node fails

This topic pertains to a clustered listener configuration. In this scenario, the master listener node is unresponsive. Either the node is down or is not reachable due to network issues.

The node is determined to be unresponsive based on a limited number of retries within a certain time period.

In this case, the IBM Campaign web application asks the next node in the cluster to become the master listener, based on **masterListenerPriority**. The node becomes the master listener based on master listener election and takes over load balancing duties. The master listener also performs session synchronization between multiple listeners.

When the unresponsive node comes back up, it performs as a non-master listener. It does not automatically regain master listener status. If you want to make a different listener the master listener, you must stop the currently serving master listener first.

The cluster configuration changes are recorded in the `masterlistener.log`.

**Note:** If a user was editing a flowchart or other object, any unsaved data is lost. The cluster automatically re-establishes the connection to the same session file (`.ses`) for the flowchart in Edit mode. However, any data that was not saved (either manually or by configured **checkpointFrequency** and **autosaveFrequency**) is lost.

---

## Log files for clustered listeners

Log files for a clustered listener configuration are in the following locations.

<Campaign\_home>/logs  
<Campaign\_home>/partitions/partition[n]/logs  
<campaignSharedHome>/logs  
<campaignSharedHome>/partitions/partition[n]/logs

<campaignSharedHome> is a shared location that was specified at installation time. It is configurable at `Campaign|campaignClustering|campaignSharedHome`.

<Campaign\_home> is an environment variable that represents the IBM Campaign application installation directory. This variable is set in `cmpServer.bat` (Windows) or `rc.unica_ac.sh` (UNIX).

### Related tasks:

“Viewing and configuring Campaign listener and master listener logs” on page 137

### Related reference:

“IBM Campaign log file names and locations” on page 131

---

## Shared network location for clustered listeners: campaignSharedHome

A clustered listener configuration for IBM Campaign requires that certain files and folders must be shared and accessible to all of the listeners in a cluster. Therefore, you must have a shared file system in place.

### Requirements

- The common area can be a machine or location that is accessible from all of the other machines in the listener cluster.
- Each listener in a cluster must have full access to the shared files and folders.
- Best practice is for all of the listeners to be on the same network, and for the shared home to also be on that network, to avoid latency issues.
- To avoid any single point of failure, the shared file system should use mirrored RAID or an equivalent method of redundancy.
- If you are installing a single-listener configuration, a shared file system is a best practice, in case you decide to implement listener clusters in the future.

### Shared files and folders

In a clustered configuration, all of the listeners share the folder structure shown below. The shared location (*<campaignSharedHome>*) is specified at installation time and is configurable at **Campaign | campaignClustering | campaignSharedHome**. The shared partition contains all of the logs, campaigns, templates, and other files.

```
campaignSharedHome
|--->/conf
|   |-----> activeSessions.udb
|   |-----> deadSessions.udb
|   |-----> etc.
|--->/logs
|   |-----> masterlistener.log
|   |-----> etc.
|--->/partitions
|   |-----> partition[n]
|   |-----> {similar to <Campaign_home> partition folder structure}
```

### Files and folders that are not shared

Each IBM Campaign listener has its set of folders and files that are not shared, under *<Campaign\_home>*. Campaign\_home is an environment variable that represents the IBM Campaign application installation directory. This variable is set in cmpServer.bat (Windows) or rc.unica\_ac.sh (UNIX). Partitions are specific to the local listener. Each local partition folder contains a tmp folder for temporary files during flowchart runs and a conf folder for the table manager cache file.

```
Campaign_home
|--->/conf
|   |-----> config.xml
|   |-----> unica_aclsnr.pid
|   |-----> unica_aclsnr.udb
|   |-----> etc.
|--->/logs
|   |-----> unica_aclsnr.log
|   |-----> etc.
|--->/partitions
|   |-----> partition[n]
```

```

|----->/tmp
|----->/conf
|----->{other files specific to the partition}

```

## Utilities for clustered listeners

In general, you use the IBM Campaign utilities in a clustered listener environment the same way that you use them in a single-node environment. However, there are some differences to be aware of.

The following table summarizes the differences in using the utilities in a clustered listener environment.

**Note:** This table is just a summary. For details, see the appropriate topics on using the utilities.

Table 49. Using IBM Campaign utilities with clustered listeners

Utility	Notes for clustered listener configurations
Campaign Listener Shutdown utility (svrstop)	<p>Use the <b>svrstop</b> utility to gracefully shut down a listener node. For example, run the command prior to performing maintenance on a server.</p> <p>In a clustered environment, run the <b>svrstop</b> command with the <b>-s</b> (server host name) option to indicate which node to stop. It is not necessary to specify a port. If do not specify a host name, the utility will stop the listener on the current host.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The <b>svrstop</b> command does not stop an entire cluster. To shut down a cluster, use the Campaign Server Manager <b>Shutdown</b> command.</p>
Campaign Server Manager (unica_svradm)	<p>In a clustered listener environment, the default connection when you run <b>unica_svradm</b> is to the master listener. When you are connected to the master listener, you can issue the following commands to the master listener, and they are treated as commands to the entire cluster: <b>LogLevel</b>, <b>Refresh</b>, <b>Shutdown</b>, <b>Status</b>, <b>Version</b>.</p> <p>To affect only a single listener, use <b>Connect -s</b> to specify a node, then run the command.</p> <p>The <b>unica_svradm</b> command-line prompt indicates the server and port of the listener machine to which you are connected.</p> <p>For details on each command, see the appropriate topics on using the Campaign Server Manager.</p>
Campaign session utility (unica_acsesutil)	Run <b>unica_acsesutil</b> on each listener node, as needed. This utility operates on the <b>.ses</b> file.
Campaign cleanup utility (unica_acclean)	Run <b>unica_acclean</b> on each listener node, as needed.
Campaign report generation utility (unica_acgenrpt)	Run <b>unica_acgenrpt</b> on each listener node, as needed. This utility operates on the <b>.ses</b> file.
Campaign trigger utility (unica_actrg)	<p>In a clustered listener environment, all requests are automatically sent to the master listener, which broadcasts the trigger message to all of the clustered listener nodes. Example: <b>unica_actrg C003 web_hit</b></p> <p>You do not need to indicate the port or server name unless you run the command from a remote machine or a script.</p>

---

## Starting and stopping Campaign listeners

If you install a listener as a Windows service or as part of the init process on UNIX, the listener starts automatically when you start the server. You can also start and stop a listener manually.

### Installing the Campaign listener as a Windows service

You can install the Campaign listener as a Windows service so that it starts automatically whenever you start Windows.

#### Procedure

1. Add the bin directory under the Campaign installation directory to the user PATH environment variable. If the PATH environment variable does not exist for the user, create it.

Make sure that you add this path to the user PATH variable, not the system PATH variable.

If the Campaign bin directory exists in the system PATH environment variable, remove it. You do not need it in the system PATH environment variable to install the Campaign listener as a service.

2. If you are upgrading from a previous version of Campaign that had the server installed as a service, stop the service.
3. Open a command window and change directories to the bin directory under your Campaign installation.
4. Run the following command to install the Campaign listener as a Windows service:

```
unica_aclsnr -a
```

**Note:** The -a option includes auto-restart functionality. If you do not want the service to attempt to restart automatically, use `unica_aclsnr -i`.

The listener is now installed as a service.

**Note:** Make sure `CAMPAIGN_HOME` has been created as a system environment variable before starting the Campaign listener service.

5. Open the Unica Campaign Listener Service properties dialog box. Click the **Log On** tab.
6. Select **This account**.
7. Enter the user name (system user) and password, and start the services.

### Starting the Campaign listener manually

Start the Campaign listener by running the `cmpServer.bat` file for Windows, or the `rc.unica_ac` command for UNIX.

#### About this task

Follow the instructions appropriate for your operating system.

#### Windows

Start the Campaign listener by running the `cmpServer.bat` file in the bin directory under your Campaign installation. When the `unica_aclsnr.exe` process appears on the Windows Task Manager Processes tab, the server has started successfully.

## UNIX

Start the Campaign listener by executing the `rc.unica_ac` program with a `start` argument. You must run this command as root. For example:

```
./rc.unica_ac start
```

To determine whether the `unica_aclsnr` process has started successfully, enter this command:

```
ps -ef | grep unica_aclsnr
```

To determine the process ID for the server you started, view the `unica_aclsnr.pid` file located in the `conf` directory under your Campaign installation.

## Stopping the Campaign listener

To stop the Campaign listener, use the `svrstop -p 4664` command. On UNIX systems, you can also enter the following command at the system prompt:  
`rc.unica_ac stop`.

### About this task

These instructions explain the basic steps for stopping a listener using the `svrstop` utility. The utility provides additional options which are explained in the Campaign `svrstop` utility reference topic. Note that the `svrstop` command does not stop an entire cluster. To shut down a cluster, use the Campaign Server Manager (`unica_svradm`).

### Procedure

1. Go to the Campaign `bin` directory and enter the following command: `svrstop -p 4664`

If you are prompted for the `CAMPAIGN_HOME` environment variable, set it as shown in the following example, then run the `svrstop` command again:

```
set CAMPAIGN_HOME=C:\<installation_path>\Campaign
```

2. At the Login prompt, enter the Campaign user name.
3. At the Password prompt, enter the password for the Campaign user.

### Related reference:

“Campaign `svrstop` utility reference” on page 199



---

## Chapter 17. IBM Campaign utilities

Administrators use the Campaign utilities to manage listeners, sessions, and flowcharts, and perform other important administrative tasks.

---

### Campaign listener shutdown utility (svrstop)

Use the Campaign listener shutdown utility (svrstop) to shut down the Campaign listener or the Contact Optimization listener.

The listener shutdown utility can be used as a standalone command to stop the specified listener, or in a script if you also include the necessary authentication arguments.

**Important:** Best practice is to start up and shut down the Contact Optimization listener using the ACOServer script, which uses the svrstop utility. See the *IBM Contact Optimization Installation Guide* for details.

### Campaign svrstop utility reference

Use the svrstop utility to stop the Campaign listener or the Contact Optimization listener, running on your local server or a server elsewhere on your network, for which you have the proper credentials.

The svrstop utility is installed automatically on every Campaign server in the <install\_dir>/Campaign/bin directory, where <install\_dir> is the parent IBM directory in which Campaign is installed.

The svrstop utility uses the following syntax:

```
svrstop [-g] [-p <port> [-S]] [-s <serverName>] [-y <user>] [-z <password>]
[-v] [-P <product>]
```

Example:

```
svrstop -y asm_admin -z password -p 4664
```

Each argument is described in the following table:

*Table 50. svrstop syntax arguments*

Argument	Description
-g	Pings the specified server to determine whether the listener is active.
-p <port>	The port on which the listener is running. Set <port> to 4664 to shut down the Campaign listener. Set <port> to 2882 to shut down the Optimize listener.
-S	Specifies that the listener specified by the -p or -P argument is using SSL.
-s <serverName>	The host name of the server on which the listener is running, such as optimizeServer or campaignServer.example.com. If you omit this argument, the utility attempts to shut down the specified listener on your local server.

Table 50. svrstop syntax arguments (continued)

Argument	Description
-y <user>	The IBM EMM user with Campaign administrator privileges to shut down the specified listener. If you omit this value, you will be prompted for a user when you run the utility.
-z <password>	The password for the IBM EMM user that you specified with the -y argument. If you omit this value, you will be prompted for a password when you run the utility.
-v	Reports the version information for the svrstop utility and exits without further actions.
-P <product>	The product whose listener you want to shut down. Set this to "Optimize" to shut down the Contact Optimization listener. Any other value for this argument, or omitting this argument, shuts down the Campaign listener.

#### Related tasks:

"Using the svrstop utility to shut down the Campaign listener"

"Stopping the Campaign listener" on page 197

## Using the svrstop utility to shut down the Campaign listener

From a command prompt on the Campaign server, you can run the svrstop utility to stop the Campaign listener running on that server. To stop the Campaign listener running on another server, use the -s argument, as in -s servername.example.com, and provide the required authentication.

### About this task

Follow these steps to stop a Campaign listener.

**Note:** The svrstop command does not stop an entire cluster. To shut down a cluster, use the Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm).

### Procedure

1. Open a command prompt on the Campaign server.
2. Make sure that the CAMPAIGN\_HOME environment variable is set to <install\_dir>/Campaign/bin, where <install\_dir> is the parent directory under which Campaign is installed.
3. Enter the following command:  
svrstop -p 4664  
The -p argument specifies the port on which the listener is accepting connections. Port 4664 is the port that Campaign uses internally to accept connections from the web client, so the -p 4664 argument indicates you are stopping the Campaign listener.
4. When prompted, provide the name and password of any IBM EMM user with privileges to stop the listener.  
Optionally, you could include -y <username> and -z <password> as arguments with the svrstop command to prevent the user name and password prompts from appearing.

**Related reference:**



## Using the svrstop utility to shut down the Contact Optimization listener

From a command prompt on the Campaign server, you can run the svrstop utility to stop the Contact Optimization listener running on that server. To stop the Contact Optimization listener running on another server, use the -s argument, as in -s servername.example.com, and provide the required authentication.

### Procedure

1. Open a command prompt on the Campaign server.
2. Make sure that the CAMPAIGN\_HOME environment variable is set to <install\_dir>/Campaign/bin, where <install\_dir> is the parent directory under which Campaign is installed.
3. Enter the following command:  

```
svrstop -P "Optimize"
```

The -P argument specifies the product whose listener you want to shut down. Alternatively, you could enter -p 2882 to shut down the listener using the internal port number 2882, which would also indicate the Contact Optimization listener.
4. When prompted, provide the name and password of any IBM EMM user with privileges to stop the listener.  

Optionally, you could include -y <username> and -z <password> as arguments with the svrstop command to prevent the user name and password prompts from appearing.

### Results

When you enter the required information, the Contact Optimization listener is shut down.

---

## Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm)

The Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm) is a command-line server management utility.

Use unica\_svradm to perform the following tasks:

- Connect to a Campaign listener so you can run unica\_svradm commands
- Disconnect from a listener
- View all open flowcharts and their states
- View and set environment variables
- View and set the listener logging level
- Change the owner of a campaign
- Run, suspend or resume, stop, or kill runaway flowcharts
- Gracefully shut down a listener or a listener cluster
- Refresh the configuration on the master listener (clustered listener configuration only)

When you start the unica\_svradm utility, it checks whether a listener is running.

In a single-node configuration, it automatically connects to the running listener.

In a clustered configuration, it automatically connects to the master listener.

The command-line prompt indicates the server and port of the listener machine to which you are connected. For example: `unica_svradm[myhost01:4664]>`

## Running the Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm)

Follow these instructions to run the `unica_svradm` command-line server management utility.

### Before you begin

Before you can run `unica_svradm` utility:

- At least one listener must be running.
- The `UNICA_PLATFORM_HOME` and `CAMPAIGN_HOME` environment variables must be set for the command window that you are using.
- Your IBM EMM login must have the **Run Svradm cmdline** permission.

### Procedure

1. At a command prompt, enter:

```
unica_svradm -s listener_server -y Unica_Marketing_username -z  
Unica_Marketing_password
```

2. At the following prompt:

```
unica_svradm[server:port]>
```

issue the commands that are described in “Campaign Server Manager commands (unica\_svradm).”

## Campaign Server Manager commands (unica\_svradm)

You can use any of the following commands with the IBM Campaign Server Manager (`unica_svradm`) utility. The commands are not case-sensitive but the parameters are. The command-line prompt indicates the server and port of the listener machine to which you are connected.

**Note:** When you run `unica_svradm` in a clustered listener environment, the default connection is to the master listener. When you are connected to the master listener, the following commands affect all of the nodes in the cluster: **LogLevel**, **Refresh**, **Shutdown**, **Status**, **Version**. Use the **Connect** command if you want to connect to a specific node.

### Cap (Distributed Marketing)

Cap

The Cap command prevents additional Distributed Marketing flowcharts from starting, while allowing flowcharts that are currently running to complete. Unset with the uncap command.

### Changeowner

```
Changeowner -o <olduserid> -n <newuserid> -p <policyid>
```

The **Changeowner** command allows you to change the owner of a user's campaigns. For example, use this command if you are deleting or disabling a user and you want to re-assign ownership of that user's campaigns to a new user.

Option	Description
-o <olduserid>	User ID of the current owner of the campaign.
-n <newuserid>	User ID of the new owner that you will assign to the campaign.
-p <policyid>	Policy ID of the security policy to apply to the campaign.

## Connect

**Connect** [-f] [-s *server*] [-p *port*] [-S]]

When you run **unica\_svradm**, the command-line prompt indicates the server and port of the listener to which you are connected. Use the **connect** command if you want to connect to a different listener. You can connect to only one server at a time.

The following information pertains only to clustered listener environments:

- When you run **unica\_svradm** in a clustered listener environment, the default connection is to the master listener.
- When you are connected to the master listener, the following commands affect all of the nodes in the cluster: **Loglevel**, **Refresh**, **Shutdown**, **Status**, **Version**. For example, the **Status** command displays the status of all nodes in the cluster.
- To affect only a single listener, use **Connect -s** to connect to a specific node, then run the desired command.
- If you are connected to the master listener and you run **Connect -s** against the master listener, you are reconnected in non-master listener mode. Any subsequent commands will affect only that node. To return to master listener mode, use the **disconnect** command.

Option	Description
-s	Identifies the server to connect to. In a single-node (unclustered) environment, -s must be followed by -p.
-p	In a single-node (unclustered) environment, -s and -p are required to identify the listener that you want to connect to.  In a clustered listener environment, -p is not necessary. Use -s to indicate the host, and the connection will be made based on the serverPort that is specified for Campaign unicaACLlistener node[n]  .
-S	If you use -p to specify a port, you may also include -S to establish an SSL connection.
-f	A common use for -f is when you are transitioning from a test environment to a production environment.  In a single-node (unclustered) environment: Use -f to force a connection to a listener that is not configured. The -s and -p options are required to identify the listener that you want to connect to.  In a clustered listener environment: -f is never required to connect to a clustered listener node. However, you can use -f to force a connection to a listener that is not in the cluster. The -s and -p options are required.

## Disconnect

Disconnect

The Disconnect command disconnects from the server. This command is available only if you are connected to a server.

In a single-node environment, you can use this command to disconnect, then use the connect command to connect to another server. Or you can run connect with the -f parameter, instead of disconnecting first.

**Note:** In a clustered listener environment, when you run unica\_svradm, the default connection is to the master listener. If you disconnect from the master listener, unica\_svradm is no longer connected to any listener. If you disconnect from a non-master listener, you automatically connect to the master listener. The command-line prompt indicates the server and port where you are connected. To force a connection to a different listener, use connect with the -f parameter.

## Exit

Exit

The Exit command logs you out of the Campaign Server Manager.

## Help

Help

The Help command displays the available commands.

## Kill

Kill -p pid [-h hostname]

Use this command to end run-away processes associated with a listener. The Kill command issues a "kill-p" to the specified process ID. The Windows NT equivalent is issued on Windows NT. If you need to obtain the process ID (PID), use the Status command.

In a single-node (unclustered environment), you do not need to specify the hostname. Just run Kill -p pid

In a clustered listener environment:

- The kill command only affects a single listener node (it never propagates to all nodes in the cluster).
- If you are connected to a non-master listener, you can omit the hostname. The command affects only that node.
- If you are connected to the master listener, you must specify the name of the server that is running the master listener. For example: kill -p 1234 -h HostABC

## Loglevel

Loglevel [high | low | medium | all]

To display the listener logging level, enter the `loglevel` command without any argument.

To set the listener logging level, enter the `loglevel` command followed by the desired logging level. All is the most detailed level and should be avoided except in troubleshooting situations.

**Note:** In a clustered environment, run the `loglevel` command when you are connected to the master listener to affect all clustered listener nodes. For example, `loglevel low` sets all listener nodes to the same logging level. If you are connected to a non-master listener, the command affects the current node only.

The change takes effect immediately, so there is no need to restart or refresh the listener after entering this command.

## Quit

Quit

The Quit command logs you out of the Campaign Server Manager.

## Refresh

Refresh

The Refresh command is for use with a clustered listener configuration. If you have a single-node listener, the command has no effect.

The Refresh command informs the master listener of configuration changes and refreshes the configuration data on the master listener node. This avoids the need to reboot and provides a way to control when a refresh event occurs.

You must run the Refresh command in the following situations:

- After you adjust `Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]|serverPort`.
- After you adjust `Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]|masterListenerPriority`.
- After you adjust `Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]|loadBalanceWeight`.
- After you add or remove a listener node at `Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]`.

**Important:** Before you remove a listener node from the configuration, you must use the `svrstop` utility on each clustered listener node. In other words, you must stop all nodes, remove a node, then refresh. Otherwise, any existing sessions on the removed listener will continue to run but the master listener will not be able to contact the removed listener. This can cause unexpected results.

The Refresh command does not update the web application server. In most cases, it is sufficient to update the master listener only, but in certain cases you may also need to restart the web server.

## Resume

Resume `{-s flowchart_name | -p pid | -a} [-h hostname]`

The Resume command resumes running one or more suspended flowcharts.

- Use `-s` to resume a flowchart by name. All flowcharts with that name, in all campaigns and sessions, are affected. Therefore, it is best to use a relative flowchart path when you specify the flowchart name.
- Use `-p` to resume the specified process ID. (Use the `Status` command to obtain the PID.)
- Use `-a` to resume all suspended flowcharts.

In a single-node (unclustered) listener environment, you can omit the hostname.

In a clustered listener environment, if you are connected to the master listener, the listener host name is required. For example: `Resume -a -h Hostname`. If you are connected to a non-master listener, you can omit the hostname.

## Run

`Run -p relative-path-from-partition-root -u MarketingPlatform_user_name [-h partition] [-c catalogFile] [-s] [-m]`

The `Run` command opens and runs a flowchart file, as specified by the relative flowchart path and file name, partition, catalog file, and user name.

Use the following syntax:

`[-S dataSource -U db_User -P db_Password]*`

**Note:** On Unix platforms, flowcharts are run by the Unix account specified as the username's alternate login. On Windows NT, flowcharts are run as the administrator's user login.

The `Run` command takes the following options.

Option	Description
<code>-h</code>	Specifies the partition name.
<code>-l</code>	Indicates an alternate location to store the flowchart log file. Follow this option with a path that is relative to the Campaign installation, as in <code>\partition1\logs</code> . Do not specify a file name because the file name is assigned automatically. <b>Note:</b> To use this option, <code>AllowCustomLogPath</code> must be enabled in <code>Campaign partitions partition [n] server logging</code> .
<code>-m</code>	Specifies that you are running multiple flowcharts. This option is not supported for batch flowcharts.
<code>-p</code>	Specifies the relative path from the partition root.
<code>-P</code>	Specifies the data source password.
<code>-s</code>	Specifies a synchronous run.
<code>-S</code>	Specifies the data source.
<code>-u</code>	Specifies the IBM EMM user name.
<code>-U</code>	Specifies the data source user name.
<code>-v</code>	Specifies the user variable values for a flowchart directly in the command, using this syntax:  <code>[-v "varname=[']value[']"]*</code>

Option	Description
-x	<p>Specifies the user variable values for a flowchart in an XML file, using this syntax:</p> <pre>[ -x <i>xml-filename</i>]</pre> <p><b>Example of an XML file for the -x argument:</b></p> <p>This sample XML file sets the user variable named UVAcctType to the value Gold.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Campaign sets the user variable's value exactly as written in this file. Do not enclose the value in quotation marks if the value should not contain quotation marks.</p> <pre>&lt;?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes" ?&gt;   &lt;UserVariables&gt;     &lt;UserVar Name="UVAcctType"&gt;       &lt;Values&gt;         &lt;Option&gt;Gold&lt;/Option&gt;       &lt;/Values&gt;     &lt;/UserVar&gt;   &lt;/UserVariables&gt;</pre>

## Save

Save {-s flowchart\_name|-p pid|-a}

The Save command saves the current state of an active flowchart.

Option	Description
-s	Saves the flowchart that you identify by its <i>flowchart_name</i> . All flowcharts with that name, in all campaigns and sessions, will be saved. Therefore, it is best to use a relative flowchart path when you specify the flowchart name.
-p	Saves a flowchart defined by the process ID (pid). Use the Status command to obtain the PID.
-a	Saves all running flowcharts.

## Set

Set [variable[=value]]

The Set command displays and sets environment variables. Omit the value to view the current value and provide it to set the specified variable.

## Shutdown

Shutdown [-f]

The Shutdown command shuts down the listener.

The system checks for any running flowchart. If running flowcharts are found, a warning message asks for confirmation of shutdown.

To override and force shutdown, use -f.

**Note:** In a clustered listener environment, if you issue the shutdown command to a master listener, all of the clustered listener nodes are shut down. To shut down an individual node in a clustered configuration, connect to that listener and then run the shutdown command.

## Status

Status [-d | -i] [-u] [-v | -c]]

The status command provides information about active, suspended, and Distributed Marketing flowcharts. Information includes the flowchart owner (user name), process status, process ID, port, flowchart name, filename, and other details. Use this command to identify disconnected or orphaned processes. Also use this command to obtain the process ID for commands that accept PID as an argument.

**Note:** In a clustered environment, run the status command when you are connected to the master listener to see the status of all clustered listener nodes. If you are connected to a non-master listener, the command displays the status for the current node only.

Option	Description
d	Adds Server ID, Campaign Code, and Campaign ID to the displayed output.
i	Displays the process ID (PID) only.
u	Use this option when the displayed data contains non-ASCII characters.
v	Verifies the existence of unica_acsvr processes before displaying output, which prevents crashed processes from being displayed in the Status list.
c	Verifies the existence of unica_acsvr processes before displaying output, which prevents crashed processes from being displayed in the Status list. Option c also instructs the listener to clean up any temporary files in the partition temp directory that are associated with crashed server processes.

The Status command identifies the processes as follows:

- c - connected (client is connected to the listener process -- may be running, may not)
- d - disconnected (client is closed but the flowchart is running in the background)
- o - orphaned (client is not connected to the flowchart and it is not running in the background. This is a lost process that cannot be reconnected to the listener and should be killed so people can log into it.)

**Note:** A value of <no writer> in the WRITER column refers to a server process that does not have a client in Edit mode, which may happen when no client is connected, and for login sessions.

## Stop

Stop [-f] {-s flowchart\_name | -p pid | -a} [-h hostname]

The Stop command checks for active clients, warns if any are present (you can override this with the -f force option), and stops IBM server processes for the specified flowchart.



In a single-node (unclustered) listener environment, you can omit the hostname.

In a clustered listener environment, if you are connected to the master listener, the listener host name is required. For example: Stop -a -h Hostname. If you are connected to a non-master listener, you can omit the hostname.

Option	Description
-s	Stops the flowchart that you identify by its <i>flowchart_name</i> . All flowcharts with that name, in all campaigns and sessions, will be affected. Therefore, it is best to use a relative flowchart path when you specify the flowchart name.
-p	Stops flowcharts by process ID (PID). Use the Status command to obtain the PID.
-a	Stops all running flowcharts.
-f	To override and force stop.

## Suspend

Suspend [-f] {-s flowchart\_name | -p pid | -a} [-h hostname]

The Suspend command allows you to "quiesce" a running flowchart and save the state for later restart with the matching command, Resume. The system finishes running any currently running processes and does not allow any subsequent processes to start. Flowcharts that are currently running an output process complete their data export activities. Only then is the flowchart saved in a paused state and written to the list of suspended flowcharts. This causes the least amount of work to be lost and preserves data integrity of output files.

If flowcharts must be stopped immediately, issue a Save command followed by Stop.

**Note:** If a flowchart is not running at the time of Suspend, it is saved but not written to the listener and cannot be started with Resume.

**Note:** In a clustered listener environment, the Suspend command only affects a single listener node (it never propagates to all nodes in the cluster).

Option	Description
-s	Suspends the flowchart that you identify by its <i>flowchart_name</i> . All flowcharts with that name, in all campaigns and sessions, will be affected. Therefore, it is best to use a relative flowchart path when you specify the flowchart name.
-p	Suspends flowcharts specified by process ID (PID). Use the Status command to obtain the PID.
-a	Suspends all running flowcharts.
-f	The -f parameter allows you to force a suspend. Once suspended, the flowchart is written to the listener (the master listener, if you have a clustered configuration) as a suspended flowchart.

Option	Description
-h	<p>-h indicates the name of the host that is running the listener.</p> <p>In a single-node (unclustered environment), you do not have to specify the hostname.</p> <p>In a clustered listener environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you are connected to a non-master listener, omit the hostname. The command affects only that node.</li> <li>• If you are connected to the master listener, the hostname is required (specify the name of the server that is running the master listener).</li> </ul>

## Uncap (Distributed Marketing)

Uncap

The Uncap command revokes the Cap (Distributed Marketing) command.

### Version

Version

This command displays the version of the listener process (unica\_aclsnr) and Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm). Use this command to help troubleshoot a version mismatch error. For example, if you have multiple listener nodes acting as a cluster, each listener node must be running the same version of software.

**Note:** In a clustered environment, run the version command when you are connected to the master listener to display the version of all clustered listener nodes. If you are connected to a non-master listener, the command shows the version for the current node only.

Here is an example of output for a non-clustered configuration, or when you are connected to a non-master listener:

```
unica_svradm version: 9.1.1
unica_aclsnr version: 9.1.1
```

Here is an example of output when you are connected to the master listener:

```
unica_aclsnr version at <myhost01 : 4664> is: 9.1.1
unica_aclsnr version at <myhost02 : 4664> is: 9.1.1
unica_aclsnr version at <myhost03 : 4664> is: 9.1.1
unica_svradm version: 9.1.1
```

## Killing a running flowchart

Kill a flowchart if you need to stop it immediately. When you kill a flowchart, its buffer is not flushed to disk. Instead, the last checkpoint copy is saved.

### About this task

Flowchart names can be the same in different campaigns and sessions. To ensure that you kill only the intended flowchart, be sure to follow the instructions in this topic.

## Procedure

1. At the command prompt, enter the following command to obtain a list of running flowcharts on the server:  

```
% unica_svradm status
```

If multiple flowcharts have the same name, you can use the absolute path to uniquely identify a flowchart.
2. Note the PID associated with the flowchart that you want to kill.
3. To kill the flowchart, enter the following command at the command prompt, replacing *PID* with the PID of the flowchart that you want to kill:  

```
unica_svradm kill -p PID
```

---

## Campaign session utility (unica\_acsesutil)

Use the Campaign session utility (unica\_acsesutil) to perform the following tasks.

- Import and export campaigns, sessions, and flowcharts from one server to another.
- Pass in a flowchart file or table catalog as input and generate a table catalog in either binary or XML format as output.
- Update record counts and lists of distinct values for a session or a catalog.

If you have clustered listeners, run the utility on each listener where you want to perform these tasks.

If errors occur, the utility generates a log file on the listener server where it is run, at <Campaign\_home>/logs/unica\_acsesutil.log.

**Note:** The unica\_acsesutil utility only supports importing and exporting objects between servers with the same version of Campaign installed.

## Campaign session utility syntax and options

Use the following syntax and options to run the Campaign session utility. Run unica\_acsesutil on each listener node, as needed. This utility operates on the .ses file.

```
unica_acsesutil -s sesFileName -h partitionName
[-r | -c | -x [-o outputFileName]] [-u] [-v]
[{-e exportFileName [-f {flowchart | campaign | session}]}
| {-i importFileName [-t catFileName]}
[-b {abort | replace | skip}]]]
[-p] [-a | -n | -l]
[-S dataSource -U DBUser -P DBPassword]*
[-y userName] [-z password]
[-j owner] [-K policy]
```

The unica\_acsesutil utility supports the following options.

Table 51. Campaign session utility (unica\_acsesutil) options

Option	Syntax	Description
-a	-a	Recomputes record counts and the list of distinct values for all tables.

Table 51. Campaign session utility (*unica\_acsesutil*) options (continued)

Option	Syntax	Description
-b	-b {abort   replace   skip}	<p>Applies only for the import option (-i). Specifies that the import be done in batch mode.</p> <p>Requires one of the following arguments to specify how to handle duplicate objects (if there is an ID conflict):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• abort - If a duplicate object is detected, the import stops.</li> <li>• replace - If a duplicate object is detected, replace it with the imported object.</li> <li>• skip - If a duplicate object is detected, do not replace it and continue the import.</li> </ul>
-c	-c <outputFileName>	Generates a table catalog in <i>outputFileName</i> in .cat format (Campaign internal format). This option is ignored with the -s option.
-e	-e <exportFileName>	<p>Exports the object type specified by the -f option to a file named <i>exportFileName</i>.</p> <p>If the -f option is not used, by default a flowchart is set for export.</p>
-f	-f {flowchart   campaign   session}	<p>Specifies the type of object to export. If this option is omitted, by default a flowchart is set for export.</p> <p>If -f is used, requires one of the following arguments: flowchart, campaign, session.</p>
-h	-h <partitionName>	Specifies the name of the partition in which the flowchart file (specified with -s) is located. This parameter is required.
-i	-i <importFileName>	Specifies the name of the file being imported. This should be a file that was exported using the -e option in a previous export operation.
-j	-j <owner>	Specifies the owner of the file being imported or exported.
-k	-k <policy>	Specifies the security policy of the file being imported.
-l	-l	Recomputes only the list of distinct values.
-n	-n	Recomputes only record counts.
-o	-o <outputFileName>	Specify the catalog with the name <i>outputFileName</i> . If unspecified, the default is <i>catFileName.xml</i> or <i>catFileName.cat</i> , depending on whether you use the -x or -c option. The output file name should specify a destination directory when using wildcards.
-P	-P <DBPassword>	Specifies the password for the database user account. Used with the -U and -S options.
-p	-p	Print table mappings to the console.
-r	-r <outputFileName>	Generate a flowchart XML report in <i>outputFileName</i> . This parameter is ignored when you use the -t option (using a table catalog as input).

Table 51. Campaign session utility (*unica\_acsesutil*) options (continued)

Option	Syntax	Description
-S	-S <dataSource>	Specifies the name of the data source for the object being operated on. Use with the -U <database_user> and -P <database_password> options.
-s	-s <sesFileName>	<p>Specifies a Campaign flowchart (.ses) file on which to operate. Specifying the .ses file is always required for exporting and importing, regardless of the object type (campaign, session, or flowchart). When exporting or importing a campaign or session with multiple associated flowcharts, any of the associated .ses files can be used.</p> <p>The file name should include the path below the partition in which this flowchart file is located (defined using the -h option). For example, a valid value for -s is:</p> <p>"campaign/Campaign C00001_C00001_Flowchart 1.ses"</p> <p>The &lt;sesFileName&gt; can contain wildcard characters to operate on multiple matching flowcharts.</p>
-t	-t <catFileName>	Read a table catalog named <catFileName> as the input. The <catFileName> can contain wildcard characters.
-U	-U <DBUserName>	Specifies the user login for the data source specified by the -S option. Use with the -P option, which specifies the database password for this database user.
-u	-u	Uses existing database authentication information when saving table catalogs.
-v	-v	Displays the version number and exits.
-x	-x <outputFileName>	Generates a table catalog file in an alternate XML format in <i>outputFileName</i> . If the input table catalog is a .cat file, it generates a corresponding .xml file, and vice versa.
-y	-y <userName>	Specifies the IBM EMM user name.
-z	-z <password>	Specifies the password for the user specified by the -y option.

## Exporting and importing objects between servers

Use *unica\_acsesutil* to export and import campaigns, sessions, and flowcharts from one server to another.

### Before you begin

For all operating systems, set the following environment variables:

- UNICA\_PLATFORM\_HOME
- CAMPAIGN\_HOME

On UNIX only, set the database-specific library path appropriate to your UNIX platform:

- LIBPATH for AIX®
- SHLIB\_PATH for HP-UX
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH for Linux or Sun Solaris

## About this task

The following information pertains to imports and exports:

- The source and target servers must have the same version of Campaign installed.
- Regardless of whether you are exporting or importing a campaign, session, or flowchart, you must use `-s` to specify a `.ses` file. If a campaign or session includes multiple flowcharts, you can specify any of the associated `.ses` files.
- Before you can import a flowchart to a target system, the flowchart `.ses` file and its associated campaign or session must already exist on the target system. Therefore, you must: 1) manually copy the entire Campaign|partitions|partition[n] folder structure to the target system. You do not need to copy the `tmp` folder, and you may or may not want to copy the `logs` folder. Before you remove any files from the source system, be sure to do a complete backup of the entire folder structure (although you can omit the `tmp` folder). 2) Ensure that the `.ses` file for the flowchart exists on the target system (it should, if you copied the folder structure), and 3) Use `unica_acsesutil` to import the associated campaign or session to the target system. After you complete those steps, you can use `unica_acsesutil` to import each flowchart.
- When you do an import, the `unica_acsesutil` imports data (such as session info, triggers, or custom macros) into the system tables. During the import, it checks whether each object already exists on the target system. The check is done based on internal object ID. If the internal campaign ID is not unique, `unica_acsesutil` asks if the campaign should be overwritten. If you choose to overwrite the campaign, `unica_acsesutil` removes all data associated with the existing campaign on the target server, and then imports the new campaign. Similarly, when importing offers, `unica_acsesutil` checks the internal Offer ID for uniqueness. If an object with the same ID already exists, you have the option to skip that object in the import process or to replace the existing object.

**Note:** If you know that an object (such as a campaign, session, or offer) already exists on the target system prior to import, consider deleting the object before you run the import, to avoid being prompted to resolve the conflict.

- If you plan to import eMessage or Distributed Marketing flowcharts, that application must already be installed on the target system. If the application is not installed, `unica_acsesutil` generates an error and does not import the objects.

Moving objects between servers is done in several stages, with some manual steps required. A complete export and import is described below. You may choose to perform some subset of these steps.

## Procedure

1. To export a campaign or session: Use `-s` to specify any `.ses` file that is associated with the campaign or session, `-e` to specify an output file (`.exp`), and `-f` to indicate whether you want to export a campaign or a session.

Using the information in the flowchart `.ses` file that was specified with the `-s` option, the `unica_acsesutil` utility writes exported objects and information to an intermediate output file, specified by the `-e` option. Only the system tables

and metadata are exported. If you want to export flowcharts, you must do so separately, one flowchart at a time, as explained below.

See the provided examples for details on command syntax.

2. To export a flowchart: Use `-s` to specify the `.ses` file, `-e` to specify an output file (`.exp`), and `-f` to indicate that you want to export a flowchart. Repeat for each flowchart that you want to export, using a separate output file each time. For example: `Camp008_FC1.exp`, `Camp008_FC2.exp`, `Camp008_FC3.exp`.

See the provided examples for details on command syntax.

3. Determine whether the `Campaign|partitions|partition[n]` folder structure exists on the target system. If it does not, you must manually copy the entire folder structure from the source to the target system. You do not need to copy the `tmp` folder, and you may or may not want to copy the `logs` folder.

**Note:** Before you remove any files from the source system, be sure to do a complete backup of the entire folder structure (although you can omit the `tmp` folder).

4. Manually copy the output file to the target server. The output file is the `.exp` file that you specified using `-e` when you did the export. You may have multiple export files if you exported more than one campaign, session, or flowchart.
5. To import objects: On the target server, use `unica_acsesutil` with the `-i` option to import the output file.

**Important:** You must import the campaign or session before you import its flowcharts.

See the provided examples for details on command syntax.

## Results

If the operation is successful, the utility returns a value of 0. If no files are found with the specified flowchart or catalog file name, there is a return value of 1.

If errors occur, the utility generates a log file on the listener server where it is run, at `<Campaign_home>/logs/unica_acsesutil.log`.

### Example: Exporting a campaign or flowchart

The following examples show how to use the session utility (`unica_acsesutil`) to export a campaign or flowchart.

```
unica_acsesutil -s <sesFileName> -h <partitionName>
-e <exportFileName> [-f { flowchart | campaign | session }]
[-S <datasource> -U <DBusername> -P <DBpassword>]
```

#### Example 1: Exporting a campaign

```
unica_acsesutil -s "campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001.ses" -h partition1
-e campaign.exp -f campaign
```

Example 1 generates an output file named `campaign.exp` for exporting the campaign associated with Flowchart1, based on the `"campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001.ses"` file located on `partition1`.

#### Example 2: Exporting a flowchart

```
unica_acsesutil -s "campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001_Flowchart1.ses"
-h partition1 -e flowchart.exp -f flowchart
```

Example 2 generates an output file named `flowchart.exp` for exporting flowchart `C000001_Flowchart1`, based on the `"campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001_Flowchart1.ses"` file located on `partition1`.

### Example: Importing a campaign or flowchart

The following examples show how to use the session utility (`unica_acsesutil`) to import a campaign or flowchart.

```
unica_acsesutil -s <sesFileName> -h <partitionName>
-i <importFileName> [-f { flowchart | campaign | session }]
[-b { abort | replace | skip }]
[-S <datasource> -U <DBusername> -P <DBpassword>]
```

#### Example 1: Importing a campaign

```
unica_acsesutil -s "campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001.ses" -h partition1
-i campaign.exp -f campaign
```

Example 1 uses the previously generated `campaign.exp` file and imports Campaign `C000001` data to the system tables on the target system, as well as to the `"campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001.ses"` file located on `partition1`.

#### Example 2: Importing a flowchart

Before you can import a flowchart to a target system, the flowchart `.ses` file and its associated campaign or session must already exist on the target system. Therefore, you must: 1) manually copy the entire `Campaign|partitions|partition[n]` folder structure to the target system. You do not need to copy the `tmp` folder, and you may or may not want to copy the `logs` folder. Before you remove any files from the source system, be sure to do a complete backup of the entire folder structure (although you can omit the `tmp` folder). 2) Ensure that the `.ses` file for the flowchart exists on the target system (it should, if you copied the folder structure), and 3) Use **`unica_acsesutil`** to import the associated campaign or session to the target system. After you complete those steps, you can use **`unica_acsesutil`** to import each flowchart.

```
unica_acsesutil -s "campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001_Flowchart1.ses" -h partition1 -i import.exp -f flowchart
```

Example 2 uses the previously generated `flowchart.exp` file and imports the data associated with Campaign `C000001_Flowchart1` to the system tables on the target system, as well as to the `"campaigns/Campaign C000001_C000001_Flowchart 1.ses"` file located on `partition1`.

## Backing up sessions

Use the Campaign session utility (`unica_acsesutil`) to back up sessions.

You can write a script to export every file in the session directory and import the files to a backup system.

## Updating record counts and lists of distinct values

Use the Campaign session utility (`unica_acsesutil`) to update record counts or lists of distinct values, as well as to schedule automatic re-computation of those counts.

Three parameters are available to indicate what type of counts to re-compute:

- `-n` -- recompute record counts only
- `-l` -- recompute list of distinct values only



- -a -- recompute record counts and list of distinct values for all tables

Use these options to recompute all record counts and/or list of values for a session (-s) or for a catalog (-t). You can combine these options with other options such as import (-i).

### To recompute counts for all mapped tables in a flowchart

```
unica_acsesutil -s sesFileName -i importFileName
[{-a | -n | -l }][{-S DataSource -U DBUser -P DBPassword}]
```

### To recompute counts for tables in a table catalog

```
unica_acsesutil -t catFileName
[{-a | -n | -l }][{-S DataSource -U DBUser -P DBPassword}]
```

**Note:** You must specify the parameters that define the database connection (-S, -U, -P) if the connection information is not stored in the flowchart.

## Manipulating table catalogs

You can use the Campaign session utility to manipulate table catalogs outside of Campaign.

A common use of XML table catalogs is to perform global search and replace of data source names, for example to convert a table catalog developed for use against a test database, so that it works against a production database. In this case, you can export the table catalog as XML, perform global search and replace as needed, then save the XML table catalog and load it for use.

### Step 1 - Convert to XML format

You use the Campaign session utility only for the first step of this process, which is to generate an XML format file that contains all the data from the requested catalog. If the catalog is already in an XML format, this step is not required.

Use the command:

```
unica_acsesutil -t catFileName -x [-o outputFileName] [-u] [-p]
[{-a | -n | -l }][{-S dataSource -U DBUserName -P DBPassword}]
```

### Step 2 - Edit as needed

You can now edit the XML file generated in step 1 as needed. To ensure that the file remains well formed, you should use an XML editor that checks the file syntax.

### Step 3 (optional) - Convert to binary format

If required, you can convert the XML catalog file back to a binary format catalog.

Use the command:

```
unica_acsesutil -t <catFileName> -x -o <outputFileName>
```

**Note:** Keeping catalogs in XML format risks exposing data access passwords. If you maintain catalogs in XML format, you should ensure that the file(s) are protected at the operating system level.

## Step 4 - Load the new catalog in a session

Are conversion back into a binary format, you can now load the new catalog into a session.

## Documenting catalog contents

You can use `unica_acsesutil` to generate an XML format report, or to print table mappings.

### Using an XML catalog file

Use `unica_acsesutil` to generate an XML format file that contains all the data from the requested catalog.

Currently, there is not an IBM utility to convert an XML catalog file into a user-friendly report.

### Printing table mappings

Use `unica_acsesutil` to print out the table mapping information from a catalog.

Use the command:

```
unica_acsesutil -t catFileName -h partitionName -p
```

---

## Campaign cleanup utility (`unica_acclean`)

Use the cleanup utility (`unica_acclean`) to identify and clean up temporary files and database tables in the current partition. The cleanup utility can be used on the Campaign system tables database and user table databases.

**Note:** When you run the `unica_acclean` utility, you must stop all flowcharts that are currently running or are scheduled to run.

To run this utility, users must have "Perform Cleanup Operations" permission, granted by their Campaign administrator. If users attempt to run this utility without the appropriate privileges, the tool displays an error and then stops.

**Note:** This tool does not operate across partitions. Each time it is run, `unica_acclean` operates on tables and files only in the specified partition.

If you have clustered listeners, run the utility on each listener where you want to perform clean-up.

The utility can identify and clean up the following items:

- Temporary files and tables associated with a specified object or object type, based on given criteria.
- Orphaned temporary files and tables: temporary files and tables that were left behind after their associated object was deleted.

## Environment variables required for `unica_acclean`

To run `unica_acclean`, the following environment variables must be set:

- `UNICA_PLATFORM_HOME`
- `CAMPAIGN_HOME`

- LANG

Setting CAMPAIGN\_PARTITION\_HOME is optional.

## Campaign cleanup utility syntax and options

The unica\_acclean utility supports the following syntax and options.

```
unica_acclean {-d|-o <list file name>}
-w {flowchart | campaign | session | sessionfolder | campaignfolder |
other} -s <criteria>
[-u <user name>] [-p <password>] [-n <partition name>]
[-l {low|medium|high|all}]
[-f <log file name>]
[-S <dataSource> -U <DB-user> -P <DB-password>]*
```

Run unica\_acclean on each listener node, as needed.

The cleanup utility is non-interactive unless user name or password are not specified. If a user name is not specified, the utility prompts for user name and password. If a password is not specified, the utility prompts for a password.

Table 52. Campaign cleanup utility (unica\_acclean) options

Option	Syntax	Description
-d	-d	Deletes temp tables and files. All flowchart files are scanned. Based on the results, temporary files and tables are determined.
-f	-f <log file name>	Specifies the name of the file where errors are logged, located in the <PARTITION_HOME>/logs directory. By default, this file is named unica_acclean.log. You can modify the log file name but not the location.
-h	-h	Displays usage help. Any invalid command-line invocation also displays the help.
-i	-i <clean file name>	Specifies the file that lists the items to be deleted. Best practice is to use the same file generated by the cleanup tool, using the -o option.
-l	-l {low medium high all} [-f <logFileName>]	Specifies logging level and the log file name. If no level is specified, medium is used by default.
-n	-n <partition name>	Use this option to supply the name of the partition. If the partition name is not specified, the default of "partition 1" is used.
-o	-o <listfilename>	Outputs the list of tables and files to the specified file, but does not delete them.
-P	-p	Prints table mappings to the console.
-p	-p <password>	Must be used when the -u option is used. Use this option to supply the password for the user specified with the -u option.
-r	-r	This option can be used only with the -w option for either campaignfolder or sessionfolder objects.  When a folder is specified for cleanup and the -r option is added, unica_acclean performs the operation for all subdirectories of the specified folder. If only the -w option is used with a folder, unica_acclean performs the operation only on the top-level folder.
-S	-S <dataSource>	Specifies the name of the data source for the object being operated on. Use with the -U <database_user> and -P <database_password> options. These options allow you to override the credentials stored in Marketing Platform or provide authentication for data sources whose ASMSaveDBAuthentication is set to FALSE.

Table 52. Campaign cleanup utility (unica\_acclean) options (continued)

Option	Syntax	Description
-s	-s <criteria>	Used with the -w option, defines criteria for cleanup, specified as a SQL query. The SQL LIKE operator can be used to do a search based on wildcards.  Any data table column for the specified object can be used as criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When a campaign folder or session folder is the object, criteria are based on columns in the UA_Folder table.</li> <li>• When a campaign is the object, criteria are based on columns in the UA_Campaign table.</li> <li>• When a flowchart is the object, criteria are based on columns in the UA_Flowchart table.</li> <li>• When a session is the object, criteria are based on columns in the UA_Session table.</li> </ul>
-U	-U <DBUserName>	Specifies the user login for the data source specified by the -S option. Use with the -P option, which specifies the database password for this database user.
-u	-u <user name>	Must be used when the -p option is used. Use this option to supply the IBM EMM user name of the user running the utility.
-v	-v	Displays version and copyright information for the cleanup utility.
-w	-w {flowchart   campaign   session   sessionfolder   campaignfolder   orphan} -s <criteria> [-r]	Searches for temp files and tables associated with the specified object type, based on the specified criteria, except when used with the orphan option.  Only when used with orphan, searches for orphaned temp files and tables across the entire system.  Requires -s <criteria> for all options except "orphan".  Optionally use -r to recursively search subfolders.

## Campaign cleanup utility use cases

Use the cleanup utility (unica\_acclean) to get information about orphaned files and tables and optionally delete all or some of them.

### Generating a list of orphaned files and tables

You can use the cleanup utility to identify and output a list of orphaned temp files and tables.

**Note:** IBM recommends as a best practice that you output a list of identified orphaned files and tables for verification before performing deletions using the cleanup utility, rather than running the utility to immediately delete files and tables. This can help prevent accidental deletes; there is no recovery after deletion.

#### To output a list of orphaned files and tables:

##### About this task

```
unica_acclean -o <list file name> -w orphan
```

For this usage, -w orphan is required, and you cannot specify any criteria.

Use the -o option to specify the file name. You can also specify the path where you want the file to be saved. If you do not include the path, the file is saved in the same directory as the unica\_acclean utility.

## Example

```
unica_acclean -o "OrphanList.txt" -w orphan
```

This example generates a list of orphaned files and tables and writes it to the file OrphanList.txt.

## Deleting the files and tables listed in a file

You can use the cleanup utility to delete all temp files and temp tables listed in a file generated by the utility.

### To delete the files and tables listed in a file:

#### About this task

```
unica_acclean -d -i "OrphanList.txt"
```

where OrphanList.txt is the file containing the list of files to be deleted, generated by the cleanup utility.

If a line is read from the list file that is not a temp file or a temp table, the cleanup tool skips that item and logs an error to the console and the log file indicating that the item will not be deleted.

## Deleting all orphaned temp files and tables

You can use the cleanup utility to delete all temp files and tables that it identifies as being orphaned, from the system and user tables databases and the file system.

### To delete all orphaned temp files and tables from your system:

#### About this task

```
unica_acclean -d -w orphan
```

## About orphaned files and tables

The unica\_acclean utility uses the criteria described in this section to determine whether files and tables are orphaned.

## Tables

The utility scans databases in the current partition to obtain the list of temporary tables. Tables are identified as "temporary" based on the "TempTablePrefix" properties specified for each data source on the Marketing Platform Configuration page.

Once the list of temporary tables is compiled, all flowchart files in the system are scanned to see if any of these temporary tables are used by a flowchart. Any temporary table not referenced by a flowchart is considered orphaned.

**Note:** The cleanup utility scans only those data sources defined in the Marketing Platform User Administration module for the user running the utility. Therefore, users running the cleanup utility should always make sure that they have authentication rights to the global or appropriate set of data sources for scanning.

## Files

The utility scans two locations to identify temporary files:

- the partition's temp directory (<partition home>/<partition>/tmp) to obtain the list of files identified as "temporary" files based on the .t~# extension.
- the <partition home>/<partition>/[campaigns | sessions] directory for files having a known Campaign temp file extension.

Once the list of temporary files is compiled, all flowchart files in the system are scanned to see if any of these temporary files are not used by any flowchart. Any temporary file not referenced by a flowchart is considered orphaned.

## Generating a list of files and tables selectively by object type and criteria

You can use the cleanup utility to generate a list of files and tables by object type and criteria.

**To generate a list of files and tables selectively by object type and criteria:  
About this task**

```
unica_acclean -o <list file name> -w {flowchart | campaign | session | sessionfolder | campaignfolder} -s criteria [-r]
```

### Example

#### Example 1: list temp files and tables by campaign folder

```
unica_acclean -o "JanuaryCampaignsList.txt" -w campaignfolder -s "NAME='JanuaryCampaigns'" -r
```

This example generates a list of temporary files and tables associated with campaigns and flowcharts in the campaign folder named "JanuaryCampaigns" as well as all subfolders of "JanuaryCampaigns", and writes it to the file JanuaryCampaignsList.txt.

#### Example 2: list temp files and tables by flowchart LASTRUNENDDATE

```
unica_acclean -o "LastRun_Dec312006_List.txt" -w flowchart -s "LASTRUNENDDATE < '31-Dec-06'"
```

This example generates a list of all temp files and tables with LASTRUNENDDATE earlier than December 31, 2006, in all flowcharts, and writes it to the file LastRun\_Dec312006\_List.txt.

**Note:** Make sure that any date criteria are specified in the correct date format for your database.

## Deleting files and tables selectively by object type and criteria

You can use the cleanup utility to delete temporary files and tables by object type and criteria.

**To delete files and tables selectively by object type and criteria:  
About this task**

```
unica_acclean -d -w {flowchart | campaign | session | sessionfolder | campaignfolder} -s <criteria> [-r]
```

## Examples

### Example 1: Delete temp files and tables by campaign folder

```
unica_acclean -d -w campaignfolder -s "NAME='JanuaryCampaigns'" -r
```

This example deletes temporary files and tables associated with campaigns and flowcharts in the campaign folder named "JanuaryCampaigns", as well as to all subfolders of "JanuaryCampaigns".

### Example 2: delete temp files and tables by flowchart LASTRUNENDDATE

```
unica_acclean -d -w flowchart -s "LASTRUNENDDATE < '31-Dec-06'"
```

This example deletes all temp files and tables with LASTRUNENDDATE earlier than December 31, 2006, in all flowcharts.

**Important:** Make sure that any date criteria are specified in the correct date format for your database.

---

## Campaign report generation utility (unica\_acgenrpt)

The unica\_acgenrpt command-line report generation utility exports a flowchart cell report from a specified flowchart. The report is generated from the flowchart's .ses file.

Use the unica\_acgenrpt utility to generate and export the following types of cell reports:

- Cell List
- Cell Variable Profile
- Cell Variable Crosstab
- Cell Content

For more information about these reports, see the *IBM Campaign User's Guide*.

The default file name of the exported file is unique and based on the flowchart name. It is saved in the directory you specify. If the file already exists, it is overwritten. The default file format is tab-delimited.

**Note:** The exported file contains the current data from the flowchart's .ses file. If a flowchart is writing to the .ses file when the unica\_acgenrpt utility is run, the resulting report file could contain data from the previous run of the flowchart. If you are invoking the unica\_acgenrpt utility using an on-success trigger, your script should contain an appropriate delay before executing unica\_acgenrpt to account for the length of time that your flowcharts will need to finish writing to the .ses file. The amount of time required to save the .ses file varies greatly depending upon the size and complexity of the flowchart.

Use of the unica\_acgenrpt utility requires the Run genrpt Command Line Tool permission in the Administrative Roles security policy. For more information on security policies and permissions, see Chapter 2, "Security in IBM Campaign," on page 7.

## Use case: capture cell counts from flowchart runs

To analyze cell counts over time, use the `unica_acgenrpt` utility to capture the cell counts from flowchart production runs. For the report type, specify `CellList`.

To automate this data capture, use an on-success trigger in your flowcharts to call a script that invokes the `unica_acgenrpt` utility. Use the `<FLOWCHARTFILENAME>` token to return the full path name of the flowchart's `.ses` file. To make the data available for analysis, use another script that loads the resulting export file into a table.

## IBM Campaign report generation utility syntax and options

The `unica_acgenrpt` utility supports the following syntax and options. Run `unica_acgenrpt` on each listener node, as needed. This utility operates on the `.ses` file.

The `unica_acgenrpt` utility has the following syntax:

```
unica_acgenrpt -s <sesFileName> -h <partitionName> -r <reportType> [-p  
<name>=<value>]* [-d <delimiter>] [-n] [-i] [-o <outputFileName>] [-y  
<user>] [-z <password>] [-v]
```

Table 53. Campaign report generation utility (`unica_acgenrpt`) options

Option	Syntax	Description
-s	-s <sesFileName>	Specifies a Campaign flowchart ( <code>.ses</code> ) file on which to operate. The file name should include the path below the partition in which this flowchart file is located (defined using the <code>-h</code> option). For example, a valid value for <code>-s</code> is:  "campaign/Campaign C00001_C00001_Flowchart 1.ses"  The <code>&lt;sesFileName&gt;</code> can contain wildcard characters to operate on multiple matching flowcharts.
-h	-h <partitionName>	Specifies the name of the partition in which the flowchart file (specified with <code>-s</code> ) is located.
-r	-r <reportType>	Specifies the type of report to be generated. Valid values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CellList (Cell List report)</li><li>• Profile (Cell Variable Profile report)</li><li>• XTab (Cell Variable Crosstab report)</li><li>• CellContent (Cell Content report)</li></ul>
-p	-p <name>=<value>	Specifies report parameters using <code>name=value</code> pairs. The <code>-p</code> option can appear multiple times, and must appear after the <code>-r</code> option. For a list of valid <code>name=value</code> pairs supported by the <code>-p</code> option, see "Parameters used with the <code>unica_acgenrpt -p</code> option" on page 225.
-d	-d <delimiter>	Separates columns in the output file. The default is TAB.
-n	-n	Includes column names before the report data in the output file.



Table 53. Campaign report generation utility (unica\_acgenrpt) options (continued)

Option	Syntax	Description
-i	-i	Appends a unique text identifier to the end of the output file.
-o	-o <outputFileName>	Specifies the output file name. The default is <sesFileName> with .ses replaced by .csv; specifies a destination directory when using wildcards.
-y	-y <user>	Specifies a login user name for Campaign.
-z	-z <password>	Specifies the password for the user login.
-v	-v	Displays the version number of the utility and exits.

## Parameters used with the unica\_acgenrpt -p option

The unica\_acgenrpt utility's -p option allows you to specify parameters using name=value pairs for the Cell Variable Profile, Cell Variable Crosstab, and Cell Content reports.

### Cell Variable Profile report

Parameter name	Usage	Description
cell	Required	Name of a cell you want to profile.
field	Required	Name of the field you want to use to profile the cell.
cell2	Optional	Name of an additional cell to profile.
bins	Optional	Number of bins you want to include in the report. If the number you specify is less than the number of different field values, some fields will be joined in one bin. The default is 25.
meta	Optional	Specifies whether you want to profile by meta type. Valid values are TRUE and FALSE. The default is TRUE.

### Cell Variable Crosstab report

Parameter name	Usage	Description
cell	Required	Name of a cell you want to profile.
field1	Required	Name of the first field you want to use to profile the cell.
field2	Required	Name of the second field you want to use to profile the cell.
cell2	Optional	Name of an additional cell to profile.

Parameter name	Usage	Description
bins	Optional	Number of bins you want to include in the report. If the number you specify is less than the number of different field values, some fields will be joined in one bin. The default is 10.
meta	Optional	Specifies whether you want to profile by meta type. Valid values are TRUE and FALSE. The default is TRUE.

## Cell Content report

Parameter name	Usage	Description
cell	Required	Name of the cell you want to include in the report.
field	Optional	Name of a field you want to include in the report. Repeat multiple times to specify additional fields. If no field is specified, the report displays values for the audience field(s).
records	Optional	Number of records you want to include in the report. The default is 100.
skipdups	Optional	Specifies whether you want to skip records with duplicate ID values. Enabling this option is useful if you are using non-normalized tables. Valid values are TRUE and FALSE. The default is FALSE.

---

## Database testing utilities

Campaign provides several command-line database testing utilities that you can use to test connections to a target database, execute queries, and perform a variety of tasks.

These utilities are in the /Campaign/bin directory on the Campaign server.

**Note:** If your operating system does not provide the db2test utility, use the cxntest utility to test connections to the target database.

## Using the cxntest utility

Use cxntest to test connections to a target database and to issue commands when connected.

### Procedure

1. From a command prompt on the Campaign server, run the cxntest utility.
2. Enter the following information when prompted:
  - a. The name of the connection library for your database. Library files are located in the same directory as the cxntest utility. For example: libdb24d.so (for DB2 on Linux) or db24d.dll (for DB2 on Windows).
  - b. The name of the data source. For example, the Oracle SID.
  - c. A database user ID.

- d. The password that is associated with the database user ID.  
The utility does not prompt for confirmation of your selections.
3. If the connection is successful, you can enter the following commands at the prompt:
  - `bprint [ pattern ]`  
Does an array fetch on a list of tables, 500 at a time. Optionally, specify a search *pattern*, where the pattern matches SQL standards, such as % for zero or more characters. For example, `bprint UA_%` finds all Campaign tables that start with "UA\_".
  - `describe table`  
Describes the specified *table*. Returns each column name and its corresponding data type, storage length, precision, and scale.
  - `exit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
  - `help`  
Displays a list of supported commands.
  - `print [pattern]`  
Returns a list of tables. Optionally, specify a search *pattern*, where the pattern matches SQL standards, such as % for zero or more characters.
  - `quit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
  - `SQL_command`  
Executes any valid SQL command or series of SQL commands.

## Using the odbctest utility

The odbctest utility allows you to test Open DataBase Connectivity (ODBC) connections to a target database and, once connected, to issue a variety of commands.

### About this task

This utility is supported on AIX, Solaris, Windows and HP-UX systems (32-bit only). For Oracle and DB2 databases, use their native utilities.

### Procedure

1. From a command prompt on the Campaign server, run the odbctest utility.  
The utility returns a list of databases that you can connect to, similar to the following:  
Registered Data Sources:  
MS Access Database (Microsoft Access Driver (\*.mdb))  
dBASE Files (Microsoft dBase Driver (\*.dbf))  
Excel Files (Microsoft Excel Driver (\*.xls))
2. Enter the following information exactly at the prompts:
  - a. The name of the database that you want to connect to (taken from the list of Registered Data Sources)
  - b. A database user ID
  - c. The password associated with the database user ID
 The utility does not prompt for confirmation of your selections.
3. When you have successfully connected to the database, the utility prints out messages like the following and presents you with a command prompt:

Server ImpactDemo conforms to LEVEL 1.  
Server's cursor commit behavior: CLOSE  
Transactions supported: ALL  
Maximum number of concurrent statements: 0  
For a list of tables, use PRINT.

4. You can enter the following commands at the prompt:
  - `bulk [number_of_records]`  
Sets the number of records to return, as specified by *number\_of\_records*. The default is 1.
  - `descresSQL_command`  
Describes the columns returned by the SQL command specified by *SQL\_command*.
  - `describepattern`  
Describes the table or tables specified by *pattern*. Returns the corresponding type, data type, storage length, precision, and scale.
  - `exit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
  - `help`  
Displays a list of supported commands.
  - `print[pattern]`  
Returns a list of tables. Can optionally specify a search *pattern*.
  - `quit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
  - `SQL_command`  
Executes any valid SQL command or series of SQL commands.
  - `typeinfo`  
Returns a list of supported data types for the database.

## Using the db2test utility

The db2test utility allows you to test connections to a DB2 database and, once connected, to issue a variety of commands.

### About this task

If your operating system does not provide the db2test utility, use the cxntest utility to test connections to the target database.

### Procedure

1. From a command prompt on the Campaign server, run the db2test utility.  
The utility returns a list of databases (registered data sources) that you can connect to.
2. Enter the following information exactly at the prompts:
  - The name of the database you want to connect to (taken from the list of Registered Data Sources)
  - A database user ID
  - The password associated with the database user IDThe utility does not prompt for confirmation of your selections.
3. When you have successfully connected to the database, the utility prints out messages like the following and presents you with a command prompt:

Server ImpactDemo conforms to LEVEL 1.  
Server's cursor commit behavior: CLOSE  
Transactions supported: ALL  
Maximum number of concurrent statements: 0  
For a list of tables, use PRINT.

4. You can enter the following commands at the prompt:

- `describe pattern`  
Describes the table or tables specified by *pattern*. Returns the corresponding type, data type, storage length, precision, and scale.
- `exit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
- `help`  
Displays a list of supported commands.
- `print [pattern]`  
Returns a list of tables. Can optionally specify a search *pattern*.
- `quit`  
Terminates the database connection and exits.
- `SQL_command`  
Executes any valid SQL command or series of SQL commands.
- `typeinfo`  
Returns a list of supported data types for the database.

## Using the oratest utility

The oratest utility allows you to test connections to an Oracle server.

### Procedure

1. From a command prompt on the Campaign server, run the oratest utility.
2. Enter the following information exactly at the prompts:
  - a. The name of the Oracle server that you want to connect to
  - b. A database user ID
  - c. The password associated with the database user IDThe utility does not prompt for confirmation of your selections.

### Results

If successful, the utility prints a **Connection Successful** message and exits with a return value of zero (0).



---

## Chapter 18. Configuring Campaign for non-ASCII data

Campaign supports the use of localized data and non-United States locales, including multiple user-preferred locales within the same installation of the IBM application.

To ensure that your application is set up to work correctly with non-ASCII data, non-United States locales, or user-specified locales, you must perform some specific configuration tasks. IBM strongly recommends that you avoid using your IBM application before you have completely configured your system and tested it for your data and locale. It is recommended that you perform these configuration steps on a new installation of the application.

---

### About using non-ASCII data or non-US locales

Before you perform any of the configuration procedures, you should understand the basic concepts as they apply to data and locale configuration in your IBM EMM application.

#### About character encodings

To configure your IBM application to work with non-ASCII languages, you need to understand the character encodings used to store textual data in both your files and your databases.

A character encoding is the means by which human language is represented on a computer. Many different encodings are used to represent different languages. Special cases in character encoding occur in some text formats.

For more details, see “The encoding of text in character-based fields” on page 232.

The supported encodings are listed in “Character encodings in Campaign” on page 389.

#### About interactions with non-ASCII databases

You must understand the encoding and date format that your database server and client use, and ensure that you configure Campaign correctly for these settings.

When an application communicates with a database, several language-sensitive areas must be understood between them, including:

- The format of date and time fields
- The encoding of text in character-based fields
- The sorting order expected in ORDER BY clauses of SQL SELECT statements

Campaign communicates directly with the database client and the client communicates with the database. Each database varies in how it handles language-sensitive data.

#### The format of date and time fields

This section describes considerations relating to date and time formats.

The format of a date field can have various characteristics, including:

- Order of the day, month, and year
- Delimiters between day, month, and year
- Representation of fully-written-out dates
- Type of calendar (Gregorian or Julian)
- Abbreviated and full weekday names
- Abbreviated and full month names

The format of a time field can have various characteristics, including:

- The hour format (for example, 12-hour or 24-hour format)
- The representation of minutes and seconds
- The locale-specific indicator for AM/PM

**Important:** If you use the multi-locale feature, you should not use date formats containing 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, you should use a delimited or fixed format with a numeric value for the month. For more details about date formats, see “Date and time formats” on page 394. For more details about the multi-locale feature, see “About the multi-locale feature.”

Date and time formats can appear in SQL statements as well as in the data returned by the database (called a resultset). Some database clients support or require different formats between SQL statements (output) and resultsets (input). The Configuration page for Campaign includes a parameter (DateFormat, DateOutputFormatString, DateTimeFormat, and DateTimeOutputFormatString) for each of the different formats.

### **The encoding of text in character-based fields**

Data in CHAR, VARCHAR, and other text-based fields have a specific character encoding. When databases are created, they can specify the encoding that will be used throughout the database.

Campaign can be configured to use one of many different character encodings on a database-wide scale. Per-column encodings are not supported.

In many databases, the database client transcodes between the encoding of the database and the encoding that an application uses. This is common when an application uses some form of Unicode but the database uses a language-specific encoding.

## **About the multi-locale feature**

Campaign supports multiple languages and locales for a single installation. Campaign has a default language and locale which is set during installation, but you can optionally set an individual locale preference for each user in IBM EMM.

Setting a user's locale preference is optional. Unless a preferred locale is set explicitly in IBM EMM for a user, there is no "preferred" locale at the user level, and when that user logs in, Campaign uses the suite-level locale set in IBM EMM.

When a preferred locale is explicitly set for a user, this preference overrides the suite-level setting, and when this user logs in to Campaign, the user interface appears in the user's preferred language and locale. This setting applies until the session ends (that is, when the user logs out). Thus, the multi-locale feature allows multiple users to log in to Campaign and work simultaneously, each in their



preferred language and locale. For details about setting user locale preferences in IBM EMM, see the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

To configure your system for multi-locale functionality, see “Configuring Campaign for multiple locales” on page 240. You complete the tasks in that section after configuring Campaign for a non-ASCII language or non-US locale.

**Important:** If you use the multi-locale feature, you should not use date formats containing 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, use a delimited or fixed format with a numeric value for the month.

### Areas not affected by user locale preferences

The user locale preference does not control all areas of display in Campaign. The following areas are not affected by user locale preferences:

- Parts of the Campaign interface that do not have a user context (for example, the log in page that appears prior to any user logging in). These parts of the interface are displayed in the default language.
- Any user-defined items within the user interface, if they are read from a user database (for example, custom or external attributes) are displayed only in their original database language.
- Data input -- regardless of the locale setting, if your system tables are correctly set up with Unicode encoding, you can input data to Campaign in any language.
- Campaign command line tools -- these display in the default language. You can override the Campaign default language with the language specified in your system's LANG environment variable. If you change the LANG environment variable, the following Campaign programs require a new invocation for the change to take effect:
  - install\_license
  - svrstop
  - unica\_acclean.exe
  - unica\_acgenrpt.exe
  - unica\_aclsnr
  - unica\_acsesutil
  - unica\_actrg
  - unica\_svradm

**Note:** In Windows, the language and regional settings must match. Regional settings affect all non-Unicode programs in Windows, and must be explicitly set.

### Limitations of the multi-locale feature

The multi-locale feature has the several limitations, as described in this section.

- It is not supported for Japanese operating systems. To install Campaign with a single locale on a Japanese OS, contact IBM Technical Support.

**Note:** The multi-locale feature installed on non-Japanese operating system environments does correctly support ja as a user locale preference.

- It is not supported by all IBM applications. See the documentation for each application for information about multi-locale support.

- In multi-locale installations of Campaign, when file names are in mixed languages, or when the command shell language (encoding) does not match the file name encoding, file names might appear garbled in command-line displays.
- Multi-locale installations of Campaign on Windows platforms is supported only on NTFS drives, as FAT32 does not support Unicode character sets.
- Cell Profile Reports are not localized and remain in English regardless of locale.

---

## Configuring Campaign for a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale

Several steps need to be performed in a specific order to correctly configure IBM Campaign.

### Before you begin

Before you begin, read all of the topics in “About using non-ASCII data or non-US locales” on page 231.

### About this task

To configure Campaign for localized data or non-ASCII locales, complete the tasks in the following list. Each step is described in detail later in this section.

**Important:** Do not skip any of the steps. Skipping a step could result in incorrect or incomplete configuration, causing errors or corrupted data.

### Procedure

1. “Set the operating system language and regional settings.”
2. “Set encoding parameters for the web application server (WebSphere only)” on page 235.
3. “Set Campaign language and locale property values” on page 235.
4. “Un-map and re-map system tables” on page 237.
5. “Test your database and server configurations” on page 237.

## Set the operating system language and regional settings

This is one of the required steps when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

### About this task

Configure the operating system language and regional settings on the IBM Campaign server and the system where the Campaign web application is deployed. Your database might also require that you set the operating system language and locale on the machine where the database is installed. See the database documentation to determine whether this is required.

### About setting the language and locale on UNIX

UNIX systems require that appropriate languages are installed. To determine if the desired language is supported on an AIX, HP, or Solaris machine, use this command:

```
# locale -a
```

The command returns all supported locales on the system. Note that Campaign does not require that you install support for X Fonts and translations.

If the language that you need is not yet installed, use the information from the following sources to configure supported UNIX variants to work with a given language:

- Solaris 9 International Language Environments Guide (<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/doc/806-6642>)
- AIX 5.3 National Language Support Guide and Reference ([http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ssw\\_aix\\_53/com.ibm.aix.nls/doc/nlsgrf/nlsgrf.htm](http://www-01.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ssw_aix_53/com.ibm.aix.nls/doc/nlsgrf/nlsgrf.htm))
- HP-UX 11 Internationalization Features White Paper (<http://docs.hp.com/en/5991-1194/index.html>)

### Setting the language and locale on Windows

If the regional and language options on a Windows system are not yet configured for the language you need, do so now. If you need information about Windows language settings, see the resources available at <http://www.microsoft.com>.

You might need your system installation CD to complete this task.

**Note:** Be sure to restart the Windows system after you change the language settings.

### What to do next

The next step is to set encoding parameters for the web application server.

## Set encoding parameters for the web application server (WebSphere only)

This is one of the required steps when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

### About this task

For WebSphere® only, if you are using Campaign with a non-ASCII encoding, you must set `-Dclient.encoding.override=UTF-8` as a JVM argument to ensure that the application server uses UCS Transformation Format for encoding.

For detailed instructions, see the IBM WebSphere documentation.

### What to do next

The next step is to set Campaign language and locale property values.

## Set Campaign language and locale property values

This is one of the required steps when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

## About this task

Campaign supports multiple languages and locales for a single installation. Setting the Campaign language and locale property values is a required step when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

Use the Campaign configuration settings in Marketing Platform to set the values of configuration properties that control how Campaign performs the following tasks:

- reads and writes data in text files and log files
- reads and writes date, time, and text fields within the database
- handles text it receives from the database.

The configuration settings determine the language and locale that is used for translated Campaign messages (for example, text in the Campaign user interface) and the format of dates, numbers, and currency symbols on the application's web pages. The display language is also used to initialize the flowchart editor, which is vital for enabling flowcharts to display non-ASCII text.

**Note:** Campaign supports non-ASCII column names, table names, and database names. However, Campaign supports NCHAR, NVARCHAR, etc. columns on SQL Server databases only. DB2 treats NCHAR and NVARCHAR format columns as if they were regular text fields. Oracle treats them as numeric fields.

## Procedure

1. Choose **Settings > Configuration**.
2. Adjust the following properties, and record the values for future reference.
  - Campaign > currencyLocale
  - Campaign > supportedLocales
  - Campaign > defaultLocale
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > DateFormat
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > DateOutputFormatString
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > DateTimeFormat
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > DateTimeOutputFormatString
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > EnableSelectOrderBy
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > ODBCUnicode
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > StringEncoding
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > SuffixOnCreateDateField
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > encoding > stringEncoding
  - Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > encoding > forceDCTOneBytePerChar
  - Campaign > unicaACListener > logStringEncoding
  - Campaign > unicaACListener > systemStringEncoding

## What to do next

The next step is to unmap and remap system tables.

## Un-map and re-map system tables

This is one of the required steps when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

### About this task

If any language-sensitive parameter is not set correctly, it can be difficult to configure system tables when you map them in the Administration area of Campaign. The best practice is to set all parameters, then unmap ALL tables in the data source, log out, log in again, and then map all the tables again. Campaign retains its existing settings for a data source until the data source is no longer used (that is, until it is unmapped).

## What to do next

The next step is to test your database and server configurations.

## Test your database and server configurations

Before you start creating campaigns or other objects, you must ensure that your database and server settings are correctly configured. This is also a required step when configuring Campaign to use a non-ASCII language or a non-US locale.

### About this task

Perform the following tests to ensure that your configurations are correct:

- “Test the database configuration”
- “Test that your attribute table is correctly configured” on page 238
- “Test campaigns and flowcharts that have ASCII and non-ASCII characters” on page 238
- “Test flowchart input and output that contains ASCII and non-ASCII characters” on page 238
- “Test that the correct language directory is used” on page 239
- “Test the date formats in calendar reports” on page 240
- “Test that the currency symbol displays correctly for your locale” on page 240

## Test the database configuration

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**. The Campaign Settings page appears.
2. Select **View Datasource Access**.
3. In the **Database Sources** dialog, select your data source name.  
The data source details are displayed, including the database type and its configuration settings.
4. Scroll down to the **StringEncoding** property, and verify that the value is the same as the value you set for **dataSources > StringEncoding** on the Marketing Platform Configuration page.
5. If the encoding is not as expected, remap your database tables and perform this test again.

## Test that your attribute table is correctly configured

### Procedure

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.  
The Campaign Settings page appears.
2. Select **Manage Table Mappings**
3. In the **Table Mappings** dialog, in the list of IBM Campaign system tables, select the Attribute Definition Table (UA\_AttributeDef) and click **Browse**.
4. In the **Attribute Definition Table** window, verify that non-ASCII characters display correctly.

## Test campaigns and flowcharts that have ASCII and non-ASCII characters

### Procedure

1. In Campaign, create a campaign using the following guidelines:
  - Use only ASCII characters for the names, but use non-ASCII characters in other fields, such as the **Description** and **Objective** fields.
  - The default dates displayed in the **Effective/Expiration Dates** fields should appear in your locale's date format. Select new dates for each of the **Effective/Expiration Dates** fields using the Calendar Tool, making sure that you select a day greater than "12" so that it will be obvious if the day is incorrectly represented as the month.
  - Verify that the dates you selected using the Calendar Tool are displayed correctly in the fields.
  - If there are custom campaign attributes existing, the field labels for these should appear in your database encoding, regardless of your default locale or user locale.
2. When you are finished with the basic campaign fields, click **Save and Add a Flowchart**.
3. Accept the default flowchart name, but use non-ASCII characters in the **Flowchart Description** field.
4. Click **Save and Edit Flowchart**.
5. Verify that the campaign and flowchart are saved successfully and any campaign and flowchart labels with non-ASCII characters display correctly.
6. On the campaign's Summary tab, click **Edit Summary** and modify the campaign name to use non-ASCII characters.
7. Click **Save Changes** and verify that the non-ASCII characters display correctly.
8. Select the flowchart you just created, click **Edit** and rename the flowchart using non-ASCII characters.
9. Click **Save and Finish** and verify that the non-ASCII characters display correctly.

## Test flowchart input and output that contains ASCII and non-ASCII characters

### Procedure

1. Still in the test flowchart you created in "Test campaigns and flowcharts that have ASCII and non-ASCII characters," click **Edit**.
2. Add a **Select** process to the flowchart and configure it using the following guidelines:
  - In the **Input** field, select a mapped user table. The available fields from the selected table are displayed in the **Available Fields** area.

- Select a field that you know contains non-ASCII characters, and click **Profile**.
  - Verify that the non-ASCII characters display correctly.
3. In the same Select process configuration, do another test, this time using a flat file with non-ASCII characters as the input:
    - In the **Input** field, select a flat file that uses non-ASCII characters. The available fields from the selected file are displayed in the **Available Fields** area.
    - Verify that the non-ASCII characters display correctly.
  4. On the **General** tab of the **Select Process Configuration** window, replace the default name in the **Process Name** field with a name containing non-ASCII characters, then click **OK**.
  5. Verify that the non-ASCII process name displays correctly on the process.
  6. Add a Snapshot process to the flowchart and connect it so that it takes input from the existing Select process.
  7. Configure the Snapshot process to **Export to file**.
  8. Run the **Select > Snapshot** flowchart and locate the specified output file.
  9. Verify that the output looks correct.
  10. Add a Schedule process to the flowchart and configure a custom run:
    - In the **Process Configuration** window, select **Custom Run** from the **Schedule to Run** field.
    - Use the **Calendar** to specify a date and time. For the date, choose a day greater than "12" so that it will be obvious if the day is incorrectly represented as the month.
    - Remember to click **Apply**, then click **OK** to save the date and time before closing the Calendar Tool.
  11. Verify that the date and time are displayed correctly in the **Run On Time** field.
  12. Close the Process Configuration window and click **Save and Exit**.
  13. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.  
The Campaign Settings page appears.
  14. Select **Manage Table Mappings**.
  15. In the Table Mappings window, in the list of IBM Campaign system tables, select the UA\_Campaign table and click **Browse**.
  16. In the Campaign Table window, verify that non-ASCII characters display correctly.
  17. In the Table Mapping window, select the UA\_Flowchart table and verify that non-ASCII characters display correctly.
  18. When you successfully complete this test, delete the test campaigns and their flowcharts, and any files that you used for testing.

## Test that the correct language directory is used

### Procedure

1. In Campaign, select **Analytics > Campaign Analytics > Calendar Reports > Calendar of Campaigns**.  
The Calendar of Campaigns appears. Notice that the time delineation selector that appears vertically to the right of the report (day/week/2 week/month) is an image
2. Right-click the image and select **Properties**.

3. In the Properties window for the image, examine the Address (URL) for the image.  
For example, the Address might be:  
`http://localhost:7001/Campaign/de/images/calendar_nav7.gif`  
indicating that the language and locale setting is German (de).
4. Verify that the language and locale setting matches either your default application setting or your user locale preference (if any).

### **Test the date formats in calendar reports**

#### **Procedure**

1. In Campaign, click **Analytics > Campaign Analytics > Calendar Reports > Calendar of Campaigns**.
2. Click through the **Day**, **Week**, **2 Week**, and **Month** tabs on the right to verify that the date formats in this report are correct.

### **Test that the currency symbol displays correctly for your locale**

#### **Procedure**

1. Select **Settings > Campaign Settings**.  
The Campaign Settings window appears.
2. Select **Offer Template Definitions**.
3. Create a new and on the **New Offer Template (Step 2 of 3)** page, select **Cost Per Offer** from the **Available Standard and Custom Attributes** list, and move it to the **Selected Attributes** list.
4. Click **Next** and on the **New Offer Template (Step 3 of 3)** page, examine the **Cost Per Offer** attribute field under **Parameterized Attributes**. Verify that the currency symbol appearing in parentheses is correct for your locale.
5. When you complete this test successfully, click **Cancel** because you don't need to create the offer template.

---

## **Configuring Campaign for multiple locales**

Configuring Campaign for more than one locale requires you to configure the system tables to support more than one locale. First, you run the appropriate unicode version of the database creation scripts when creating the system tables. Then you configure certain encoding properties, date and time formats, environment variables, and so on, depending on your database type.

### **Before you begin: Campaign must be installed**

The information in the rest of this section is presented under the assumption that Campaign is already installed AND that the Campaign system tables were created with the unicode version of the database creation script appropriate for your database type. The unicode versions are located in the `<CAMPAIGN_HOME>\ddl\unicode` directory.

## **Configuring for multiple locales on SQL Server**

### **About this task**

Log in to IBM EMM and configure the encoding properties listed in the following table. Set the values for the properties as specified here.



Property	Value
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > StringEncoding	WIDEUTF-8
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > encoding > stringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener > logStringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener >systemStringEncoding	UTF-8. If necessary, you can set more than one encoding, separated by commas, but keep UTF-8 first in the series. For example: for example, UTF-8,ISO-8859-1,CP950.
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > ODBCUnicode	UCS-2

For the configuration properties that specify date and time formats, accept the default values.

## Configuring for multiple locales on Oracle

When configuring for multiple locales and your system tables are Oracle, you configure encoding properties, date/time settings, environment variables, and the startup script for the Campaign Listener.

### Configure encoding properties (Oracle)

When you configure Campaign for multiple locales on Oracle, it is important to set the correct encoding properties.

#### About this task

Choose **Settings > Configuration**, then specify the encoding property values listed in the following table.

Property	Value
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > StringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > encoding > stringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener > logStringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener >systemStringEncoding	UTF-8

### Configure date/time settings (Oracle)

When you configure Campaign for multiple locales on Oracle, be sure to adjust the date and time values.

#### About this task

Choose **Settings > Configuration**, then specify the values for the properties listed in the following table.

Property	Value
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateFormat	DELIM_Y_M_D
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateOutputFormatString	%Y-%m-%d
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateTimeFormat	DT_DELIM_Y_M_D
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateTimeOutputFormatString	%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S  For Japanese databases, the delimiter for the time portion must be a period (.) So, for Japanese databases set the value to:  %Y/%m/%d %H.%M.%S
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > SQLOnConnect	ALTER SESSION SET NLS_LANGUAGE='American' NLS_TERRITORY='America' NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT='YYYY-MM-DD hh24:mi:ss' NLS_DATE_FORMAT='YYYY-MM-DD'

## Configure environment variables (Oracle)

### About this task

On Campaign client machines, set the value for the NLS\_LANG variable as follows:

```
AMERICAN_AMERICA.UTF8
```

For example:

```
set NLS_LANG=AMERICAN_AMERICA.UTF8
```

## Configure the cmpServer.bat file (Oracle)

### About this task

On the Campaign client machines, modify the Campaign Listener startup script as follows:

#### For Windows

Add the following line to the cmpServer.bat file, located in the <CAMPAIGN\_HOME>/bin directory:

```
set NLS_LANG=AMERICAN_AMERICA.UTF8
```

#### For UNIX

Add the following lines to the rc.unica\_ac file, located in the <CAMPAIGN\_HOME>/bin directory:

```
NLS_LANG=AMERICAN_AMERICA.UTF8
```

```
export NLS_LANG
```

(The syntax will vary depending on operating system).

## Configuring for multiple locales on DB2

To configure IBM Campaign for multiple locales when your system tables are DB2, you must adjust encoding properties, date/time settings, environment variables, and the application server startup script.

First, identify the DB2 database code set and code page. For localized environments, the DB2 database must have the following configuration:

- Database code set = UTF-8
- Database code page = 1208

When you configure Campaign, make the following adjustments:

- Set the StringEncoding properties to the DB2 database code set value (UTF-8), and
- Set the DB2CODEPAGE DB2 environment variable to the DB2 database code page value.

Both of these adjustments are explained in the following sections.

### Configure encoding properties (DB2)

When you configure Campaign for multiple locales on DB2, it is important to set the correct encoding properties.

#### About this task

Choose **Settings > Configuration**, then specify the encoding property values listed in the following table.

For important information, see the property descriptions in "Setting properties for integration with IBM EMM products" in the *IBM Campaign Installation Guide*.

Property	Value
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > StringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > server > encoding > stringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener > logStringEncoding	UTF-8
Campaign > unicaACListener > systemStringEncoding	UTF-8

### Configure date/time settings (DB2)

When you configure Campaign for multiple locales on DB2, be sure to adjust the date and time values.

#### About this task

Choose **Settings > Configuration**, then specify the values for the properties listed in the following table.

Property	Value
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateOutputFormatString	%Y-%m-%d
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateTimeFormat	DT_DELIM_Y_M_D
Campaign > partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data_source_name] > DateTimeOutputFormatString	%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S  For Japanese databases, the delimiter for the time portion must be a period (.) So, for Japanese databases set the value to:  %Y/%m/%d %H.%M.%S

## Configure environment variables (DB2)

To configure environment variables for DB2, identify the DB2 database code page, then set the DB2CODEPAGE DB2 environment variable to the same value. For localized environments, the DB2 database code page must be 1208.

### About this task

Follow these steps to set the DB2CODEPAGE DB2 environment variable to 1208.

### Procedure

- On Windows, add the following line to the Campaign Listener startup script (<CAMPAIGN\_HOME>\bin\cmpServer.bat):  
db2set DB2CODEPAGE=1208
- On UNIX:
  - After DB2 is started, the system administrator must type the following command from the DB2 instance user:  
\$ db2set DB2CODEPAGE=1208  
After completing this step, the administrator does not need to run the db2set DB2CODEPAGE=1208 command from the DB2 instance user again, because the value is registered for the DB2 instance user. The root user cannot run the command because the root user might not have sufficient permission.
  - To verify the setting, type the following command and confirm that the output is 1208:  
\$ db2set DB2CODEPAGE
  - To confirm that the DB2CODEPAGE setting works for the root user, type the following command on the \$CAMPAIGN\_HOME/bin directory and confirm that the output is 1208:  
# . ./setenv.sh  
# db2set DB2CODEPAGE
  - Run the following command to start the Campaign listener:  
./rc.unica\_ac start

## Configure application server startup scripts (DB2)

### About this task

If you set the code page variable as described in “Configure environment variables (DB2)” on page 244, complete the following task. If you did not, the following modification is not required.

Modify your startup script for Weblogic or WebSphere, adding the following under JAVA\_OPTIONS:

```
-Dfile.encoding=utf-8
```

For example:

```
${JAVA_HOME}/bin/java ${JAVA_VM} ${MEM_ARGS} ${JAVA_OPTIONS}  
-Dfile.encoding=utf-8 -Dweblogic.Name=${SERVER_NAME}  
-Dweblogic.ProductionModeEnabled=${PRODUCTION_MODE}  
-Djava.security.policy="${WL_HOME}/server/lib/weblogic.policy" weblogic.Server
```



---

## Chapter 19. Configuration properties for IBM Campaign

Choose **Settings** > **Configuration** to access configuration properties.

- Use the **Campaign** category to adjust properties for IBM Campaign.
- Use the **Reports** category to adjust reporting properties.
- Use the **General** and **Platform** categories to adjust properties that affect the IBM EMM suite. For information, see the online help or the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.
- Configuration categories for other products, such as eMessage, are described in the documentation for those products.

---

### Configuration properties for IBM Campaign

Choose **Settings** > **Configuration** to access configuration properties.

- Use the **Campaign** category to adjust properties for IBM Campaign.
- Use the **Reports** category to adjust reporting properties.
- Use the **General** and **Platform** categories to adjust properties that affect the IBM EMM suite. For information, see the online help or the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.
- Configuration categories for other products, such as eMessage, are described in the documentation for those products.

### Campaign

To specify the locales and component applications that your installation supports, choose **Settings** > **Configuration**, then click the Campaign category.

#### currencyLocale

##### Description

The currencyLocale property is a global setting that controls how currency is displayed in the Campaign web application, regardless of the display locale.

**Important:** No currency conversion is performed by Campaign when the display locale changes (for example, if the multi-locale feature is implemented and the display locale changes based on user-specific locales). You must be aware that when a locale is switched, for example, from English US, in which a currency amount is, for example, US\$10.00, to a French locale, the currency amount is unchanged (10,00) even if the currency symbol changes with the locale.

##### Default value

en\_US

#### supportedLocales

##### Description

The `supportedLocales` property specifies the locales or language-locale pairs that Campaign supports. The value of this property is set by the installer when you install Campaign. For example:  
`de,en,fr,ja,es,ko,pt,it,zh,ru.`

**Default value**

All languages/locales into which Campaign has been localized.

**defaultLocale**

**Description**

The `defaultLocale` property specifies which of the locales specified in the `supportedLocales` property is considered the default display locale for Campaign. The value of this property is set by the installer when you install Campaign.

**Default value**

`en`

**acoInstalled**

**Path**

**Description**

The `acoInstalled` property specifies whether Contact Optimization is installed.

When Contact Optimization is installed and configured, set the value to `yes`, which causes the Contact Optimization process to be displayed in flowcharts. If the value is `true` and Contact Optimization is not installed or configured, the process is displayed but disabled (grayed out).

**Default value**

`false`

**Valid Values**

`false` and `true`

**collaborateInstalled**

**Description**

The `collaborateInstalled` property specifies whether Distributed Marketing is installed. When Distributed Marketing is installed and configured, set the value to `true`, which causes the Distributed Marketing features to be available in the Campaign user interface.

**Default value**

`false`

**Valid Values**

`true` | `false`

## Campaign | collaborate

The properties in this category pertain to Distributed Marketing configuration.



## **CollaborateIntegrationServicesURL**

### **Description**

The CollaborateIntegrationServicesURL property specifies the server and port number of Distributed Marketing. This URL is used by Campaign when a user publishes a flowchart to Distributed Marketing.

### **Default value**

http://localhost:7001/collaborate/services/  
CollaborateIntegrationServices1.0

## **Campaign | navigation**

Some of the properties in this category are used internally and should not be changed.

### **welcomePageURI**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

#### **Description**

The welcomePageURI property is used internally by IBM applications. It specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier of the Campaign index page. You should not change this value.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **seedName**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

#### **Description**

The seedName property is used internally by IBM applications. You should not change this value.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **type**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

#### **Description**

The type property is used internally by IBM applications. You should not change this value.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **httpPort**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

#### **Description**

This property specifies the port used by the Campaign web application server. If your installation of Campaign uses a port that is different from the default, you must edit the value of this property.

**Default value**

7001

**httpsPort**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

If SSL is configured, this property specifies the port used by the Campaign web application server for secure connections. If your installation of Campaign uses a secure port that is different from the default, you must edit the value of this property.

**Default value**

7001

**serverURL**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The serverURL property specifies the URL used by Campaign. If your installation of Campaign has a URL that is different from the default, you should edit the value as follows:

*http://machine\_name\_or\_IP\_address:port\_number/context-root*

**Default value**

http://localhost:7001/Campaign

**logoutURL**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The logoutURL property is used internally to call the logout handler of the registered application if the user clicks the logout link. Do not change this value.

**serverURLInternal**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The serverURLInternal property specifies the URL for the Campaign web application when SiteMinder is used; this property is also used for internal communication with other IBM EMM applications, such as eMessage and Interact. If the property is empty, the value in the serverURL property is used. Modify this property if you need internal application communication

to be http and external communication to be https. If you use SiteMinder, you must set this value to the URL for the Campaign web application server, formatted as follows:

`http://machine_name_or_IP_address:port_number/context-root`

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**campaignDetailPageURI**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The campaignDetailPageURI property is used internally by IBM applications. It specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier of the Campaign detail page. You should not change this value.

**Default value**

campaignDetails.do?id=

**flowchartDetailPageURI**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The flowchartDetailPageURI property is used to construct a URL to navigate to the details of a flowchart in a specific campaign. You should not change this value.

**Default value**

flowchartDetails.do?campaignID=&id=

**offerDetailPageURI**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The offerDetailPageURI property is used to construct a URL to navigate to the details of a specific offer. You should not change this value.

**Default value**

offerDetails.do?id=

**offerlistDetailPageURI**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

**Description**

The offerlistDetailPageURI property is used to construct a URL to navigate to the details of a specific offer list. You should not change this value.

**Default value**

displayOfferList.do?offerListId=

## **displayName**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|navigation

### **Description**

The displayName property specifies the link text used for the Campaign link in the drop-down menu that exists in the GUI of each IBM product.

### **Default value**

Campaign

## **Campaign | caching**

Certain objects, such as offers, are cached in the web application server to improve response times in the IBM Campaign user interface. The Campaign|caching configuration properties specify the length of time that cached data is retained. Smaller values result in more frequent cache updates, which can adversely affect performance by consuming processing resources on both the web server and the database.

### **offerTemplateDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The offerTemplateDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Offer Template cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **campaignDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The campaignDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Campaign cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **sessionDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The sessionDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Session cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **folderTreeDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The folderTreeDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Folder Tree cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **attributeDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The attributeDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Offer Attribute cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **initiativeDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The initiativeDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Initiative cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **offerDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

#### **Description**

The offerDataTTLSeconds property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Offer cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

#### **Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

### **segmentDataTTLSeconds**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|caching

**Description**

The `segmentDataTTLSeconds` property specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the system retains the Segment cache data (Time to Live). An empty value means the cache data is never purged.

**Default value**

600 (10 minutes)

## Campaign | partitions

This category contains properties to configure IBM Campaign partitions, including the default partition, which is named `partition1`.

One category should be created for each Campaign partition. This section describes the properties in the `partition[n]` category, which apply to all partitions that you configure in Campaign.

### Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | eMessage

Define properties in this category to define characteristics of recipient lists and specify the location of resources that upload the lists to IBM EMM Hosted Services.

**eMessagePluginJarFile****Description**

Complete path to the location of the file that operates as the Recipient List Uploader (RLU). This plug-in to Campaign uploads OLT data and associated metadata to the remote services hosted by IBM. The location that you specify must be the full local directory path in the file system for the computer that hosts the Campaign web application server.

The IBM installer populates this setting automatically for the default partition when you run the installer. For other partitions, you must configure this property manually. Because there is only one RLU for each eMessage installation, all partitions must specify the same location for the RLU.

Do not change this setting unless IBM instructs you to do so.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**Valid Values**

Full local directory path to where you installed the Campaign web server.

**defaultSeedInterval****Description**

The number of messages between seed messages if `defaultSeedType` is `Distribute list`.

**Default value**

1000

**defaultSeedType****Description**

The default method that eMessage uses to insert seed addresses into a recipient list.

**Default value**

Distribute IDS

**Valid Values**

- Distribute IDS - Distribute IDs evenly, based on the size of the recipient list and the number of seed addresses available, inserts seed addresses at equal intervals throughout the entire recipient list.
- Distribute list - Insert seed address for every defaultSeedInterval IDs in main list. Inserts the entire list of available seed addresses at specified intervals throughout the recipient list. You must specify the interval between insertion points.

**oltTableNamePrefix**

**Description**

Used in the generated schema for the output list table. You must define this parameter.

**Default value**

OLT

**Valid Values**

The prefix can contain no more than 8 alphanumeric or underscore characters, and must start with a letter.

**oltDimTableSupport**

**Description**

This configuration parameter controls the ability to add dimension tables to output list tables (OLT) created in the eMessage schema. Dimension tables are required to use advanced scripting for email to create data tables in email messages.

The default setting is False. You must set this property to True so that marketers can create dimension tables when they use the eMessage process to define a recipient list. For more information about creating data tables and working with advanced scripts for email, see the *IBM eMessage User's Guide*.

**Default value**

False

**Valid Values**

True | False

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | eMessage | contactAndResponseHistTracking**

Use the properties in this category to configure eMessage offer integration with IBM Campaign for the current partition.

**etlEnabled**

**Description**

Campaign uses its own ETL process to extract, transform, and load offer response data from the eMessage tracking tables into the Campaign contact and response history tables.

The ETL process coordinates information across the necessary tables, including UA\_UsrResponseType (Campaign response types) and UA\_RespTypeMapping (mapping of response types between Campaign and eMessage).

Setting the value to Yes ensures that information about eMessage offer contact and response history is coordinated between Campaign and eMessage. For example, email response data will be included in Campaign reports.

**Note:** You must also set Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | internal | eMessageInstalled to Yes for this partition or the ETL process will not run.

**Default value**

No

**Valid values**

Yes | No

**runOnceADay**

**Description**

Indicate whether the ETL process should run only once a day.

If the value is Yes: You must specify a **startTime**; the ETL job then runs until all of the records are processed; and the **sleepIntervalInMinutes** is ignored.

If the value is No: The ETL job starts as soon as the Campaign web server starts. The ETL job stops after all of the records are processed, then waits for the time specified by **sleepIntervalInMinutes**.

**Default value**

No

**Valid values**

Yes | No

**batchSize**

**Description**

The ETL process uses this parameter to fetch records that have been downloaded by the RCT into the local eMessage system tables. Because large values can impact performance, the list of available values is restricted to the valid values shown below. If you anticipate large volumes of records, adjust the **batchSize** together with the **sleepIntervalInMinutes** to process records at regular intervals.

**Default value**

100

**Valid values**

100 | 200 | 500 | 1000



## **sleepIntervallnMinutes**

### **Description**

Specify the interval in minutes between ETL jobs. This option determines the wait time after a job finishes. The ETL process waits for this duration before starting the next job. Multiple jobs can run synchronously and there may be multiple ETL jobs per partition.

If **runOnceADay** is Yes, you cannot set a sleep interval.

### **Default value**

60

### **Valid values**

Positive integers

## **startTime**

### **Description**

Specify a time to start the ETL job. You must use the English locale format to specify the start time.

### **Default value**

12:00:00 AM

### **Valid values**

Any valid time in the format hh:mm:ss AM/PM

## **notificationScript**

### **Description**

An optional executable or script file that is run after each ETL job is done. For example, you might want to be notified of the success or failure of each ETL job, for monitoring purposes. The notification script runs every time the ETL job for a given partition finishes running.

The parameters passed in to this script are fixed and cannot be changed. The following parameters can be used by the script:

- etlStart: The start time of ETL in number of milliseconds.
- etlEnd: The end time of ETL in number of milliseconds.
- totalCHRecords: Total number of contact records processed.
- totalRHRecords: Total number of response history records processed.
- executionStatus: Execution status of the ETL with value 1 (failed) or 0 (succeeded).

### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **Valid values**

Any valid path that the Campaign server can access with Read and Execute permissions. For example: D:\myscripts\scriptname.exe

## **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | Coremetrics**

Properties in this category specify integration settings for Digital Analytics and Campaign for the selected Campaign partition. If your Campaign installation has

multiple partitions, set these properties for each partition that you want to affect. For these properties to take effect, UC\_CM\_integration must be set to Yes for the partition (under partitions | partition[n] | server | internal).

## **ServiceURL**

### **Description**

The ServiceURL specifies the location of the Digital Analytics integration service that provides the integration point between Digital Analytics and Campaign. Note that the default port for https is 443.

### **Default value**

`https://export.coremetrics.com/eb/segmentapi/1.0/api.do`

### **Valid values**

The only supported value for this release is the default value shown above.

## **CoremetricsKey**

### **Description**

Campaign uses the CoreMetricsKey to map IDs exported from Digital Analytics to the corresponding Audience ID in Campaign. The value defined for this property must exactly match the value used in the translation table.

### **Default value**

`registrationid`

### **Valid values**

The only supported value for this release is registrationid.

## **ClientID**

### **Description**

Set this value to the unique Digital Analytics Client ID assigned to your company.

### **Default value**

No default value defined.

## **TranslationTableName**

### **Description**

Specify the name of the translation table being used to translate Digital Analytics keys to Campaign Audience IDs. For example, Cam\_CM\_Trans\_Table. If you do not specify a table name, an error will occur if users run a flowchart that uses Digital Analytics segments as input, because without the table name, Campaign does not know how to map IDs from one product to the other.

**Note:** When you map or re-map a translation table, the **IBM Table Name** assigned in the Table Definition dialog must exactly match (including case) the TranslationTableName defined here.

### **Default value**

No default value defined.

## ASMUserForCredentials

### Description

This property specifies which IBM EMM account is allowed to access the Digital Analytics integration service. See below for additional information.

If no value is specified, Campaign checks the currently logged-in user's account to see if the `ASMDatasourceForCredentials` value is specified as a data source. If it is, then access is allowed. If not, access is denied.

### Default value

`asm_admin`

## ASMDatasourceForCredentials

### Description

This property identifies the data source assigned to the Marketing Platform account specified in the `ASMUserForCredentials` setting. The default is `UC_CM_ACCESS`. This "data source for credentials" is the mechanism that Marketing Platform uses to store the credentials that provide access to the integration service.

Although a default value of `UC_CM_ACCESS` is supplied, a data source of that name is not provided, nor do you have to use that name.

**Important:** You must choose **Settings > Users**, select the user specified in `ASMUserForCredentials`, click the **Edit Data Sources** link, and add a new data source whose name exactly matches the value defined here (for example, `UC_CM_ACCESS`). For Data Source Login and Data Source Password, use the credentials associated with your Digital Analytics Client ID. For information about data sources, user accounts, and security, see the *IBM Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*

### Default value

`UC_CM_ACCESS`

## Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | reports

The `Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | reports` property defines the different types of folders for reports.

## offerAnalysisTabCachedFolder

### Description

The `offerAnalysisTabCachedFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the specification for bursted (expanded) offer reports listed on the Analysis tab when you reach it by clicking the Analysis link on the navigation pane. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

### Default value

`/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='offer']/folder[@name='cached']`

## segmentAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder

### Description

The `segmentAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the segment reports listed on the Analysis tab of a segment. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='segment']/folder[@name='cached']
```

**offerAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder**

**Description**

The `offerAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the offer reports listed on the Analysis tab of an offer. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='offer']
```

**segmentAnalysisTabCachedFolder**

**Description**

The `segmentAnalysisTabCachedFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the specification for bursted (expanded) segment reports listed on the Analysis tab when you reach it by clicking the Analysis link on the navigation pane. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='segment']
```

**analysisSectionFolder**

**Description**

The `analysisSectionFolder` property specifies the location of the root folder where report specifications are stored. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign']
```

**campaignAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder**

**Description**

The `campaignAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the campaign reports listed on the Analysis tab of a campaign. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='campaign']
```

**campaignAnalysisTabCachedFolder**

**Description**

The `campaignAnalysisTabCachedFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the specification for bursted (expanded) campaign reports listed on the Analysis tab when you reach it by clicking the Analysis link on the navigation pane. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='campaign']/folder[@name='cached']
```

**campaignAnalysisTabEmessageOnDemandFolder**

**Description**

The `campaignAnalysisTabEmessageOnDemandFolder` property specifies the location of the folder that contains the eMessage reports listed on the Analysis tab of a campaign. The path is specified by using the XPath notation.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign']/folder[@name='eMessage Reports']
```

**campaignAnalysisTabInteractOnDemandFolder**

**Description**

Report server folder string for Interact reports.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign']/folder[@name='Interact Reports']
```

**Availability**

This property is applicable only if you install Interact.

**interactiveChannelAnalysisTabOnDemandFolder**

**Description**

Report server folder string for Interactive Channel analysis tab reports.

**Default value**

```
/content/folder[@name='Affinium Campaign - Object Specific Reports']/folder[@name='interactive channel']
```

**Availability**

This property is applicable only if you install Interact.

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | validation**

The Validation Plugin Development Kit (PDK), delivered with Campaign, allows third parties to develop custom validation logic for use in Campaign. Properties in the `partition[n] > validation` category specify the classpath and class name of the custom validation program, and an optional configuration string.

**validationClass**

**Description**

The `validationClass` property specifies the name of the class used for validation in Campaign. The path to the class is specified in the `validationClasspath` property. The class must be fully qualified with its package name.

For example:

`com.unica.campaign.core.validation.samples.SimpleCampaignValidator` indicates the `SimpleCampaignValidator` class from the sample code.

This property is undefined by default, which causes Campaign to perform no custom validation.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **validationConfigString**

#### **Description**

The `validationConfigString` property specifies a configuration string that is passed into the validation plugin when Campaign loads it. The use of the configuration string may vary, depending on the plugin used.

This property is undefined by default.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **validationClasspath**

#### **Description**

The `validationClasspath` property specifies the path to the class used for custom validation in Campaign.

- Use either a full path or a relative path. If the path is relative, the behavior depends on the application server that is running Campaign. WebLogic uses the path to the domain work directory, which by default is `c:\bea\user_projects\domains\mydomain`.
- If the path ends in a slash (forward slash / for UNIX or backslash \ for Windows), Campaign assumes that it points to the location of the Java™ plug-in class that should be used.
- If the path does not end in a slash, Campaign assumes that it is the name of a .jar file that contains the Java class. For example, the value `/<CAMPAIGN_HOME>/devkits/validation/lib/validator.jar` is the path on a UNIX platform that points to the JAR file that is provided with the plug-in developer's kit.

This property is undefined by default, which causes the property to be ignored.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

### **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | audienceLevels | audienceLevel**

Do not edit properties in this category. These properties are created and populated when a user creates audience levels on the Administration page in Campaign.

## numFields

### Description

This property indicates the number of fields in the audience level. Do not edit this property.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## audienceName

### Description

This property indicates the audience name. Do not edit this property.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | audienceLevels | audienceLevel | field[n]

Properties in the this category define an audience level field. These properties are populated when a user creates audience levels on the Administration page in Campaign. You should not edit properties in this category.

## type

### Description

The partition[n] > audienceLevels > audienceLevel > field[n] > type property is populated when a user creates audience levels on the Administration page in Campaign. You should not edit this property.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## name

### Description

The partition[n] > audienceLevels > audienceLevel > field[n] > name property is populated when a user creates audience levels on the Administration page in Campaign. You should not edit this property.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | dataSources

The properties in Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | *dataSources* determine how IBM Campaign interacts with databases, including its own system tables, for the specified partition.

These properties specify the databases that IBM Campaign can access and they control many aspects of how queries are formed.

Each data source that you add in IBM Campaign is represented by a category under **partition > partition [n] > dataSources > <data-source-name>**.

**Note:** The IBM Campaign system tables data source for each partition must be named `UA_SYSTEM_TABLES` in IBM Marketing Platform, and every IBM Campaign partition must have a **dataSources > UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES** category on the Configuration page.

## **AccessLibrary**

### **Description**

IBM Campaign chooses its data source access library according to the data source type. For example, `libora4d.so` is used for Oracle connectivity, while `libdb24d.so` is used for DB2 connectivity. In most cases, the default selections are appropriate. However, the `AccessLibrary` property can be changed if the default value proves to be incorrect in your IBM Campaign environment. For example, 64-bit IBM Campaign provides two ODBC access libraries: one appropriate for ODBC data sources compatible with the `unixODBC` implementation (`libodb4d.so`) and the other compatible with the `DataDirect` implementation (`libodb4dDD.so`, used by IBM Campaign to access, for example, Teradata).

## **AliasPrefix**

### **Description**

The `AliasPrefix` property specifies the way IBM Campaign forms the alias name that IBM Campaign creates automatically when using a dimension table and writing to a new table.

Note that each database has a maximum identifier length; check the documentation for the database you are using to be sure that the value you set does not exceed the maximum identifier length for your database.

### **Default value**

A

## **Additional libraries for AIX**

### **Description**

IBM Campaign includes two additional libraries for AIX ODBC driver managers that support the ODBC ANSI API rather than the ODBC Unicode API:

- `libodb4dAO.so` (32- and 64-bit): ANSI-only library for `unixODBC`-compatible implementations
- `libodb4dDDAO.so` (64-bit only): ANSI-only library for `DataDirect`-compatible implementations

If you determine that the default access library must be overridden, set this parameter as required (for example, to `libodb4dDD.so`, overriding the default selection of `libodb4d.so`).

### **Default value**

No default value defined.

## **AllowBaseJoinsInSelect**

### **Description**



This property determines whether IBM Campaign attempts to do a SQL join of base tables (from the same data source) used in a Select process; otherwise, the equivalent join is done on the Campaign server.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**AllowSegmentUsingSQLCase**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

**Description**

This property specifies whether the Segment process consolidates multiple SQL statements into a single SQL statement, when specific configuration conditions are met.

Setting this property to TRUE results in significant performance improvements when all of the following conditions are met:

- Segments are mutually exclusive.
- All segments come from a single table.
- Criteria for each segment are based on the IBM macro language.

In this case, IBM Campaign generates a single SQL CASE statement to perform segmentation, followed by segment-by-field processing on the Campaign application server.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**AllowTempTables**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

**Description**

This property specifies whether IBM Campaign creates temporary tables in the database. Creating temporary tables can significantly improve the performance of campaigns.


When the value is TRUE, temporary tables are enabled. Each time a query is issued against the database (for example, by the Segment process), the resulting IDs are written to a temporary table in the database. When an additional query is issued, IBM Campaign can use that temporary table to retrieve rows from the database.

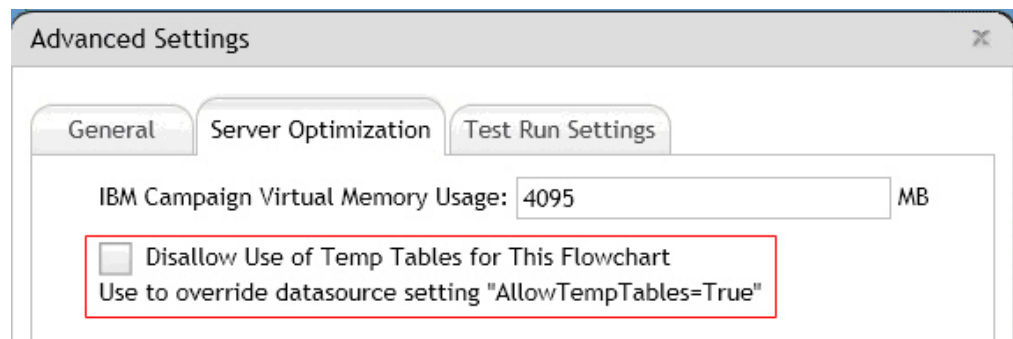
A number of IBM Campaign operations, such as `useInDbOptimization`, rely on the ability to create temp tables. If temporary tables are not enabled, IBM Campaign retains the selected IDs in the IBM Campaign server memory. The additional query retrieves IDs from the database and matches them to the IDs in server memory. This can negatively impact performance.

You must have appropriate privileges to write in the database to use temporary tables. Privileges are determined by the database login that you provide when you connect to the database.

#### Default value

TRUE

**Note:** Typically, you set **AllowTempTables** to TRUE. To override the value for a specific flowchart, open the flowchart in Edit mode, select **Advanced Settings** from the **Admin** menu , then select **Disallow Use of Temp Tables for This Flowchart** on the Server Optimization tab.



### ASMSaveDBAuthentication

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*datasourcename*

#### Description

The ASMSaveDBAuthentication property specifies whether, when you log in to Campaign and map a table in a data source you did not previously log in to, IBM Campaign saves your user name and password in IBM EMM.

If you set this property to TRUE, Campaign does not prompt you for a user name and password when you log in to the data source. If you set this property to FALSE, Campaign prompts you for a user name and password each time you log in to the data source.

#### Default value

TRUE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### ASMUserForDBCredentials

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*datasourcename*

#### Description

The ASMUserForDBCredentials property specifies the IBM EMM user name that is assigned to the IBM Campaign system user (required for accessing the Campaign system tables).

This property is undefined by default.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### **BulkInsertBlockSize**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

This property defines the maximum size of a data block, in number of records, that Campaign passes to the database at a time.

#### **Default value**

100

### **BulkInsertRequiresColumnType**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

The BulkInsertRequiresColumnType property is required to support Data Direct ODBC data sources only. Set this property to TRUE for Data Direct ODBC data sources when you use bulk (array) inserts. Set the property to FALSE to be compatible with most other ODBC drivers.

#### **Default value**

FALSE

### **BulkReaderBlockSize**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

The BulkReaderBlockSize property defines the size of a data block, in number of records, that Campaign reads from the database at a time.

#### **Default value**

2500

### **ConditionalSQLCloseBracket**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

The ConditionalSQLCloseBracket property specifies the type of bracket that is used to indicate the end of a conditional segment in raw SQL custom macros. Conditionalized segments that are enclosed in the specified open and close bracket type are used only if temp tables exist. They are ignored if there are no temp tables.

#### **Default value**

} (closing curly brace)

## ConditionalSQLOpenBracket

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

The ConditionalSQLOpenBracket property specifies the type of bracket used to indicate the start of a conditional segment in raw SQL custom macros. Conditionalized segments enclosed within the brackets specified by the ConditionalSQLOpenBracket and ConditionalSQLCloseBracket properties are used only if temp tables exist, and are ignored if there are no temp tables.

### Default value

{ (opening curly brace)

## ConnectionCacheSize

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

The ConnectionCacheSize property specifies the number of connections that Campaign maintains in a cache for each data source.

By default (N=0), Campaign establishes a new connection to a data source for each operation; if Campaign maintains a cache of connections and a connection is available for reuse, Campaign uses the cached connection rather than establishing a new connection.

If the setting is not 0, when a process is done with a connection, Campaign keeps up to the specified number of connections open for an amount of time that is specified by the InactiveConnectionTimeout property. After this time expires, the connections are removed from the cache and closed.

### Default value

0 (zero)

## DateFormat

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

Campaign uses the value of the DateFormat property to determine how to parse data in date formats when using the Campaign macro language or when interpreting data from date columns.

Set the value of the DateFormat property to the format in which Campaign expects to receive dates from this data source. The value must match the format that your database uses to display dates on select. For most databases, this setting is the same as the setting for the DateOutputFormatString property.

**Note:** If you use the multi-locale feature, do not use date formats that contain 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, use a delimited or fixed format with a numeric value for the month.

To determine the date format that your database uses, select a date from the database as described below.

### Selecting a date by database

Table 54. Date formats

Database	To determine the correct setting
DB2	<p>Connect to the database from a machine that is running the Campaign server. Use db2test in the Campaign\bin directory to connect and issue the following command:</p> <pre>values current date</pre> <p>If your operating system does not provide the db2test utility, use the cxntest utility to test connections to the target database.g</p>
Netezza	<p>Connect to the database from a machine that is running the Campaign server. Use odbctest, in the Campaign\bin directory, to connect and issue the following command:</p> <pre>CREATE TABLE date_test (f1 DATE); INSERT INTO date_test values (current_date); SELECT f1 FROM date_test;</pre> <p>Another way to select date format is to run following command:</p> <pre>SELECT current_date FROM ANY_TABLE limit 1;</pre> <p>where ANY_TABLE is the name of any existing table</p>
Oracle	<p>Log in to the database from the machine that is running the Campaign server. Use SQL *Plus to connect and issue the following command:</p> <pre>SELECT sysdate FROM dual</pre> <p>The current date is returned in NLS_DATE_FORMAT for that client.</p>
SQL Server	<p>Connect to the database from a machine that is running the Campaign listener. Use odbctest, in the Campaign\bin directory, to connect and issue the following command:</p> <pre>SELECT getdate()</pre>

### Additional considerations

Note the following database-specific instructions.

#### Teradata

Teradata allows you to define the date format on a per-column basis. In addition to dateFormat and dateOutputFormatString, you must set SuffixOnCreateDateField. To be consistent with our system table settings, use:

- SuffixOnCreateDateField = FORMAT 'YYYY-MM-DD'
- DateFormat = DELIM\_Y\_M\_D
- DateOutputFormatString = %Y-%m-%d

#### SQL Server

If the **Use regional settings when outputting currency, numbers, dates, and times** option is not checked in the ODBC data source configuration,

then you cannot reset the date format. In general, it is easier to leave this setting cleared so that the date format configuration does not change for each language.

**Default value**

DELIM\_Y\_M\_D

**Valid Values**

Any of the formats that are specified in the DATE macro

**DateOutputFormatString****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

The DateOutputFormatString property specifies the format of the date datatype to be used when Campaign writes any date, such as a campaign start or end date, to a database. Set the value of the DateOutputFormatString property to the format that the data source expects for columns of the type date. For most databases, this setting is the same as the setting for the [data\_source\_name] > DateFormat property.

The DateOutputFormatString property can be set to any of the formats that are specified for format\_strin the DATE\_FORMAT macro. The DATE\_FORMAT macro accepts two different kinds of formats. One is an identifier (for example, DELIM\_M\_D\_Y, DDMMYYYY, the same as accepted by the DATE macro), while the other is a format string. The value of the DateOutputFormatString property must be a format string - it must not be one of the DATE macro identifiers. Typically, use one of the delimited formats.

You can verify whether you selected the correct format by creating a table and inserting a date in the format you selected, as described in the following procedure.

**To verify DateOutputFormatString**

1. Connect to the database using the appropriate tool, as described in the table for "Selecting a date by database".

Do not use the query tools that come with the database (such as SQL Server's Query Analyzer) to verify that dates are being sent to the database correctly. These query tools might convert the date format to something other than what Campaign actually sent to the database.

2. Create a table and insert a date in the format you selected. For example, if you selected %m/%d/%Y:

```
CREATE TABLE date_test (F1 DATE)
INSERT INTO date_test VALUES ('03/31/2004')
```

If the database allows the INSERT command to complete successfully, then you selected the correct format.

**Default value**

%Y/%m/%d

**DateTimeFormat****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

## Description

The value of the [data\_source\_name] > DateTimeFormat property specifies the format in which Campaign expects to receive datetime/timestamp data from a database. It must match the format your database uses to display datetime/timestamp data on select. For most databases, this setting is the same as the setting for DateTimeOutputFormatString.

Typically, you set the DateTimeFormat by prepending your DateFormat value with DT\_ after determining the DateFormat value as described in the table for "Selecting a date by database".

**Note:** If you use the multi-locale feature, do not use date formats that contain 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, use a delimited or fixed format with a numeric value for the month.

## Default value

DT\_DELIM\_Y\_M\_D

## Valid Values

Only delimited formats are supported, as follows:

- DT\_DELIM\_M\_D
- DT\_DELIM\_M\_D\_Y
- DT\_DELIM\_Y\_M
- DT\_DELIM\_Y\_M\_D
- DT\_DELIM\_M\_Y
- DT\_DELIM\_D\_M
- DT\_DELIM\_D\_M\_Y

## DateTimeOutputFormatString

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

The DateTimeOutputFormatString property specifies the format of the datetime datatype to be used when Campaign writes any datetime, such as a campaign start or end date and time, to a database. Set the value of the DateTimeOutputFormatString property to the format that the data source expects for columns of the type datetime. For most databases, this setting is the same as the setting for the [data\_source\_name] > DateTimeFormat property.

See DateOutputFormatString for a method for verifying that the format you select is correct.

### Default value

%Y/%m/%d %H:%M:%S

## DB2NotLoggedInitially

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property determines whether IBM Campaign uses the not logged initially SQL syntax when populating temporary tables in DB2.

A value of TRUE disables logging for inserts into temp tables, which improves performance and decreases database resource consumption. When set to TRUE, if a temp table transaction fails for any reason, the table will become corrupted and must be dropped. All data previously contained in the table will be lost.

If your version of DB2 does not support the not logged initially syntax, set this property to FALSE.

If you are using a DB2 11 user database on z/OS®, set this property to FALSE. If you are using DB2 10.5 with the BLU feature ON for a user database, set both **DB2NotLoggedInitially** and **DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables** to FALSE.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

The DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables property determines whether IBM Campaign uses the not logged initially SQL syntax for inserts into DB2 user tables.

A value of TRUE disables logging for inserts into the user tables, which improves performance and decreases database resource consumption. When set to TRUE, if a user table transaction fails for any reason, the table will become corrupted and must be dropped. All data previously contained in the table will be lost.

If you are using DB2 10.5 with the BLU feature ON for a user database, set both **DB2NotLoggedInitially** and **DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables** to FALSE.

**Note:** The **DB2NotLoggedInitiallyUserTables** property is not used for the IBM Campaign system tables.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**DefaultScale**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**



The `DefaultScale` property is used when Campaign creates a database field to store numeric values from a flat file or a derived field, when using the Snapshot or Export process.

This property is not used for numeric values originating in a database table, unless the database field omits information about precision and scale. (Precision indicates the total number of digits allowed for the field. Scale indicates the number of digits allowed to the right of the decimal point. For example, 6.789 has a precision of 4 and a scale of 3. Values obtained from a database table include information about precision and scale, which Campaign uses when creating the field.)

Example: Flat files do not indicate precision and scale so you can use `DefaultScale` to specify how many places to the right of the decimal point to define for the field that is created. For example:

- `DefaultScale=0` creates a field with no places to the right of the decimal point (only whole numbers can be stored).
- `DefaultScale=5` creates a field with a maximum of 5 values to the right of the decimal point.

If the value set for `DefaultScale` exceeds the field's precision, `DefaultScale=0` is used for those fields. For example, if the precision is 5, and `DefaultScale=6`, a value of zero is used.

#### **Default value**

0 (zero)

#### **DefaultTextType**

##### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### **Description**

The `DefaultTextType` property is intended for ODBC data sources. This property tells Campaign how to create text fields in the destination data source if the source text fields are from a different data source type. For example, the source text fields might be from a flat file or from a different type of DBMS. If the source text fields are from the same type of DBMS, this property is ignored and the text fields are created in the destination data source using the data types from the source text fields.

#### **Default value**

VARCHAR

#### **Valid Values**

VARCHAR | NVARCHAR

#### **DeleteAsRecreate**

##### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### **Description**

The `DeleteAsRecreate` property specifies whether, when an output process is configured to REPLACE TABLE and if TRUNCATE is not supported, Campaign drops and recreates the table or only deletes from the table.

When the value is TRUE, Campaign drops the table and recreates it.

When the value is FALSE, Campaign executes a DELETE FROM from the table.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**DeleteAsTruncate**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

The DeleteAsTruncate property specifies whether, when an output process is configured to REPLACE TABLE, Campaign uses TRUNCATE TABLE or deletes from the table.

When the value is TRUE, Campaign runs a TRUNCATE TABLE from the table.

When the value is FALSE, Campaign runs a DELETE FROM from the table.

The default value depends on the database type.

**Default value**

- TRUE for Netezza, Oracle, and SQLServer.
- FALSE for other database types.

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**DisallowTempTableDirectCreate**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property is used by Oracle, Netezza, and SQL Server data sources and is ignored for all other data sources.

This property specifies the way Campaign adds data to a temp table.

When set to FALSE, Campaign performs direct create-and-populate SQL syntax using one command. For example: CREATE TABLE <table\_name> AS ... (for Oracle and Netezza) and SELECT <field\_names> INTO <table\_name> ... (for SQL Server).

When set to TRUE, Campaign creates the temp table and then populates it directly from table to table using separate commands.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**DSN**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

## Description

Set this property to the data source name (DSN) as assigned in your ODBC configuration for this Campaign data source. This value is undefined by default.

Using the Campaign data source configuration properties, you can specify multiple logical data sources that refer to the same physical data source. For example, you can create two sets of data source properties for the same data source, one with `AllowTempTables = TRUE` and the other with `AllowTempTables = FALSE`. Each of these data sources would have a different name in Campaign, but if they refer to the same physical data source and they will have the same DSN value.

## Default value

No default value defined.

## DSNUsingOSAuthentication

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

## Description

The `DSNUsingOSAuthentication` property applies only when an Campaign data source is SQL Server. Set the value to `TRUE` when the DSN is configured to use Windows Authentication mode.

## Default value

FALSE

## Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## EnableBaseDimSelfJoin

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

## Description

The `EnableBaseDimSelfJoin` property specifies whether the Campaign database behavior will perform self-joins when the Base and Dimension tables are mapped to the same physical table and the Dimension is not related to the Base table on the Base table's ID field(s).

By default, this property is set to `FALSE`, and when the Base and Dimension tables are the same database table and the relationship fields are the same (for example, `AcctID` to `AcctID`), Campaign assumes that you do not want to perform a join.

## Default value

FALSE

## EnableSelectDistinct

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

## Description

The `EnableSelectDistinct` property specifies whether the internal lists of IDs for Campaign are de-duplicated by the Campaign server or by the database.

When the value is `TRUE`, the database performs de-duplication, and SQL queries generated against the database then have the form (when appropriate):

```
SELECT DISTINCT key FROM table
```

When the value is `FALSE`, the Campaign server performs de-duplication, and SQL queries generated against the database have the form:

```
SELECT key FROM table
```

Leave the default value of `FALSE` if:

- Your database is constructed so that unique identifiers (primary keys of base tables) are already guaranteed to be de-duped.
- You want the Campaign application server to perform de-duplication to reduce resource consumption/burden on the database.

Regardless of what value you specify for this property, Campaign automatically ensures that keys are de-duplicated as required. This property merely controls where the de-duplication effort occurs (on the database or on the Campaign server).

#### Default value

`TRUE`

#### Valid Values

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

### EnableSelectOrderBy

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The `EnableSelectOrderBy` property specifies whether the internal lists of IDs for Campaign are sorted by the Campaign server or by the database.

When the value is `TRUE`, the database performs the sorting, and SQL queries generated against the database have the form:

```
SELECT <key> FROM <table> ORDER BY <key>
```

When the value is `FALSE`, the Campaign server performs the sorting, and SQL queries generated against the database have the form:

```
SELECT <key> FROM <table>
```

**Note:** Only set this property to `FALSE` if the audience levels used are text strings on a non-English database. All other scenarios can use the default of `TRUE`.

#### Default value

`TRUE`

#### Valid Values

`True` | `False`

## ExcludeFromTableDisplay

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

The ExcludeFromTableDisplay parameter allows you to limit the database tables that are displayed during table mapping in IBM Campaign. It does not reduce the number of table names retrieved from the database. Table names that match the specified patterns are not displayed. Values for this parameter are case-sensitive.

Example: If you set the value to sys.\*, tables with names that begin with all lower case sys. are not displayed.

Example: UAC\_\* (the default value for SQL Server data sources) excludes temp tables and Extract tables, when the ExtractTablePrefix property's value is the default value.

Example: To exclude the IBM Marketing Platform system tables, as they are not relevant when working with user data:

DF\_\*,USM\_\*,OLS\_\*,QRTZ\*,USCH\_\*,UAR\_\*

Using Oracle as an example, the complete value would be:

UAC\_\*,PUBLIC.\*,SYS.\*,SYSTEM.\*,DF\_\*,USM\_\*,OLS\_\*,QRTZ\*,  
USCH\_\*,UAR\_\*

### Default value

UAC\_\*,PUBLIC.\*,SYS.\*,SYSTEM.\* (for an Oracle data source)

UAC\_\* (for a SQL Server data source)

UAC\_\*,SYSCAT.\*,SYSIBM.\*,SYSSTAT.\* (for a DB2 data source)

## ExtractTablePostExecutionSQL

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

Use the ExtractTablePostExecutionSQL property to specify one or more complete SQL statements that run immediately after the creation and population of an Extract table.

Tokens available to ExtractTablePostExecutionSQL are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Extract table was created.

Token	Description
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Extract table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Extract table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Extract table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

A valid SQL statement

### ExtractTablePrefix

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

#### Description

The ExtractTablePrefix property specifies a string that is automatically prepended to all Extract table names in Campaign. This property is useful when two or more data sources point to the same database. For details, see the TempTablePrefix description.

#### Default value

UAC\_EX

### ForceNumeric

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

#### Description

The ForceNumeric property specifies whether Campaign retrieves numeric values as the data type double. When the value is set to TRUE, Campaign retrieves all numeric values as the data type double.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### InactiveConnectionTimeout

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

#### Description

The `InactiveConnectionTimeout` property specifies the number of seconds an inactive Campaign database connection is left open before it is closed. Setting the value to 0 disables the timeout, leaving the connection open.

**Default value**

120

**InsertLogSize**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

**Description**

The `InsertLogSize` property specifies when a new entry is entered in the log file while the Campaign Snapshot process is running. Every time the number of records written by the Snapshot process reaches a multiple of the number specified in the `InsertLogSize` property, a log entry is written. The log entries can help you determine how far a running Snapshot process has progressed. Setting this value too low may create large log files.

**Default value**

100000 (one hundred thousand records)

**Valid Values**

Positive integers

**JndiName**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

**Description**

The `JndiName` property is used only when configuring the Campaign system tables (not for other data sources, such as customer tables). Set its value to the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) data source that is defined in the application server (WebSphere or WebLogic).

**Default value**

campaignPartition1DS

**LoaderCommand**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

**Description**

This property specifies the command issued to invoke your database load utility in IBM Campaign. If you set this property, IBM Campaign enters the database loader utility mode for all output files from the Snapshot process that are used with the **Replace All Records** settings. This property also invokes the database loader utility mode when IBM Campaign uploads ID lists into temp tables.

The valid value for this property is any full path name either to the database load utility executable or to a script that launches the database load utility. Using a script allows you to perform additional setup before invoking the load utility.

**Note:** If you use IBM Contact Optimization and you are configuring loader settings for the UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES datasource, there are important considerations to take into account. For example, you must use absolute paths for **LoaderCommand** and **LoaderCommandForAppend**. Read about setting up Campaign to use database load utilities in the *IBM Campaign Administrator's Guide*.

Most database load utilities require several arguments to be launched successfully. These arguments can include specifying the data file and control file to load from and the database and table to load into. IBM Campaign supports the following tokens, which are replaced by the specified elements when the command is run. Consult your database load utility documentation for the correct syntax to use when invoking your database load utility.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **LoaderCommand** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart being run.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart being run.
<CONTROLFILE>	This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary control file that IBM Campaign generates according to the template that is specified in the <b>LoaderControlFileTemplate</b> property.
<DATABASE>	This token is replaced with the name of the data source that IBM Campaign is loading data into. This is the same data source name used in the category name for this data source.
<DATAFILE>	This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary data file created by IBM Campaign during the loading process. This file is in the IBM Campaign Temp directory, UNICA_ACTMPDIR.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database.
<DSN>	This token is replaced with the value of the DSN property. If the DSN property is not set, the <DSN> token is replaced by the data source name used in the category name for this data source (the same value used to replace the <DATABASE> token).
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart being run.
<NUMFIELDS>	This token is replaced with the number of fields in the table.



Token	Description
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<TABLE>	This token is obsolete. Use <TABLENAME> instead.
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the database table name that IBM Campaign is loading data into. This is the target table from your Snapshot process or the name of the Temp Table being created by IBM Campaign.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the database user from the current flowchart connection to the data source.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

#### Valid Values

Any full path name either to the database load utility executable or to a script that launches the database load utility.

### LoaderCommandForAppend

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

This property specifies the command issued to invoke your database load utility for appending records to a database table in IBM Campaign. If you set this property, IBM Campaign enters database loader utility mode for all output files from the Snapshot process that are used with the **Append Records** settings.

This property is specified as a full path name either to the database load utility executable or to a script that launches the database load utility. Using a script allows you to perform additional setup before invoking the load utility.

Most database load utilities require several arguments to be successfully launched. These can include specifying the data file and control file to load from and the database and table to load into. The tokens are replaced by the specified elements when the command is run.

Consult your database load utility documentation for the correct syntax to use when invoking your database load utility.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **LoaderCommandForAppend** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart being run.

Token	Description
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart being run.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart being run.
<CONTROLFILE>	This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary control file that Campaign generates according to the template that is specified in the <b>LoaderControlFileTemplate</b> property.
<DATABASE>	This token is replaced with the name of the data source that IBM Campaign is loading data into. This is the same data source name used in the category name for this data source.
<DATAFILE>	This token is replaced with the full path and file name to the temporary data file created by IBM Campaign during the loading process. This file is in the Campaign Temp directory, UNICA_ACTMPDIR.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<DSN>	This token is replaced with the value of the DSN property. If the DSN property is not set, the <DSN> token is replaced by the data source name used in the category name for this data source (the same value used to replace the <DATABASE> token).
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<NUMFIELDS>	This token is replaced with the number of fields in the table.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<TABLE>	This token is obsolete. Use <TABLENAME> instead.
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the database table name that IBM Campaign is loading data into. This is the target table from your Snapshot process or the name of the Temp Table being created by IBM Campaign.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the database user from the current flowchart connection to the data source.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

## LoaderControlFileTemplate

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

This property specifies the full path and file name to the control file template that is configured for IBM Campaign. The path to the template is relative to the current partition. For example: loadscript.db2.

When this property is set, IBM Campaign dynamically builds a temporary control file based on the specified template. The path and name of this temporary control file is available to the <CONTROLFILE> token that is available to the **LoaderCommand** property.

Before you use IBM Campaign in the database loader utility mode, you must configure the control file template that is specified by this parameter. The control file template supports the following tokens, which are dynamically replaced when the temporary control file is created by IBM Campaign.

For the correct syntax required for your control file, see your database loader utility documentation.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **LoaderControlFileTemplate** are the same as those described for the **LoaderCommand** property, plus the following special tokens, which are repeated once for each field in the outbound table.

Token	Description
<DBCOLUMNNUMBER>	This token is replaced with the column ordinal in the database.
<FIELDLENGTH>	This token is replaced with the length of the field being loaded into the database.
<FIELDNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the field being loaded into the database.
<FIELDNUMBER>	This token is replaced with the number of the field being loaded into the database.
<FIELDTYPE>	This token is replaced with the literal CHAR( ). The length of this field is specified between the parentheses ( ). If your database does not understand the field type CHAR, you can manually specify the appropriate text for the field type and use the <FIELDLENGTH> token. For example, for SQLSVR and SQL2000 you would use SQLCHAR(<FIELDLENGTH>).
<NATIVETYPE>	This token is replaced with the actual database type that this field is loaded into.
<xyz>	This token places the specified character(s) on all fields being loaded into the database, except the last. A typical use is <,> which repeats a comma for all fields except the last.
<~xyz>	This token places the specified characters only on the last repeated line.
<!xyz>	This token places the specified character(s), including the angle brackets < >, on all lines.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**LoaderControlFileTemplateForAppend****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property specifies the full path and file name to the control file template that is configured in IBM Campaign. The path to the template is relative to the current partition. For example: loadappend.db2

When this property is set, IBM Campaign dynamically builds a temporary control file based on the specified template. The path and name of this temporary control file is available to the <CONTROLFILE> token that is available to the **LoaderCommandForAppend** property.

Before you use IBM Campaign in the database loader utility mode, you must configure the control file template that is specified by this property. See your database loader utility documentation for the correct syntax required for your control file.

The available tokens are the same as the tokens for the **LoaderControlFileTemplate** property.

This property is undefined by default.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**LoaderDelimiter****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property specifies whether the temporary data file is a fixed-width or delimited flat file, and, if it is delimited, the characters that IBM Campaign uses as delimiters.

If the value is undefined, IBM Campaign creates the temporary data file as a fixed width flat file.

If you specify a value, it is used when the loader is invoked to populate a table that is known to be empty. IBM Campaign creates the temporary data file as a delimited flat file, using the value of this property as the delimiter.

This property is undefined by default.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**Valid Values**

Characters, which can be enclosed in double quotation marks, if wanted.

**LoaderDelimiterAtEnd****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Some external load utilities require that the data file be delimited and that each line end with the delimiter. To accommodate this requirement, set the **LoaderDelimiterAtEnd** value to TRUE, so that when the loader is invoked to populate a table that is known to be empty, IBM Campaign uses delimiters at the end of each line. For example, DB2 on Unix expects each record to be terminated by a line feed character only; Campaign Campaign on Windows uses carriage return and line feed characters. Putting a delimiter at the end of every record ensures that the last column in the data file will load properly.

FALSE

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## LoaderDelimiterAtEndForAppend

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

Some external load utilities require that the data file be delimited and that each line end with the delimiter. To accommodate this requirement, set the **LoaderDelimiterAtEndForAppend** value to TRUE, so that when the loader is invoked to populate a table that is not known to be empty, IBM Campaign uses delimiters at the end of each line. For example, DB2 on Unix expects each record to be terminated by a line feed character only; IBM Campaign on Windows uses carriage return and line feed characters. Putting a delimiter at the end of every record ensures that the last column in the data file will load properly.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## LoaderDelimiterForAppend

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

This property specifies whether the temporary IBM Campaign data file is a fixed-width or delimited flat file, and, if it is delimited, the character or set of characters used as delimiters.

If the value is undefined, IBM Campaign creates the temporary data file as a fixed width flat file.

If you specify a value, it is used when the loader is invoked to populate a table that is not known to be empty. IBM Campaign creates the temporary data file as a delimited flat file, using the value of this property as the delimiter.

This property is undefined by default.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**Valid Values**

Characters, which you may enclose in double quotation marks, if wanted.

**LoaderUseLocaleDP**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property specifies, when IBM Campaign writes numeric values to files to be loaded by a database load utility, whether the locale-specific symbol is used for the decimal point.

Set this value to FALSE to specify that the period (.) is used as the decimal point.

Set this value to TRUE to specify that the decimal point symbol appropriate to the locale is used.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**MaxItemsInList**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

Allows you to specify the maximum number of items that IBM Campaign is allowed to include in a single list in SQL (for example, the list of values following an IN operator in a WHERE clause).

**Default value**

1000 (Oracle only), 0 (unlimited) for all other databases

**Valid Values**

integers

**MaxQueryThreads**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property specifies the upper limit on the number of simultaneous queries allowed to run against each database source from a single IBM Campaign flowchart. Higher values generally improve performance.

IBM Campaign runs database queries using independent threads. Because IBM Campaign processes run in parallel, it is common to have multiple queries running simultaneously against a single data source. If the number

of queries to be run in parallel exceeds the MaxQueryThreads, the IBM Campaign server limits the number of simultaneous queries to the specified value.

The maximum value is unlimited.

**Note:** If maxReuseThreads is set to a non-zero value, it should be greater than or equal to the value of MaxQueryThreads.

#### **Default value**

Varies depending on the database

### **MaxRowFetchRecords**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

For performance reasons, it is best to keep this number low.

When the selected number of IDs is less than the value specified by the MaxRowFetchRecords property, IBM Campaign passes the IDs to the database one at a time, in separate SQL queries. This process can be very time-consuming. If the number of selected IDs is greater than the value specified by this property, IBM Campaign uses temporary tables (if allowed on the database source), or it pulls down all the values from the table, not including any unnecessary values.

#### **Default value**

100

### **MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### **Description**

When a query is issued, IBM Campaign creates a temporary table on the database containing the exact list of IDs, as a result of the query. When an additional query that selects all records is issued against the database, the MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll property specifies whether a join is performed with the temporary table.

If the relative size of the temporary table (specified as a percentage) is greater than the value of the MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll property, no join is performed. All records are selected first, then unwanted records are discarded.

If the relative size of the temporary table (specified as a percentage) is less than or equal to the value of MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll property, the join is performed with the temporary table first, and then the resulting IDs are retrieved to the server.

This property is applicable only if the value of the AllowTempTables property is set to TRUE. This property is ignored if the useInDbOptimization property is set to YES.

#### **Default value**

90

## Valid Values

Integers between 0-100. A value of 0 means that temporary table joins are never used; a value of 100 means that table joins are always used, regardless of the size of the temporary table.

## Example

Assume that `MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll` is set to 90. First, you might want to select customers (`CustID`) with account balances (`Accnt_balance`) greater than \$1,000 from the database table (`Customer`).

The corresponding SQL expression generated by the Select process may look like this:

```
SELECT CustID FROM Customer
WHERE Accnt_balance > 1000
```

The Select process may retrieve 100,000 IDs from the total table size of 1,000,000, which is 10%. If temporary tables are allowed, IBM Campaign writes the selected IDs (`TempID`) into a temporary table (`Temp_table`) in the database.

Then, you might want to snapshot the selected IDs (`CustID`) together with the actual balance (`Accnt_balance`). Since the relative size of the temporary table (`Temp_table`) is less than 90 percent (`MaxTempTableJoinPctSelectAll`), the join is done with the temporary table first. The SQL expression generated by the Snapshot process may look like this:

```
SELECT CustID, Accnt_balance FROM Customer, Temp_table WHERE CustID = TempID
```

If the Select process retrieves more than 90 percent, the subsequent Snapshot process retrieves all the records, and matches them with the first set of IDs, discarding the unnecessary ones.

The SQL expression generated by the Snapshot process may look like this:

```
SELECT CustID, Accnt_balance FROM Customer
```

## MaxTempTableJoinPctWithCondition

### Configuration category

`Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|dataSourcename`

### Description

When a query is issued, IBM Campaign creates a temporary table on the database containing the exact list of IDs, as a result of the query. When an additional query, selecting records with limitation conditions is issued against the database, the `MaxTempTableJoinPctWithCondition` property specifies whether a join should be performed with the temporary table.

If the relative size of the temporary table (specified as a percentage) is greater than the value of `MaxTempTableJoinPctWithCondition`, no join is performed. This avoids the overhead in the database where it may not be needed. In this case, the query is issued against the database, the resulting list of IDs retrieved, and then unwanted records are discarded as they are matched to the list in server memory.

If the relative size of the temporary table (in percentage) is less than or equal to the value of `MaxTempTableJoinPctWithCondition`, the join is done with the temporary table first, and then the resulting IDs are retrieved to the server.



This property is applicable only if the value of the AllowTempTables property is set to TRUE.

**Default value**

20

**Valid Values**

Integers between 0-100. A value of 0 means that temporary table joins are never used; a value of 100 means that table joins are always used, regardless of the size of the temporary table.

**MinReqForLoaderCommand**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

Use this property to set the threshold for using the bulk loader. IBM Campaign invokes the script assigned to the LoaderCommand property when the number of unique IDs in the input cell exceeds the value defined here. The value of this property does not represent the number of records that will be written.

If this property is not configured, IBM Campaign assumes that the value is the default value (zero). If this property is configured but a negative value or non-integer value is set as the value, a value of zero is assumed.

**Default value**

0 (zero)

**Valid Values**

Integers

**MinReqForLoaderCommandForAppend**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

Use this property to set the threshold for using the bulk loader. IBM Campaign invokes the script assigned to the LoaderCommandForAppend parameter when the number of unique IDs in the input cell exceeds the value defined here. The value of this property does not represent the number of records that will be written.

If this property is not configured, IBM Campaign assumes that the value is the default value (zero). If this property is configured but a negative value or non-integer value is set as the value, a value of zero is assumed.

**Default value**

0 (zero)

**Valid Values**

Positive integers

## NumberOfRetries

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

The NumberOfRetries property specifies the number of times IBM Campaign automatically retries a database operation on failure. IBM Campaign automatically resubmits queries to the database this number of times before reporting a database error or failure.

### Default value

0 (zero)

## ODBCTableTypes

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property is empty by default, which is appropriate for all currently supported data sources.

### Default value

Not defined

### Valid Values

(empty)

## ODBCUnicode

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

The ODBCUnicode property specifies the type of encoding used in IBM Campaign ODBC calls. It is used only with ODBC data sources and is ignored when used with Oracle or DB2 native connectivity.

**Important:** If this property is set to UTF-8 or UCS-2, the data source's StringEncoding value must be set to either UTF-8 or WIDEUTF-8, otherwise the ODBCUnicode property's setting is ignored.

### Default value

disabled

### Valid Values

Possible values for this property are:

- Disabled: IBM Campaign uses ANSI ODBC calls.
- UTF-8: IBM Campaign uses Unicode ODBC calls and assumes that a SQLWCHAR is a single byte. This is compatible with DataDirect ODBC drivers.
- UCS-2: IBM Campaign uses Unicode ODBC calls and assumes that a SQLWCHAR is 2 bytes. This is compatible with Windows and unixODBC ODBC drivers.

## ODBCv2

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Use the ODBCv2 property to specify which ODBC API specification IBM Campaign should use for the data source.

The default value of FALSE allows IBM Campaign to use the v3 API specification, while a setting of TRUE causes IBM Campaign to use the v2 API specification. Set the ODBCv2 property to TRUE for data sources that do not support the ODBC v3 API specification.

When the ODBCv2 property is set to TRUE, IBM Campaign does not support the ODBC Unicode API, and values other than disabled for the ODBCUnicode property are not recognized.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## OwnerForTableDisplay

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Use this property to limit the table mapping display in IBM Campaign to tables in a specified schema. For example, to specify tables in the schema "dbo", set OwnerForTableDisplay=dbo.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## PadTextWithSpaces

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

When set to TRUE, the PadTextWithSpaces property causes IBM Campaign to pad text values with spaces until the string is the same width as the database field.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## PostExtractTableCreateRunScript

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Use this property to specify a script or executable for IBM Campaign to run after an Extract table has been created and populated.

Tokens available to **PostExtractTableCreateRunScript** are described below.

Token	Description
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Extract table was created.
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Extract table creation.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Extract table column name(s).

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

File name of a shell script or executable

### PostSegmentTableCreateRunScript

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

#### Description

Specifies a script or executable that IBM Campaign runs after a Segment temp table has been created and populated.

Tokens available to **PostSegmentTableCreateRunScript** are described below.

Token	Description
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Segment temp table was created.
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.

Token	Description
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Segment temp table creation.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Segment temp table column name(s).

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

File name of a script or executable

### PostSnapshotTableCreateRunScript

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Use the **PostSnapshotTableCreateRunScript** property to specify a script or executable that Campaign runs after a Snapshot table has been created and populated.

Tokens available to **PostSnapshotTableCreateRunScript** are described below.

Token	Description
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Snapshot table was created.
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Snapshot table creation.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Snapshot table column name(s).

**Default value**

Not defined

**Valid Values**

File name of a shell script or executable

**PostTempTableCreateRunScript****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

Use the **PostTempTableCreateRunScript** property to specify a script or executable for Campaign to run after a temp table has been created and populated in a user data source or in the system tables database.

Tokens available to **PostTempTableCreateRunScript** are described below.

Token	Description
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the temp table column name(s).

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**PostUserTableCreateRunScript****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

Specifies a script or executable that Campaign runs after a User table has been created and populated.

Tokens available to **PostUserTableCreateRunScript** are described below.

Token	Description
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the User table was created.
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the User table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the User table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the User table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the User table creation.
<PASSWORD>	This token is replaced with the database password from the current flowchart connection to the data source.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the User table column name(s).

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

File name of a script or executable

#### PrefixOnSelectSQL

##### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### Description

Use the PrefixOnSelectSQL property to specify a string that is automatically prepended to all SELECT SQL expressions generated by Campaign.

This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in raw SQL expressions used in the Select process.

This property is automatically added to the SELECT SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **PrefixOnSelectSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.

Token	Description
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### QueryThreadSleep

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The QueryThreadSleep property affects the CPU utilization of the Campaign server process (UNICA\_ACSVR). When the value is TRUE, the thread that the Campaign server process uses to check for query completion sleeps between checks. When the value is FALSE, the Campaign server process checks continuously for query completion.

#### Default value

TRUE

### ReaderLogSize

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The ReaderLogSize parameter defines when Campaign makes a new entry in the log file when reading data from the database. Every time the number of records read from the database reaches a multiple of the number defined by this parameter, a log entry is written in the log file.

This parameter can help you determine how far a process has progressed in its run. Setting this value too low may create large log files.

#### Default value

1000000 (one million records)

#### Valid Values

Integers

### SegmentTablePostExecuteSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description



Use the `SegmentTablePostExecuteSQL` property to specify a complete SQL statement that Campaign runs after a Segment temp table has been created and populated.

Tokens available to `SegmentTablePostExecuteSQL` are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Segment temp table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Segment temp table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Segment temp table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Segment temp table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

A valid SQL statement

### SegmentTempTablePrefix

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Sets the prefix for Segment tables created by the CreateSeg process in this data source. This property is useful when two or more data sources point to the same database. For details, see the TempTablePrefix description.

#### Default value

UACS

### SnapshotTablePostExecuteSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Use the `SnapshotTablePostExecuteSQL` property to specify one or more complete SQL statements to run immediately after a Snapshot table has been created and populated. This property is invoked only when a Snapshot process box writes out to an extract table.

Tokens available to **SnapshotTablePostExecuteSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Snapshot table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Snapshot table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Snapshot table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Snapshot table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

A valid SQL statement

### SQLOnConnect

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The `SQLOnConnect` property defines a complete SQL statement that Campaign runs immediately after each database connection.

The SQL statement generated by this property is automatically passed to your database without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to `SQLOnConnect` are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### StringEncoding

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The StringEncoding property specifies the character encoding of the database. When Campaign retrieves data from the database, the data is transcoded from the encoding specified to the internal encoding of Campaign (UTF-8). When Campaign sends a query to the database, character data is transcoded from the internal encoding of Campaign (UTF-8) to the encoding specified in the StringEncoding property.

The value of this property must match the encoding used on the database client.

Do not leave this value blank although it is undefined by default.

If you use ASCII data, set this value to UTF-8.

If your database client encoding is UTF-8, the preferred setting for this value is WIDEUTF-8. The WIDE-UTF-8 setting works only if your database client is set to UTF-8.

If you use the partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > data\_source\_name > ODBCUnicode property, set the StringEncoding property to either UTF-8 or WIDEUTF-8. Otherwise, the ODBCUnicode property value is ignored.

For a list of supported encodings, see *Character encodings in Campaign* in the *Campaign Administrator's Guide*.

**Important:** See the following sections for important exceptions and additional considerations.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### Database-specific considerations

This section describes how to set the correct values for DB2, SQL Server, or Teradata databases.

#### DB2

Identify the DB2 database code page and code set. For localized environments, the DB2 database must have the following configuration:

- Database code set = UTF-8
- Database code page = 1208

Set the `StringEncoding` property values in Campaign to the DB2 database code set value.

Set the `DB2CODEPAGE` DB2 environment variable to the DB2 database code page value:

- On Windows: Add the following line to the Campaign Listener startup script (`<CAMPAIGN_HOME>\bin\cmpServer.bat`):  
`db2set DB2CODEPAGE=1208`
- On UNIX: After DB2 is started, the system administrator must type the following command from the DB2 instance user:  
`$ db2set DB2CODEPAGE=1208`

Then start the Campaign listener by running this command:

```
./rc.unica_ac start
```

This setting affects all DB2 data sources and can affect other running programs.

#### SQL Server

For SQL Server, use a code page instead of an iconv encoding. To determine the correct the value for the `StringEncoding` property with a SQL Server database, look up the code page that corresponds to the regional settings of the server's operating system.

For example, to use code page 932 (Japanese Shift-JIS):

```
StringEncoding=CP932
```

#### Teradata

For Teradata, you must override some default behavior. Teradata supports per-column character encoding, while Campaign supports only per-data source encoding. UTF-8 cannot be used with Campaign due to a bug in the Teradata ODBC driver. Teradata sets a default character encoding for each login. You can override this using a parameter in the ODBC data source configuration on Windows or in the `odbc.ini` on UNIX platforms as follows:

```
CharacterSet=UTF8
```

The default encoding for a Teradata table is LATIN. Teradata has very few built-in encodings, but it supports user-defined encodings.

The default value of the `StringEncoding` property is ASCII.

**Important:** For many situations involving a UTF-8 database, you should use WIDEUTF-8 pseudo-encoding, described in the WIDEUTF-8 section.

## WIDEUTF-8

Campaign is normally responsible for transcoding between its internal encoding, UTF-8, and the encoding of the database. When the database is encoded in UTF-8, the value UTF-8 can be specified for StringEncoding (except for SQLServer), and no transcoding will be needed. Traditionally, these have been the only viable models for Campaign to access non-English data within a database.

In the 7.0 version of Campaign, a new database encoding called WIDEUTF-8 was introduced as a value for the StringEncoding property. By using this encoding, Campaign still uses UTF-8 to communicate with the database client, but allows the client to perform the task of transcoding between UTF-8 and the encoding of the actual database. This enhanced version of UTF-8 is needed to alter the widths of table column mappings so that they will be wide enough for transcoded text.

**Note:** The WIDEUTF-8 pseudo-encoding may be used only in the database configuration. It should not be used for any other purpose.

**Note:** Oracle does not support transcoding through the client.

## SuffixOnAllOtherSQL

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

The SuffixOnAllOtherSQL property specifies a string that is automatically appended to every SQL expression, generated by Campaign, which are not covered by the SuffixOnInsertSQL, SuffixOnSelectSQL, SuffixOnTempTableCreation, SuffixOnUserTableCreation, or SuffixOnUserBaseTableCreation properties.

This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in raw SQL expressions used in the Select process.

SuffixOnAllOtherSQL is used for the following expression types, when generated by Campaign:

```
TRUNCATE TABLE table
DROP TABLE table
DELETE FROM table [WHERE ...]
UPDATE table SET ...
```

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this parameter, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnAllOtherSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.

Token	Description
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### SuffixOnCreateDateField

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The SuffixOnCreateDateField property specifies a string that Campaign automatically appends to any DATE fields in the CREATE TABLE SQL statement.

For example, you might set this property as follows:

```
SuffixOnCreateDateField = FORMAT 'YYYY-MM-DD'
```

If this property is undefined (the default), the CREATE TABLE command is unchanged.

**Note:** See the table in the description of the DateFormat property.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### SuffixOnExtractTableCreation

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Use the SuffixOnExtractTableCreation property to specify a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression generated by Campaign when an Extract table is created.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnExtractTableCreation** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Extract table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Extract table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Extract table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Extract table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Extract table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

Valid SQL

### SuffixOnInsertSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The SuffixOnInsertSQL property specifies a string that is automatically appended to all INSERT SQL expressions generated by Campaign. This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in raw SQL expressions used in the Select process.

SuffixOnInsertSQL is used for the following expression type, when generated by Campaign:

```
INSERT INTO table ...
```

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to SuffixOnInsertSQL are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### SuffixOnSegmentTableCreation

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Specifies a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression generated by Campaign when a Segment temp table is created.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnSegmentTableCreation** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Segment temp table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Segment temp table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Segment temp table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Segment temp table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Segment temp table name.



Token	Description
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

Valid SQL

### SuffixOnSelectSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

The SuffixOnSelectSQL property specifies a string that is automatically appended to all SELECT SQL expressions generated by Campaign. This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in "raw SQL" expressions used in the Select process.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnSelectSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

## SuffixOnSnapshotTableCreation

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Use the SuffixOnSnapshotTableCreation property to specify a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression generated by Campaign when a Snapshot table is created.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnSnapshotTableCreation** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the Snapshot table was created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the Snapshot table was created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the Snapshot table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the Snapshot table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the Snapshot table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

### Default value

Not defined

### Valid Values

Valid SQL

## SuffixOnTempTableCreation

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

Use the SuffixOnTempTableCreation property to specify a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression generated by Campaign when a temp table is created. This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in "raw SQL" expressions used in the Select process. To use this property, the AllowTempTables property must be set to TRUE.

You may want to use tokens to substitute the table name and the column name(s) (<TABLENAME> and <KEYCOLUMNS>) in this SQL statement, since these are generated dynamically during the execution of the campaign.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

**Note:** For Oracle databases, the configuration parameter is appended to the temp table creation SQL expression after the table name.

Tokens available to `SuffixOnTempTableCreation` are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the temp table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the temp table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### SuffixOnUserBaseTableCreation

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Use the `SuffixOnUserBaseTableCreation` property to specify a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression that Campaign generates when a user creates a Base table (for example, in an Extract process). This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in "raw SQL" expressions used in the Select process.

You may want to use tokens to substitute the table name and the column name(s) (<TABLENAME> and <KEYCOLUMNS>) in this SQL statement, since these are generated dynamically during the execution of the campaign.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnUserBaseTableCreation** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the temp table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the temp table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

#### SuffixOnUserTableCreation

##### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### Description

Use the SuffixOnUserTableCreation property to specify a string that is automatically appended to the SQL expression that Campaign generates when a user creates a General table (for example, in a Snapshot process). This property applies only to SQL generated by Campaign, and does not apply to SQL in "raw SQL" expressions used in the Select process.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **SuffixOnUserTableCreation** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the temp table name.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### SystemTableSchema

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Specifies the schema used for Campaign system tables.

The default value is blank. This parameter is only relevant for the UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES data source.

Leave this value blank unless the UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES data source contains multiple schemas (for example, an Oracle database used by multiple groups). (In this context, "schema" indicates the initial portion of a "qualified" table name of the form X.Y (for example, dbo.UA\_Folder). In this form, X is the schema and Y is the unqualified table name. This terminology for this syntax differs among the different database systems supported by Campaign.)

If multiple schemas exist in the system tables database, then set this value to the name of the schema in which the Campaign system tables were created.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### TableListSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Use the TableListSQL property to specify the SQL query to use to include synonyms in the list of tables available to map.

The default value is blank. This property is required if your data source is SQL Server and you want to be able to map synonyms in the returned table schema. This property is optional if you want to use a specific SQL query with other data sources in place of, or in addition to, the table schema information retrieved using the standard methods (such as an ODBC call or native connection).

**Note:** To ensure that Campaign works with SQL Server synonyms, you must set the UseSQLToRetrieveSchema property to TRUE in addition to setting this property as described here.

If you set this property with a valid SQL query, IBM Campaign issues the SQL query to retrieve the list of tables for mapping. If the query returns one column, it is treated as a column of names; if the query returns two columns, the first column is assumed to be a column of owner names, and the second column is considered to be a column of table names.

If the SQL query does not begin with an asterisk (\*), IBM Campaign merges this list with the list of tables that are normally retrieved (such as through ODBC calls or native connections).

If the SQL query begins with an asterisk (\*), the list returned by the SQL *replaces* the normal list, rather than being merged with it.

#### Default value

None

#### Valid Values

A valid SQL query

#### Example

If the data source is SQL Server, under normal circumstances the ODBC API call that IBM Campaign uses returns a list of tables and views, but no synonyms. To include the list of synonyms as well, set TableListSQL similar to the following example:

```
select B.name AS oName, A.name AS tName
from sys.synonyms A LEFT OUTER JOIN sys.schemas B
on A.schema_id = B.schema_id ORDER BY 1, 2
```

To retrieve the list of tables, views, and synonyms, avoiding the ODBC API completely, set TableListSQL similar to the following example:

```
*select B.name AS oName, A.name AS tName from
(select name, schema_id from sys.synonyms UNION
select name, schema_id from sys.tables UNION select name,
schema_id from sys.views) A LEFT OUTER JOIN sys.schemas B on
A.schema_id = B.schema_id ORDER BY 1, 2
```

If the data source is Oracle, you can use a query similar to the following to retrieve the list of tables, views, and synonyms in place of the data retrieved using the native connection method that looks at the ALL\_OBJECTS view:

```
*select OWNER, TABLE_NAME from (select OWNER, TABLE_NAME
from ALL_TABLES UNION select OWNER, SYNONYM_NAME AS TABLE_NAME
FROM ALL_SYNONYMS UNION select OWNER,
VIEW_NAME AS TABLE_NAME from ALL_VIEWS) A ORDER BY 1, 2
```

## TempTablePostExecutionSQL

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

Use this property to specify a complete SQL statement that IBM Campaign runs immediately after the creation of a temporary table in a user data source or in the system tables database. For example, to improve performance, you can create an index on a temporary table immediately after its creation (see examples below). To enable the creation of temporary tables in a data source, the AllowTempTables property must be set to TRUE.

You can use tokens to substitute the table name (<TABLENAME>) and column names (<KEYCOLUMNS>) in the SQL statement, because the values are generated dynamically when the campaign runs.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. You can enclose the string in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property treats semicolons as delimiters to run multiple SQL statements. If your SQL statement contains semicolons and you want it to run as one statement, use a backslash as an escape character before the semicolons.

**Note:** If you are using stored procedures with this property, be sure that you use the correct syntax for your database.

Tokens available to **TempTablePostExecutionSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<KEYCOLUMNS>	This token is replaced with the temp table column name(s).
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the temp table name.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

### Default value

No default value defined.

## Examples

The following value creates an index on the temp table just after its creation, to improve the data retrieval process: `CREATE INDEX IND_<TABLENAME> ON <TABLENAME> (<KEYCOLUMNS>)`

The following example for Oracle calls a stored procedure and uses backslashes to escape the semicolon: `begin dbms_stats.collect_table_stats()\; end\;`

## TempTablePrefix

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property specifies a string that is automatically prepended to the names of all temporary tables created by Campaign. Use this property to help identify and manage temp tables. You also can use this property to cause temp tables to be created in a particular location.

For example, if the user token corresponds to a schema, you can set `TempTablePrefix="<USER>"`

and all temp tables will be created in the schema of whatever user is connected to the data source.

If two or more data sources point to the same database, errors and incorrect search results can occur during flowchart runs due to usage of the same temporary tables by different process boxes and flowcharts. This situation can also occur with Extract process tables and Strategic Segment tables. To avoid this situation, use `TempTablePrefix` (or `ExtractTablePrefix` for Extract tables) to define different schemas for each data source. This approach ensures that the initial part of the name is different, so the table names will always be different.

For example, give each data source a unique `TempTablePrefix` such as `UAC_DS1` and `UAC_DS2` to distinguish between temp tables for each data source. The same concept applies if you are sharing data source schemas. For example, the following prefixes allow the temp tables to be unique for both data sources that write temp tables to the same database:

`DS1 TempTablePreFix: schemaA.UAC_DS1`

`DS2 TempTablePreFix: schemaA.UAC_DS2`

The following table describes the tokens that are available to **TempTablePrefix**.

**Note:** You must make sure that the final temp table name after resolving tokens does not exceed any database-specific name length restrictions.

**Note:** In tokens used for `TempTablePrefix`, any characters that are not valid for database table names will be stripped. After tokens are resolved, the resulting temp table prefixes must start with an alphabetic character, and must contain only alphanumeric characters or underscore characters. Illegal characters will be removed silently. If any resulting temp table prefix does not begin with an alphabetic character, Campaign prepends the letter "U" to the prefix.



Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

UAC

### TempTablePreTruncateExecutionSQL

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

**Note:** This property is supported only for Teradata data sources. For all other supported databases, this property should not be set.

Use this property to specify a SQL query to run before a temp table is truncated. The query that you specify can be used to negate the effect of a SQL statement specified in the **TempTablePostExecuteSQL** property.

For example, with the **TempTablePostExecuteSQL** property, you could specify the following SQL statement to create an index:

```
CREATE INDEX <TABLENAME>Idx_1 (<KEYCOLUMNS>) ON <TABLENAME>
```

Then, specify the following query in the

**TempTablePreTruncateExecutionSQL** property to drop the index:

```
DROP INDEX <TABLENAME>Idx_1 ON <TABLENAME>
```

#### Default value

Not defined

#### Valid Values

A valid SQL query

### TempTablePreTruncateRunScript

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

**Note:** This property is supported only for Teradata data sources. For all other supported databases, this property should not be set.

Use this property to specify a script or executable to run before a temp table is truncated. The script that you specify can be used to negate the effect of a SQL statement specified in the **PostTempTableCreateRunScript** property.

For example, with the **PostTempTableCreateRunScript** property, you could specify a script that includes the following SQL statement to create an index:

```
CREATE INDEX <TABLENAME>Idx_1 (<KEYCOLUMNS>) ON <TABLENAME>
```

Then, specify another script with the following statement in the **TempTablePreTruncateRunScript** property to drop the index:

```
DROP INDEX <TABLENAME>Idx_1 ON <TABLENAME>
```

**Default value**

Not defined

**Valid Values**

File name of a shell script or executable

**TeradataDeleteBeforeDrop**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property applies only to Teradata data sources. It specifies whether records are deleted before a table is dropped.

Set the value to TRUE to delete all records from a table before dropping the table.

**Note:** If IBM Campaign is unable to delete the records for any reason, it will not drop the table.

Set the value to FALSE to drop a table without first deleting all records.

**Default value**

TRUE

**TruncateSQL**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

**Description**

This property is available for use with DB2 data sources, and allows you to specify alternate SQL for table truncation. This property applies only when **DeleteAsTruncate** is TRUE. When **DeleteAsTruncate** is TRUE, any custom SQL in this property is used to truncate a table. When this property is not set, IBM Campaign uses the TRUNCATE TABLE <TABLENAME> syntax.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **TruncateSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the database table name that IBM Campaign is truncating.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

#### Type

##### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### Description

This property specifies the database type of this data source.

#### Default value

The default value depends on the database template used to create the data source configuration.

#### Valid Values

Valid values for system tables are:

- SQLServer
- DB2
- DB2ODBC
- ORACLE
- ORACLE8
- ORACLE9

Valid values for customer tables also include:

- TERADATA
- NETEZZA

#### UOSQLOnConnect

##### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

##### Description

The SQLOnConnect property defines a complete SQL statement that Campaign runs immediately after each database connection. The UOSQLOnConnect property is similar to this, but specifically applicable to Contact Optimization.

The SQL statement generated by this property is automatically passed to your database without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. The string may be enclosed in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property is undefined by default.

Tokens available to **UOSQLOnConnect** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which temp tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the temp tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the temp table creation.
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### UseExceptForMerge

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

When IBM Campaign performs exclusions in the Merge process or in the Segment process, by default it uses NOT EXISTS syntax, as:

```
SELECT IncludeTable.ID FROM IncludeTable WHERE NOT EXISTS
(SELECT * FROM ExcludeTable WHERE IncludeTable.ID = ExcludeTable.ID)
```

If **UseExceptForMerge** is TRUE and you cannot use NOT IN (because **UseNotInForMerge** is disabled or because the audience level consists of multiple fields and the data source is not Oracle), then the syntax is altered as follows:

#### Oracle

```
SELECT IncludeTable.ID FROM IncludeTable
MINUS (SELECT ExcludeTable.ID FROM ExcludeTable)
```

#### Others

```
SELECT IncludeTable.ID FROM IncludeTable
EXCEPT (SELECT ExcludeTable.ID FROM ExcludeTable)
```

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## UseMergeForTrack

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property implements SQL MERGE syntax to improve the performance of the Track process in flowcharts. This property can be set to TRUE for DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2008, and Teradata 12. It can also be used with other databases that support the SQL MERGE statement.

### Default value

TRUE (DB2 and Oracle) | FALSE (all others)

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## UseNonANSIJoin

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

The UseNonANSIJoin property specifies whether this data source uses non-ANSI join syntax. If the data source type is set to Oracle7 or Oracle8, and the value of UseNonANSIJoin is set to TRUE, the data source uses non-ANSI join syntax appropriate for Oracle.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## UseNotInForMerge

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

When IBM Campaign performs exclusions in the Merge process or in the Segment process, by default it uses NOT EXISTS syntax, as:

```
SELECT IncludeTable.ID FROM IncludeTable WHERE NOT EXISTS (SELECT *  
FROM ExcludeTable WHERE IncludeTable.ID = ExcludeTable.ID)
```

If **UseNotInForMerge** is enabled and either (1) the audience level is composed of a single ID field, or (2) the data source is Oracle, then the syntax is altered as follows:

```
SELECT IncludeTable.ID FROM IncludeTable WHERE IncludeTable.ID NOT IN  
(SELECT ExcludeTable.ID FROM ExcludeTable)
```

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## UseNotInToDeleteCH

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property affects the IBM Campaign system table data source (UA\_SYSTEM\_TABLES). It affects the SQL query syntax for how the MailList and CallList processes remove records from the IBM Campaign system tables.

The default value of FALSE typically improves database performance. The default behavior uses EXISTS / NOT EXISTS when removing Contact History records (either after a failed run or in response to the user's action in the GUI). The removal process involves deleting from UA\_OfferHistAttrib and updating UA\_OfferHistory.

You can change this value to TRUE if you prefer to use the SQL syntax of IN / NOT IN. Prior versions of IBM Campaign used IN / NOT IN.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## UserBaseTablePostExecutionSQL

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

### Description

This property is invoked when a process box is configured to write to a **New Mapped Table > Base Record Table > Create New Table in Selected Database**. This property is invoked only when the table is created (during the creation and mapping process). This property is not invoked during process box runtime.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. You can enclose the string in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property treats semicolons as delimiters to run multiple SQL statements. If your SQL statement contains semicolons and you want it to run as one statement, use a backslash as an escape character before the semicolons.

**Note:** If you are using stored procedures with this property, be sure to use the correct syntax for your database. The following example for Oracle calls a stored procedure and uses backslashes to escape the semicolon: `begin dbms_stats.collect_table_stats()\; end\;`

You can use tokens to substitute the <TABLENAME> in this SQL statement because the name is generated dynamically when the campaign runs. For available tokens, see **UserTablePostExecutionSQL**.

## UserTablePostExecutionSQL

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourceName*

### Description

Use this property to specify a complete SQL statement that IBM Campaign runs immediately after the creation of a user table in a user data source or in the system tables database. This property is invoked when a process box writes to one of the following tables:

- **New Mapped Table > General Table > Create New Table in Selected Datasource:** The property is invoked during the creation/mapping process; not during Snapshot runtime.
- **New Mapped Table > Dimension Table > Create New Table in Selected Database:** The property is invoked during the creation/mapping process; not during Snapshot runtime.
- **Database Table:** The property is invoked during process box runtime.

This property is automatically added to the SQL expression without checking its syntax. If you use this property, make sure that it is a legal expression. You can enclose the string in quotation marks, but this is not required.

This property treats semicolons as delimiters to run multiple SQL statements. If your SQL statement contains semicolons and you want it to run as one statement, use a backslash as an escape character before the semicolons.

**Note:** If you are using stored procedures with this property, be sure to use the correct syntax for your database. The following example for Oracle calls a stored procedure and uses backslashes to escape the semicolon: `begin dbms_stats.collect_table_stats()\; end\;`

You can use tokens to substitute the <TABLENAME> in this SQL statement, because the name is generated dynamically when the campaign runs.

Tokens available to **UserTablePostExecutionSQL** are described below.

Token	Description
<AMUSER>	This token is replaced with the IBM EMM user name associated with the flowchart for which the user tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNCODE>	This token is replaced with the code for the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the user tables were created.
<CAMPAIGNNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the campaign associated with the flowchart for which the user tables were created.
<DBUSER>	This token is replaced with the database user name for the database where the user tables were created.
<FLOWCHARTNAME>	This token is replaced with the name of the flowchart associated with the user table creation.
<TABLENAME>	This token is replaced with the user table name.

Token	Description
<USER>	This token is replaced with the Campaign user name of the user running the flowchart.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### UseSQLToProfile

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

This property allows you to configure IBM Campaign to submit the SQL query GROUP BY to the database to compute profiles (using `SELECT field, count(*) FROM table GROUP BY field`), rather than fetching records.

- A value of FALSE (the default) causes IBM Campaign to profile a field by retrieving the field value for all records in the table and to track the count of each distinct value.
- A value of TRUE causes IBM Campaign to profile a field by issuing a query similar to the following:

```
SELECT field, COUNT(*) FROM table GROUP BY field
```

which pushes the burden to the database.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### UseSQLToRetrieveSchema

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

Uses a SQL query, rather than an ODBC or native API call, to retrieve the schema to use as the table schema for this data source.

The default value for this property is FALSE, indicating that Campaign should use its standard method (ODBC or native connection, for example) to retrieve the schema. Setting this property to TRUE causes Campaign to prepare a SQL query similar to `select * from <table>` to retrieve the table schema.

This can provide advantages that are specific to each data source. For example, some data sources (Netezza, SQL Server) do not properly report SQL synonyms (alternative names for database objects, defined using the `create synonym` syntax) through the default ODBC or native connections. By setting this property to TRUE, SQL synonyms are retrieved for data mapping within Campaign.

The following list describes the behavior of this setting for a number of data sources:



- For Netezza, you must set this property to TRUE to allow support for synonyms. Setting this property to TRUE tells Campaign to prepare a SQL query to retrieve the table schema. No other settings or values are needed to support synonyms in Netezza data sources.
- For SQL Server, to allow support for synonyms you must set this property to TRUE **and** enter valid SQL in the TableListSQL property for this data source. See the description for the TableListSQL property for more details.
- For Oracle data sources, setting this property to TRUE tells Campaign to prepare the SQL query to retrieve the table schema. The result set identifies NUMBER fields (no precision/scale specified, which may cause issues in Campaign) as NUMBER(38), which avoids those possible issues.
- For other data sources, you can optionally set this property to TRUE to use the default SQL select query described above, or to specify valid SQL in the TableListSQL property to use instead of, or in addition to, the ODBC API or native connection that is used by default. See the description for the TableListSQL property for more details.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

#### Example

To allow Campaign to work with Netezza or SQL Server synonyms:

UseSQLToRetrieveSchema=TRUE

### UseTempTablePool

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|dataSources|*dataSourcename*

#### Description

WhenUseTempTablePool is set to FALSE, temp tables are dropped and re-created every time a flowchart is run. When the property is set to TRUE, temp tables are not dropped from the database. Temp tables are truncated and reused from the pool of tables maintained by Campaign. The temp table pool is most effective in environments where you rerun flowcharts many times, such as during a design and test phase.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | systemTableMapping

Properties in the systemTableMapping category are populated automatically if you remap any system tables or map Contact or Response history tables. You should not edit properties in this category.

### Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | systemCodes

Properties in this category specify, for Campaign, whether variable length codes are allowed, the format and generator of the campaign and cell codes, whether offer codes are displayed, and the offer code delimiter.

## **offerCodeDelimiter**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The offerCodeDelimiter property is used internally to concatenate multiple code parts (for example, to output the OfferCode field in Campaign Generated Fields) and for incoming offer codes in the Campaign Response process, to split the offer code into multiple parts. The value must be only a single character.

Older versions of Campaign included a NumberOfOfferCodesToUse parameter. However, in more recent versions, this value comes from the offer template (every offer template can have a different number of offer codes).

### **Default value**

-

## **allowVariableLengthCodes**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The allowVariableLengthCodes property specifies whether variable length codes are allowed in Campaign.

If the value is TRUE, and if the trailing part of the code format is x, the length of the code can vary. For example, if the code format is nnnnxxx, then the code can be from 4 to 8 characters long. This applies to campaign, offer, version, tracking, and cell codes.

If the value is FALSE, variable length codes are not allowed.

### **Default value**

FALSE

### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

## **displayOfferCodes**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The displayOfferCodes property specifies whether to show offer codes beside their names in the Campaign GUI.

If the value is TRUE, offer codes are displayed.

If the value is FALSE, offer codes are not displayed.

### **Default value**

FALSE

### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

## **cellCodeFormat**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The cellCodeFormat property is used by the campaign code generator to define the format of the cell code that is automatically created by the default cell code generator. For a list of valid values, see campCodeFormat.

### **Default value**

Annnnnnnnn

## **campCodeFormat**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The campCodeFormat property is used by the campaign code generator to define the format of the campaign code that is automatically generated by the default campaign code generator when you create a campaign.

### **Default value**

Cnnnnnnnnn

### **Valid Values**

The possible values are:

- A-Z or any symbol - treated as a constant
- a - random letters A-Z (upper case only)
- c - random letters A-Z or numbers 0-9
- n - random digit 0-9
- x - any single ASCII character from 0-9 or A-Z. You can edit the generated campaign code and replace the ASCII character that Campaign substituted for the x with any ASCII character, and Campaign will use that character instead.

## **cellCodeGenProgFile**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

The cellCodeGenProgFile property specifies the name of the cell code generator. The properties that control the format of the code generated are set in the cellCodeFormat property. See campCodeGenProgFile for a list of supported options.

If you write your own cell code generator, replace the default value with the absolute path of your custom program, including the file name and extension, and using forward slashes (/) for UNIX and backslashes (\) for Windows.

### **Default value**

uaccampcodegen (the code generator supplied by Campaign)

## **campCodeGenProgFile**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

This property specifies the name of the campaign code generator. The properties that control the format of the generated code are set in the `campCodeFormat` property.

If you write your own campaign code generator, replace the default value with the absolute path of your custom program, including the file name and extension, using forward slashes (/) for UNIX and backslashes (\) for Windows.

The default campaign code generator can be called with the following options:

- -y Year (four integers)
- -m Month (one or two integers, cannot exceed value of twelve)
- -d Day (one or two integers, cannot exceed value of 31)
- -n Campaign name (any string, cannot exceed 64 characters)
- -o Campaign owner (any string, cannot exceed 64 characters)
- -u Campaign code (any integer). Allows you to specify the exact campaign ID rather than having the application generate one for you.
- -f Code format if overriding the default. Takes the values specified in `campCodeFormat`.
- -i Other integer.
- -s Other string.

### **Default value**

uaccampcodegen (the code generator supplied by Campaign)

## **cellCodeBulkCreation**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|systemCodes

### **Description**

A value of TRUE improves performance of the cell code generation utility during bulk creation of cell codes, because multiple cell codes are generated with a single invocation of the cell code generator. This is more efficient and is the recommended setting. A value of TRUE also improves performance when copying flowcharts, templates, and process boxes.

When the value is FALSE, the cell code generator is invoked once for each cell code generation. If cell code generation seems to take a long time for Segment, Sample, and Decision process boxes, or for the target cell spreadsheet, set this value to TRUE.

The default setting is FALSE to support existing customized implementations. If you are using a legacy custom-made cell code generation utility, leave this setting at its default value of FALSE until you implement a new custom utility. Then you can change its value to TRUE.

If you are not using a custom cell code generation utility, change the value to TRUE to take advantage of the efficiency improvements.

### **Default value**

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | encoding

The property in this category specifies the text encoding for values written to files, to support non-English data.

#### stringEncoding

##### Description

The `partition[n] > server > encoding > stringEncoding` property how Campaign reads in and writes out flat files. It should match the encoding used for all flat files. If not configured elsewhere, this is the default setting for flat file encoding.

**Note:** WIDEUTF-8 is not supported for this setting.

By default, no value is specified, and outgoing text files are encoded as UTF-8, which is the default encoding for Campaign.

It is a best practice to explicitly set this value to an encoding appropriate for your system, even if the value is UTF-8, the same as the implicit default.

**Note:** If you do not set the value of the `StringEncoding` property for data sources in the `dataSources` category, the value of this `stringEncoding` property is used as the default value. This can cause unnecessary confusion -- you should always explicitly set the `StringEncoding` property in the `dataSources` category.

See the *Campaign Administrator's Guide* for a list of supported encodings.

##### Default value

No default value defined.

### forceDCTOneBytePerChar

##### Description

The `forceDCTOneBytePerChar` property specifies whether Campaign should use the original field width for output files, rather than the potentially expanded width reserved to allow sufficient space for transcoding into UTF-8.

A text value may have different lengths, depending on the encoding used to represent it. When the text value comes from a data source whose `stringEncoding` property is neither ASCII nor UTF-8, Campaign reserves three times the field width in order to ensure sufficient space for transcoding into UTF-8. For example, if the `stringEncoding` property is set to LATIN1, and the field in the database is defined as `VARCHAR(25)`, Campaign will reserve 75 bytes to hold the transcoded UTF-8 value. Set the `forceDCTOneBytePerChar` property to TRUE if you want to use the original field width.

##### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | timeout**

The properties in this category specify the number of seconds an Campaign flowchart waits, after the user has disconnected and all runs have completed, before exiting, and the Campaign server process waits for a response from external servers before reporting an error.

#### **waitForGracefulDisconnect**

##### **Description**

The `waitForGracefulDisconnect` property specifies whether the Campaign server process continues to run until the user gracefully disconnects, or exits regardless of whether the user intended to disconnect.

If the value is yes, the default, the server process continues to run until it can determine that the user wants it to exit. This option prevents changes from being lost, but can result in server processes accumulating.

If the value is no, the server process shuts down and server processes are prevented from accumulating, but users can lose work if a network interruption occurs or if they do not follow the recommended sequence of actions to exit gracefully.

##### **Default value**

TRUE

##### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

#### **urlRequestTimeout**

##### **Description**

The `urlRequestTimeout` property specifies the number of seconds the Campaign server process waits for a response from external servers. Currently, this applies to requests to IBM EMM servers and eMessage components that operate with Campaign.

If the Campaign server process does not receive a response within this period, a communication timeout error is reported.

##### **Default value**

60

#### **delayExitTimeout**

##### **Description**

The `delayExitTimeout` property specifies the number of seconds an Campaign flowchart waits, after the user has disconnected and all runs have completed, before exiting.

Setting this property to a non-0 value enables subsequent Campaign flowcharts to make use of existing instances rather than starting a new instance.

##### **Default value**

10

## **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | collaborate**

This category applies to IBM Distributed Marketing.

### **collaborateInactivityTimeout**

#### **Description**

The collaborateInactivityTimeout property specifies the number of seconds the unica\_acsvr process waits after it finishes servicing a Distributed Marketing request before it exits. This waiting period allows the process to remain available in the typical scenario in which Distributed Marketing makes a series of requests prior to running the flowchart.

The minimum value is 1. Setting this property to 0 causes it to default to 60.

#### **Default value**

60

## **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | spss**

Properties in this category affect IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition integration for the specified partition in IBM Campaign.

### **SharedDirectoryPathCampaign**

#### **Description**

The path to the directory that is used to transfer data between IBM Campaign and IBM SPSS Modeler Server, as seen from IBM Campaign.

- IBM Campaign puts input data files to IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition in this directory.
- IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition puts output data files in this directory to be read and processed by IBM Campaign.

#### **Default value**

None

#### **Valid values**

Any valid Windows path (such as Z:\SPSS\_Shared) or a mount directory (for UNIX).

### **SharedDirectoryPathSPSS**

#### **Description**

The path to the directory that is used to transfer data between IBM Campaign and IBM SPSS Modeler Server, as seen from IBM SPSS Modeler Server. This is the same shared directory referenced by SharedDirectoryPathCampaign but is the local directory path used by IBM SPSS Modeler Server.

For example, IBM Campaign might be installed on Windows with SharedDirectoryPathCampaign = Z:\SPSS\_Shared, where Z:\SPSS\_Shared is a mapped network drive, while IBM SPSS Modeler Server is installed on UNIX with a mount to that directory defined as SharedDirectoryPathSPSS = /share/CampaignFiles.

#### **Default value**

None

**Valid values**

Any valid Windows path (such as Z:\SPSS\_Shared) or a mount directory (such as /share/CampaignFiles) for UNIX.

**C&DS\_URL****Description**

The URL for the IBM SPSS Collaboration and Deployment Services repository.

**Default value**

http://localhost:7001/cr-ws/services/ContentRepository

**Valid values**

The URL for the IBM SPSS Collaboration and Deployment Services repository.

**SPSS\_Integration\_Type****Description**

This property determines the type of integration between IBM Campaign and IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition.

**Default value**

None

**Valid values**

- None: No integration
- SPSS MA Marketing Edition: Full integration of modeling and scoring. This option is only available if IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition is installed and configured.
- Scoring only: Scoring, but not modeling, is enabled.

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | permissions**

The properties in this category specify the permissions set on folders created by Campaign, and the UNIX group and permissions set on files contained in the **profile** directory.

**userFileGroup (UNIX only)****Description**

The userFileGroup property specifies a group associated with user-generated Campaign files. The group will be set only if the user is a member of the specified group.

This property is undefined by default.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**createFolderPermissions****Description**

The createFolderPermissions parameter specifies the permissions of directories that are created by Campaign on the Campaign server



(partition[n] location) by using the Create Folder icon on the Open Data Source File dialog in the table mapping.

**Default value**

755 (owner has read/write/execute access, group and world have execute/read access)

**catalogFolderPermissions**

**Description**

The catalogFolderPermissions property specifies the permissions of directories created by Campaign through the Stored Table Catalogs > Create Folder window.

**Default value**

755 (owner has read/write/execute access, group and world have execute/read access)

**templateFolderPermissions**

**Description**

The templateFolderPermissions property specifies the permissions of template directories created by Campaign through the **Stored Templates > Create Folder** window.

**Default value**

755 (owner has read/write/execute access, group and world have read/execute access)

**adminFilePermissions (UNIX only)**

**Description**

The adminFilePermissions property specifies a permission bit mask for the files contained in the profile directory.

**Default value**

660 (owner and group have read/write access only)

**userFilePermissions (UNIX only)**

**Description**

The userFilePermissions property specifies a permission bit mask for user generated Campaign files (for example, log files, summary files, exported flat files).

**Default value**

666 (everyone can read and write files created by Campaign in the server)

**adminFileGroup (UNIX only)**

**Description**

The adminFileGroup property specifies a UNIX admin group associated with files contained in the profile directory.

This property is undefined by default.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

## **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartConfig**

Properties in this category specify the behavior of the Campaign Generated Field, whether duplicate cell codes are allowed, and whether the Log to Contact History option defaults to enabled.

### **allowDuplicateCellcodes**

#### **Description**

The `allowDuplicateCellcodes` property specifies whether the cell codes in the Campaign Snapshot process can have duplicate values.

If the value is `FALSE`, the Campaign server enforces unique cell codes.

If the value is `TRUE`, the Campaign server does not enforce unique cell codes.

#### **Default value**

`TRUE`

#### **Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

### **allowResponseNDaysAfterExpiration**

#### **Description**

The `allowResponseNDaysAfterExpiration` property specifies the maximum number of days after all offer expiration dates that responses can be tracked. These late responses can be included in performance reports.

#### **Default value**

`90`

### **agfProcessnameOutput**

#### **Description**

The `agfProcessnameOutput` property specifies the output behavior of the Campaign Generated Field (UCGF) in the List, Optimize, Response, and Snapshot processes.

If the value is `PREVIOUS`, the UCGF contains the process name associated with the incoming cell.

If the value is `CURRENT`, the UCGF holds the process name of the process in which it is used.

#### **Default value**

`PREVIOUS`

#### **Valid Values**

`PREVIOUS` | `CURRENT`

### **logToHistoryDefault**

#### **Description**

The `logToHistoryDefault` property specifies whether the Log to Contact History and Tracking Tables option in the Log tab of the Campaign contact processes defaults to enabled.

If the value is `TRUE`, the option is enabled.

If the value is `FALSE`, the option is disabled in any newly created contact processes.

**Default value**

`TRUE`

**Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

**overrideLogToHistory**

**Description**

This property controls whether users with the appropriate permissions can change the Log to Contact History Tables setting when they configure a contact or Track process. To make all flowchart production runs always write to contact history, enable `logToHistoryDefault` and disable `overrideLogToHistory`

**Default value**

`TRUE`

**Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

**defaultBehaviorWhenOutputToFile**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior for contact processes in Campaign when outputting to a file. This property applies only within the current partition. This default behavior (if set) is only applied for processes when they are newly added to flowcharts; once a process is added to a flowchart, the output behavior can be changed in the process configuration.

**Default value**

Replace All Records

**Valid Values**

- Append to Existing Data
- Create New File
- Replace All Records

**defaultBehaviorWhenOutputToDB**

**Description**

Specifies the behavior for contact processes in Campaign when outputting to a database table. This property applies only within the current partition. This default behavior (if set) is only applied for processes when they are newly added to flowcharts; once a process is added to a flowchart, the output behavior can be changed in the process configuration.

**Default value**

Replace All Records

#### Valid Values

- Append to Existing Data
- Replace All Records

### **replaceEmbeddedNames**

#### Description

When `replaceEmbeddedNames` is `TRUE`, Campaign replaces user variable and UCGF names embedded in query text with actual values, although these names must be separated by a non-alphanumeric character, such as an underscore (for example, `ABC_UserVar.v1` will be substituted but `ABCUserVar.v1` will not). Set this property to `TRUE` for backwards compatibility with Campaign 7.2 and earlier.

When set to `FALSE`, Campaign replaces only distinct user variable and UCGF names with actual values (in both IBM EMM and raw SQL expressions). Set this property to `FALSE` for backwards compatibility with Campaign 7.3 and higher.

#### Default value

`FALSE`

#### Valid Values

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

### **legacyMultifieldAudience**

#### Description

In most cases, you can leave this property set to the default value of `FALSE`. Campaign v8.5.0.4 and newer name multifield Audience ID fields according to the audience definition, regardless of the source of the fields. When you configure processes to use multifield Audience ID fields, you now see the new Audience ID naming convention for multifield audiences. Already-configured processes in flowcharts created in previous Campaign versions should continue to work. However, if old flowcharts fail because of the change in the naming convention, you can revert Campaign behavior by setting this property to `TRUE`.

#### Default value

`FALSE`

#### Valid Values

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

### **Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartSave**

The properties in this category specify the default settings for a new Campaign flowchart's auto-save and checkpoint properties.

### **checkpointFrequency**

#### Description

The `checkpointFrequency` property specifies (in minutes) the default setting for a new Campaign flowchart's checkpoint property, configurable for each

flowchart through the client-side Advanced Settings window. The checkpoint feature provides the ability to capture a snapshot of a running flowchart for recovery purposes.

**Default value**

0 (zero)

**Valid Values**

Any integer

**autosaveFrequency**

**Description**

The autosaveFrequency property specifies (in minutes) the default setting for a new Campaign flowchart's auto-save property, configurable for each flowchart through the client-side Advanced Settings window. The auto-save function performs a forced save of flowcharts during editing and configuration.

**Default value**

0 (zero)

**Valid Values**

Any integer

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | dataProcessing**

Properties in this category specify how IBM Campaign handles string comparisons and empty fields in flat files, and the behavior of the macro STRING\_CONCAT.

**longNumericIdsAsText**

**Description**

The longNumericIdsAsText property specifies whether the Campaign macro language will treat numeric IDs longer than 15 digits as text. This property affects ID fields. It has no effect on non-ID fields. This property is useful if you have numeric ID fields with more than 15 digits AND you want to include ID values in criteria.

- Set the value to TRUE to specify that numeric IDs longer than 15 digits will be treated as text.
- When the value is FALSE, numeric IDs longer than 15 digits are treated as numeric values (and thus might lose precision or uniqueness if truncated or rounded). If you do anything that treats the ID values as numeric (such as profiling, or using in a Derived Field), the text is converted to numeric, and precision beyond the 15th digit is lost.

**Note:** For non-ID numeric fields, if you do anything that treats the value as numeric (such as profiling, rounding, or using in a Derived Field), precision beyond 15 digits is lost.

This setting is ignored if the partitions > partition[n] > dataSources > [data\_source\_name] > ForceNumeric property is set to TRUE for fields coming from this data source.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

### **stringConcatWithNullIsNull**

#### **Description**

The `stringConcatWithNullIsNull` property controls the behavior of the Campaign macro `STRING_CONCAT`.

When the value is `TRUE`, `STRING_CONCAT` returns `NULL` if any of its inputs is `NULL`.

When the value is `FALSE`, `STRING_CONCAT` returns the concatenation of all of its non-`NULL` properties; in this case, `STRING_CONCAT` returns `NULL` only if all of its inputs are `NULL`.

#### **Default value**

`TRUE`

#### **Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

### **performCaseInsensitiveComparisonAs**

#### **Description**

The `performCaseInsensitiveComparisonAs` property specifies how Campaign compares data values when the `compareCaseSensitive` property is set to `no` (that is, during case-insensitive comparisons). This property is ignored if the value of `compareCaseSensitive` is `yes`.

When the value is `UPPER`, Campaign converts all data to upper case before comparing.

When the value is `LOWER`, Campaign converts all data to lower case before comparing.

#### **Default value**

`LOWER`

#### **Valid Values**

`UPPER` | `LOWER`

### **upperAllowsDate**

#### **Description**

The `upperAllowsDate` property specifies whether the `UPPER` database function allows a `DATE/DATETIME` parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to `TRUE` if the database is SQL Server or Oracle. The `UPPER` function in these databases allows a `DATE/DATETIME` parameter.

Set the value to `FALSE` if the database is DB2 or Teradata. The `UPPER` function in these databases does not allow a `DATE/DATETIME` parameter.

Note that this setting is global, not per data source. If a value of `no` is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to `no`. If a value of `yes` is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to `yes`.

#### **Default value**

TRUE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### **compareCaseSensitive**

#### **Description**

The `compareCaseSensitive` property specifies whether the Campaign data comparisons are sensitive to alphabetic case (UPPER vs. lower).

When the value is FALSE, Campaign ignores case differences when comparing data values and sorts textual data in a binary, case-insensitive manner. This setting is strongly recommended when English data is used.

When the value is TRUE, Campaign distinguishes data values based on case differences, performing a true binary-value comparison of each character. This setting is strongly recommended when non-English data is used.

#### **Default value**

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### **lowerAllowsDate**

#### **Description**

The `lowerAllowsDate` property specifies whether the LOWER database function allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to TRUE if the database is SQL Server or Oracle. The LOWER function in these databases allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Set the value to FALSE if the database is DB2 or Teradata. The LOWER function in these databases does not allow a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Note that this setting is global, not per data source. If a value of no is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to no. If a value of yes is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to yes.

Typically, only one database type is in use at a customer site, but there are some installations in which multiple database types are in use.

#### **Default value**

TRUE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### **substrAllowsDate**

#### **Description**

The `substrAllowsDate` property specifies whether the SUBSTR/SUBSTRING database function allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to TRUE if the database is Oracle or Teradata. The SUBSTR/SUBSTRING function in these databases allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Set the value to FALSE if the database is SQL Server or DB2. The SUBSTR/SUBSTRING function in these databases does not allow a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Note that this setting is global, not per data source. If a value of no is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to no. If a value of yes is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to yes.

#### **Default value**

TRUE

#### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

### **ltrimAllowsDate**

#### **Description**

The ltrimAllowsDate property specifies whether the LTRIM database function allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to TRUE if the database is SQL Server, Oracle, or Teradata. The LTRIM function in these databases allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Set the value to FALSE if the database is DB2. The LTRIM function in this database does not allow a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Note that this setting is global, not per data source. If a value of no is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to no. If a value of yes is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to yes.

Typically, only one database type is in use at a customer site, but there are some installations in which multiple database types are in use.

#### **Default value**

TRUE

#### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

### **rtrimAllowsDate**

#### **Description**

The rtrimAllowsDate property specifies whether the RTRIM database function allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to TRUE if the database is SQL Server, Oracle, or Teradata. The RTRIM function in these databases allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Set the value to FALSE if the database is DB2. The RTRIM function in this database does not allow a DATE/DATETIME parameter.



Note that this setting is global, not per data source. If a value of no is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to no. If a value of yes is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to yes.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**likeAllowsDate**

**Description**

The `likeAllowsDate` property specifies whether the LIKE database function allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter, and therefore whether the operation may be performed in the database or must be performed by the Campaign server.

Set the value to TRUE if the database is SQL Server or Oracle. The LIKE function in these databases allows a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

Set the value to FALSE if the database is DB2 or Teradata. The LIKE function in these databases does not allow a DATE/DATETIME parameter.

**Note:** This setting is global, not per data source. If a value of no is recommended for any data source in use, set the value to no. If a value of yes is recommended for all data sources in use, set the value to yes.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**fileAllSpacesIsNull**

**Description**

The `fileAllSpacesIsNull` property controls how Campaign interprets an empty field in a mapped flat file by specifying whether an all-spaces value in a flat file should be considered to be a NULL value.

When the value is TRUE, an all-spaces value is considered to be a NULL value. Campaign matches queries such as `<field> is null`, but fails queries such as `<field> = ""`.

When the value is FALSE, an all-spaces value is treated as a non-NULL empty string. Campaign matches queries such as `<field> = ""`, but fails `<field> is null`.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | optimization**

Properties in this category control IBM Campaign server optimization for each partition.

**Note:** This category is not related to IBM Contact Optimization.

## maxVirtualMemory

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

### Description

This property specifies a default value for the maximum amount of system virtual memory to use when running a flowchart. You can increase the value to improve performance or decrease the value to limit the resources used by a single flowchart. The maximum value is 4095 MB. If you enter a larger value, Campaign automatically limits it to 4095 MB.

Set a value equal to (80% x available memory) / (number of expected concurrent flowcharts). For example:


If available virtual memory on server = 32 GB

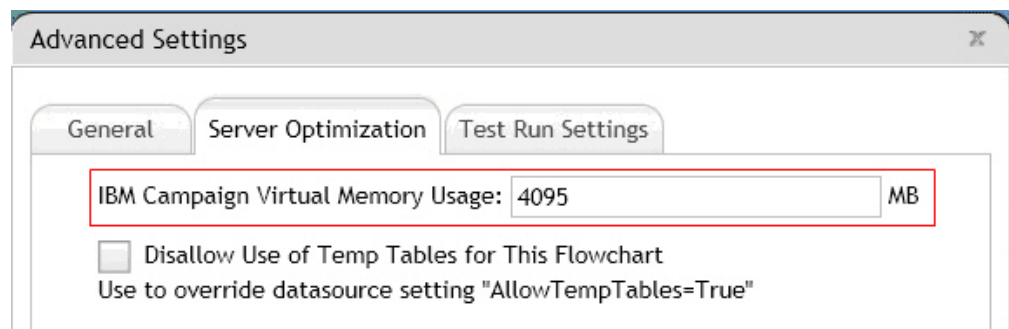
Number of concurrent flowcharts = 10

Set virtual Memory = ( 80 % x 32 ) / 10 = approximately 2.5 GB / flowchart

### Default value

128 (MB)

**maxVirtualMemory** is a global configuration setting. To override the value for a specific flowchart, open the flowchart in Edit mode, select **Advanced Settings** from the **Admin** menu , and change the **IBM Campaign Virtual Memory Usage** value on the Server Optimization tab.



## useInDbOptimization

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

### Description

This property specifies whether IBM Campaign tries to perform as many operations as possible in the database instead of in the Campaign server.

Setting the value to TRUE can improve flowchart performance. When the value is TRUE, IBM Campaign avoids pulling the ID lists if possible.

When the value is FALSE, IBM Campaign maintains lists of IDs in the IBM Campaign server at all times.

### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### maxReuseThreads

#### Configuration category

Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | optimization

#### Description

This property specifies the number of operating system threads that are cached by the server process (unica\_acsvr) for reuse. By default, the cache is disabled.

It is a best practice to use the cache when you want to reduce the overhead of thread allocation, or with operating systems that exhibit an inability to release threads when asked to do so by an application.

If the **maxReuseThreads** property is a non-zero value, set it to be greater than or equal to the value of **MaxQueryThreads**.

#### Default value

0 (zero), which disables the cache

### threadStackSize

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

#### Description

This property determines the number of bytes allocated for each thread's stack. Do not change this property except under guidance from IBM. The minimum value is 128 K. The maximum value is 8 MB.

#### Default value

1048576

### tempTableDataSourcesForSegments

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

#### Description

This property defines the list of data sources where persistent Segment temp tables can be created by the Create Seg process. This list is comma-separated. By default, this property is blank.

#### Default value

No default value defined.

### doNotCreateServerBinFile

#### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

#### Description

To improve performance, set this property to TRUE. When this property is TRUE, strategic segments create Segment temp tables in the data source

rather than creating binary files on the IBM Campaign server. You must specify at least one data source in the Create Segment (CreateSeg) process configuration dialog to hold the temp tables. Also, you must set the AllowTempTables property to TRUE to enable the creation of temporary tables in a data source.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**forceViewForPreOptDates**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

**Description**

The default value (TRUE) forces creation of a parameterized offer attribute view in a Mail List process whose offers are assigned from Optimize. A value of FALSE causes the parameterized offer attribute view to be created only if the Mail List exports at least one parameterized offer attribute.

If this value is set to FALSE, a Mail List process that is configured to get its input from an Extract process (whose source is an Optimize session) may write NULL values for EffectiveDate and ExpirationDate into the UA\_Treatment table, even when the offer includes parameterized Effective and Expiration Dates. In this case, set it back to TRUE.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**httpCompressionForResponseLength**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|optimization

**Description**

This property enables and configures compression for HTTP responses from the IBM Campaign web application to the client browser for flowchart-specific messages. The Campaign web application reads this property only once for each partition. If you modify this property, you must restart the web application for the change to take effect.

Compression can improve page load and interaction times by reducing the amount of data that is sent over HTTP.

All responses that have a data length greater than or equal to the httpCompressionForResponseLength value (in KB) are candidates for compression. Any other responses are not compressed.

Compression reduces network transfer, but it requires resources on the server side. Therefore, compression makes sense only for large amounts of data, when sufficient server-side resources are available. If you typically have network delays that can slow large data transfers, you can analyze how much time it takes to load a given amount of data. For example,

suppose that some of your HTTP requests are <100 KB in size, but most are 300 to 500 KB. In this case, you would increase the value of this property to 500 KB so that only responses >= 500 KB in size are compressed.

To disable compression, set the value to 0.

**Default value**

100 (KB)

**Valid Values**

0 (disables compression) or higher

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | logging**

Properties in this category affect flowchart logging behavior for the specified partition on the IBM Campaign server.

**enableWindowsEventLogging**

**Description**

This property enables or disables IBM Campaign server logging to the Windows event log.

If the value is TRUE, logging to the Windows event log is enabled.

If the value is FALSE, logging to the Windows event log is disabled, and the **windowsEventLoggingLevel** and **windowsEventLoggingCategory** settings are ignored.

**Attention:** Windows Event logging can cause issues with flowchart runs. Avoid enabling this feature unless advised by Technical Support.

**Default value**

FALSE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**logFileBufferSize**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property is used when **keepFlowchartLogOpen** is TRUE. Specify a value to indicate the number of messages to buffer before writing to the log. If the value is 1, every log message is written immediately to file, effectively disabling buffering but having a negative impact on performance.

This property is ignored if **keepFlowchartLogOpen** is FALSE.

**Default value**

5

**keepFlowchartLogOpen**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

### Description

This property specifies whether IBM Campaign opens and closes the flowchart log file each time a line is written to the log file.

A value of TRUE can improve performance of real-time interactive flowcharts. When the value is TRUE, IBM Campaign opens the flowchart log file only once, and closes it when the flowchart's server process exits. A side effect of using the TRUE value is that recently-logged messages may not be immediately visible in the log file, as IBM Campaign flushes the log messages to file only when its internal buffer becomes full or when the number of logged messages equals the value of the `logFileBufferSize` property.

If the value is FALSE, IBM Campaign opens and closes the flowchart log file.

### Default value

FALSE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## logProcessId

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

### Description

This property controls whether the process ID (pid) of the IBM Campaign Server process is included in the log file.

If the value is TRUE, the process ID is logged.

If the value is FALSE, the process ID is not logged.

### Default value

TRUE

### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

## logMaxBackupIndex

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

### Description

This property specifies the number of backup Campaign server log files that are kept before the oldest is erased.

If the value is 0 (zero), no backup files are created, and the log file is truncated when it reaches the size specified by the `logFileMaxSize` property.

For a value of *n*, where *n* is greater than zero, the files {File.1, ..., File.*n*-1} are renamed to {File.2, ..., File.*n*}. Also, File is renamed File.1 and closed. A new File is created to receive further log output.

### Default value

1 (creates one backup log file)

## loggingCategories

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

### Description

This property specifies the category of messages written to the IBM Campaign server flowchart log file. This property works in conjunction with **loggingLevels**, which determines the severity of messages to log for all selected categories.

Specify one or more categories in a comma-separated list. Use ALL as shorthand to indicate that you want to log all categories.

The values that you specify determine which events are logged by default for all flowcharts. Users can override the default selections by opening a flowchart for editing and choosing **Options > Logging Options**. The corresponding Logging Options are indicated below in parentheses, after each configuration value.

### Default value

ALL

### Valid Values

ALL  
BAD\_ORDER (Log ID ordering errors)  
CELL\_ACCESS (Cell level operations)  
CONFIG (Log config settings at start of run)  
DATA\_ERRORS (Log data conversion errors)  
DBLOAD (External DB loader operations)  
FILE\_ACCESS (File operations)  
GENERAL (Others)  
COMMANDS (External interface)  
MEMORY (Memory allocation)  
PROCRUN (Process Run)  
QUERY (Queries issues against user tables)  
SORT (Log data sorting progress)  
SYSQUERY (Queries issued against system tables)  
TABLE\_ACCESS (Table level operations)  
TABLE\_MAPPING (Log table mapping info at start of run )  
TABLE\_IO (Log data I/O process)  
WEBPROC (Web server interface)

## loggingLevels

### Configuration category

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

### Description

The **loggingLevels** property controls the amount of detail written to the Campaign server log file, based on severity.

**Default value**

MEDIUM

**Valid Values**

LOW: represents the least detail (the most severe errors only)

MEDIUM

HIGH

ALL: includes trace messages and is intended primarily for diagnostic purposes

**Note:** You may want to set **loggingLevels** to ALL during configuration and testing. This value generates a large amount of data and therefore may not be advisable for production operation. Setting any logging level higher than its default can adversely affect performance.

You can adjust these settings from within a flowchart by using **Tools > Logging Options**.

**windowsEventLoggingCategories****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property specifies the category of messages written to the Windows event log for the Campaign server. This property works in conjunction with **windowsEventLoggingLevels**, which determines which messages are logged based on severity (for all selected categories).

You can specify multiple categories in a comma-separated list. The category all provides a shorthand for specifying all logging categories.

**Default value**

ALL

**Valid Values**

ALL

BAD\_ORDER

CELL\_ACCESS

CONFIG

DATA\_ERRORS

DBLOAD

FILE\_ACCESS

GENERAL

COMMANDS

MEMORY

PROCRUN

QUERY

SORT

SYSQUERY

TABLE\_ACCESS

TABLE\_MAPPING

TABLE\_IO



**logFileMaxSize****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property specifies the maximum size, in bytes, that the Campaign server log file is allowed to reach before being rolled over to backup files.

**Default value**

10485760 (10 MB)

**windowsEventLoggingLevels****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property controls the amount of detail written to the Windows event log for the IBM Campaign server, based on severity.

**Default value**

MEDIUM

**Valid Values**

LOW: represents the least detail (the most severe errors only)

MEDIUM

HIGH

ALL: includes trace messages and is intended for diagnostic purposes.

**enableLogging****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property specifies whether IBM Campaign server logging is turned on at session startup.

If the value is TRUE, logging is turned on.

If the value is FALSE, logging is turned off.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**AllowCustomLogPath****Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|logging

**Description**

This property allows users to change the log path for each flowchart that generates flowchart-specific logging information when it is run. By default, all flowchart log files are saved in Campaign\_home/partitions/partition\_name/logs.

A setting of TRUE allows users to change the path through the user interface or when using unica\_svradm to run the flowchart.

A setting of FALSE prevents users from changing the path to which the flowchart log file is written.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE | FALSE

### Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | flowchartRun

Properties in this category specify how many errors are allowed in a Campaign Snapshot export, what files are saved when you save a flowchart, and the maximum number of IDs for each top-level process in a test run.

#### maxDataErrorsAllowed

##### Description

The maxDataErrorsAllowed property specifies the maximum number of data conversion errors allowed in an Campaign Snapshot export.

##### Default value

0 (zero), which allows no errors

#### saveRunResults

##### Description

This property lets you save Campaign flowchart run results in the temporary folder and database temp tables. You can adjust this option for individual flowcharts by using **Admin > Advanced Settings** when editing a flowchart.

For flowcharts that create artifacts that you want to save, you must set **saveRunResults** to TRUE. For example, if you have flowcharts that include **CreateSeg** processes, you must save run results. If you do not save run results, strategic segments do not persist.

When the value is TRUE, the flowchart ("underscore") files are saved and, if you are using **useInDbOptimization**, database temp tables persist.

When the value is FALSE, only the .ses file is saved. Therefore, you cannot view intermediate results if you reload the flowchart.

IBM Campaign creates many temporary files in the temporary directory, which can cause file systems to be highly utilized or even full. Setting this property to FALSE makes the flowchart clean up those files after run completion. However, using a setting of FALSE is not always feasible because it prevents you from doing partial flowchart runs.

To save disk space, you can create your own script to delete files in the temporary folder, but you must never delete files for flowcharts that are currently running. To avoid flowchart failures, never delete any files from

the temporary folder that are being updated or created today. For maintenance purposes, you can delete files from the temp folder if they are older than 2 days.

**Default value**

TRUE

**Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

**testRunDefaultSize**

**Description**

The `testRunDefaultSize` property specifies the default maximum number of IDs for each top-level process in a Campaign test run. A value of 0 (zero) removes the limitation on the number of IDs.

**Default value**

0 (zero)

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | profile**

Properties in this category specify the maximum number of categories created during profiling for numeric and text values in Campaign.

**profileMaxTextCategories**

**Description**

The `profileMaxTextCategories` and `profileMaxNumberCategories` properties specify the maximum number of categories created in Campaign during profiling for text and numeric values, respectively.

These values are different from the setting for the number of bins displayed to the user, which can be modified through the user interface.

**Default value**

1048576

**profileMaxNumberCategories**

**Description**

The `profileMaxNumberCategories` and `profileMaxTextCategories` properties specify the maximum number of categories created in Campaign during profiling for numeric and text values, respectively.

These values are different from the setting for the number of bins displayed to the user, which can be modified through the user interface.

**Default value**

1024

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | internal**

Properties in this category specify integration settings and the `internalID` limits for the selected Campaign partition. If your Campaign installation has multiple partitions, set these properties for each partition that you want to affect.

## **internalIdLowerLimit**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

### **Description**

The internalIdUpperLimit and internalIdLowerLimit properties constrain the Campaign internal IDs to be within the specified range. Note that the values are inclusive: that is, Campaign may use both the lower and upper limit.

### **Default value**

0 (zero)

## **internalIdUpperLimit**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

### **Description**

The internalIdUpperLimit and internalIdLowerLimit properties constrain the Campaign internal IDs to be within the specified range. The values are inclusive: that is, Campaign may use both the lower and upper limit. If Distributed Marketing is installed, set the value to 2147483647.

### **Default value**

4294967295

## **eMessageInstalled**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

### **Description**

Indicates that eMessage is installed. When you select Yes, eMessage features are available in the Campaign interface.

The IBM installer sets this property to Yes for the default partition in your eMessage installation. For additional partitions where you installed eMessage, you must configure this property manually.

### **Default value**

No

### **Valid Values**

Yes | No

## **interactInstalled**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

### **Description**

After installing the Interact design environment, this configuration property should be set to Yes to enable the Interact design environment in Campaign.

If Interact is not installed, set to No. Setting this property to No does not remove Interact menus and options from the user interface. To remove menus and options, you must manually unregister Interact using the configTool utility.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**Availability**

This property is applicable only if you installed Interact.

**MO\_UC\_integration**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

Enables integration with Marketing Operations for this partition, if the integration is enabled in the **Platform** configuration settings. For more information, see the *IBM Marketing Operations and Campaign Integration Guide*.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**MO\_UC\_BottomUpTargetCells**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

For this partition, allows bottom-up cells for Target Cell Spreadsheets, if **MO\_UC\_integration** is enabled. When set to Yes, both top-down and bottom-up target cells are visible, but bottom-up target cells are read-only. For more information, see the *IBM Marketing Operations and Campaign Integration Guide*.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**Legacy\_campaigns**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

For this partition, enables access to campaigns created before Marketing Operations and Campaign were integrated. Applies only if

**MO\_UC\_integration** is set to Yes. Legacy campaigns also include campaigns created in Campaign 7.x and linked to Plan 7.x projects. For more information, see the *IBM Marketing Operations and Campaign Integration Guide*.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**IBM Marketing Operations - Offer integration**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

Enables the ability to use Marketing Operations to perform offer lifecycle management tasks on this partition, if **MO\_UC\_integration** is enabled for this partition. Offer integration must be enabled in your **Platform** configuration settings. For more information, see the *IBM Marketing Operations and Campaign Integration Guide*.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**UC\_CM\_integration**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

Enables Digital Analytics online segment integration for a Campaign partition. If you set this value to Yes, the Select process box in a flowchart provides the option to select **Digital Analytics Segments** as input. To configure the Digital Analytics integration for each partition, choose **Settings > Configuration > Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | Coremetrics**.

**Default value**

No

**Valid Values**

Yes | No

**numRowsReadToParseDelimitedFile**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|partitions|partition[n]|server|internal

**Description**

This property is used when mapping a delimited file as a user table. It is also used by the Score process box when importing a score output file from IBM SPSS Modeler Advantage Marketing Edition. To import or map a

delimited file, Campaign needs to parse the file to identify the columns, data types (field types), and column widths (field lengths).

The default value of 100 means Campaign examines the first 50 and the last 50 line entries in the delimited file. Campaign then allocates the field length based on the largest value it finds within those entries. In most cases, the default value is sufficient to determine field lengths. However, in very large delimited files, a later field might exceed the estimated length that Campaign computes, which can cause an error during flowchart runtime. Therefore, if you are mapping a very large file, you can increase this value to make Campaign examine more line entries. For example, a value of 200 makes Campaign examine the first 100 line entries and the last 100 line entries of the file.

A value of 0 examines the entire file. Typically, this is necessary only if you are importing or mapping files that have variable data widths of fields which cannot be identified by reading the first and last few lines. Reading the entire file for extremely large files can increase the required processing time for table mapping and Score process box runs.

**Default value**

100

**Valid Values**

0 (all lines) or any positive integer

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | server | fileDialog**

Properties in this category specify the default directories for Campaign input and output data files.

**defaultOutputDirectory**

**Description**

The `defaultOutputDirectory` property specifies the path used to initialize the Campaign File Selection dialog. The `defaultOutputDirectory` property is used when an output data file is mapped into Campaign. If no value is specified, the path is read from the environment variable `UNICA_ACDFDIR`.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**defaultInputDirectory**

**Description**

The `defaultInputDirectory` property specifies the path used to initialize the Campaign File Selection dialog. The `defaultInputDirectory` property is used when an input data file is mapped into Campaign. If no value is specified, the path is read from the environment variable `UNICA_ACDFDIR`.

**Default value**

No default value defined.

**Campaign | partitions | partition[n] | offerCodeGenerator**

Properties in this category specify the class, classpath, and configuration string for the offer code generator, and also the cell code generator used to assign a contact process to a Target Cell Spreadsheet cell.

## **offerCodeGeneratorClass**

### **Description**

The `offerCodeGeneratorClass` property specifies the name of the class Campaign uses as its offer code generator. The class must be fully qualified with its package name.

### **Default value**

Note that line breaks have been added for print.

```
com.unica.campaign.core.codegenerator.samples.  
ExecutableCodeGenerator
```

## **offerCodeGeneratorConfigString**

### **Description**

The `offerCodeGeneratorConfigString` property specifies a string that is passed into the offer code generator plug-in when it is loaded by Campaign. By default, the `ExecutableCodeGenerator` (shipped with Campaign) uses this property to indicate the path (relative to Campaign application home directory) to the executable to run.

### **Default value**

```
./bin
```

## **defaultGenerator**

### **Description**

The `defaultGenerator` property specifies the generator for the cell codes that appear in contact-style process boxes and are used to assign cells to Target Control Spreadsheet cells. The Target Control Spreadsheet manages cell and offer mappings for campaigns and flowcharts.

### **Default value**

```
uacoffercodegen.exe
```

## **offerCodeGeneratorClasspath**

### **Description**

The `offerCodeGeneratorClasspath` property specifies the path to the class Campaign uses as its offer code generator. It can be either a full path or a relative path.

If the path ends in a slash (forward slash / for UNIX or backslash \ for Windows), Campaign assumes it to be a path to a directory that contains the Java plug-in class that should be used. If the path does not end in a slash, Campaign assumes it is the name of a jar file that contains the Java class.

If the path is relative, Campaign assumes it is relative to the Campaign application home directory.

### **Default value**

```
codeGenerator.jar (packaged in the Campaign.war file)
```



## Campaign | monitoring

Properties in the this category specify whether the Operational Monitoring feature is enabled, the URL of the Operational Monitoring server, and caching behavior. Operational Monitoring displays and allows you to control active flowcharts.

### cacheCleanupInterval

#### Description

The `cacheCleanupInterval` property specifies the interval, in seconds, between automatic cleanups of the flowchart status cache.

This property is not available in versions of Campaign earlier than 7.0.

#### Default value

600 (10 minutes)

### cacheRunCompleteTime

#### Description

The `cacheRunCompleteTime` property specifies the amount of time, in minutes, that completed runs are cached and display on the Monitoring page.

This property is not available in versions of Campaign earlier than 7.0.

#### Default value

4320

### monitorEnabled

#### Description

The `monitorEnabled` property specifies whether the monitor is turned on.

This property is not available in versions of Campaign earlier than 7.0.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid values

TRUE | FALSE

### serverURL

#### Description

The `Campaign > monitoring > serverURL` property specifies the URL of the Operational Monitoring server. This is a mandatory setting; modify the value if the Operational Monitoring server URL is not the default.

If Campaign is configured to use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) communications, set the value of this property to use HTTPS. For example: `serverURL=https://host:SSL_port/Campaign/OperationMonitor` where:

- *host* is the name or IP address of the machine on which the web application is installed
- *SSL\_Port* is the SSL port of the web application.

Note the https in the URL.

#### Default value

`http://localhost:7001/Campaign/OperationMonitor`

## **monitorEnabledForInteract**

### **Description**

If set to TRUE, enables Campaign JMX connector server for Interact. Campaign has no JMX security.

If set to FALSE, you cannot connect to the Campaign JMX connector server.

This JMX monitoring is for the Interact contact and response history module only.

### **Default value**

FALSE

### **Valid Values**

TRUE | FALSE

### **Availability**

This property is applicable only if you have installed Interact.

## **protocol**

### **Description**

Listening protocol for the Campaign JMX connector server, if `monitorEnabledForInteract` is set to yes.

This JMX monitoring is for the Interact contact and response history module only.

### **Default value**

JMXMP

### **Valid Values**

JMXMP | RMI

### **Availability**

This property is applicable only if you have installed Interact.

## **port**

### **Description**

Listening port for the Campaign JMX connector server, if `monitorEnabledForInteract` is set to yes.

This JMX monitoring is for the Interact contact and response history module only.

### **Default value**

2004

### **Valid Values**

An integer between 1025 and 65535.

### **Availability**

This property is applicable only if you have installed Interact.

## Campaign | ProductReindex

The creator of an offer can specify the products that are associated with that offer. When the list of products available for association with offers changes, the offer/product associations must be updated. Properties in the Campaign > ProductReindex category specify the frequency of these updates and the time of day that the first update runs.

### startTime

#### Description

The `startTime` property specifies the time of day when offer/product associations are updated for the first time. The first update occurs on the day after the Campaign server is started, and subsequent updates occur at intervals specified in the `interval` parameter. The format is HH:mm:ss, using a 24-hour clock.

Note that when Campaign first starts up, the `startTime` property is used according to the following rules:

- If the time of day specified by `startTime` is in the future, the first offer/product associations update will occur at `startTime` of the current day.
- If `startTime` is in the past for the current day, the first update will occur at `startTime` tomorrow, or at `interval` minutes from the current time, whichever is earlier.

#### Default value

12:00:00 (noon)

### interval

#### Description

The `interval` property specifies the time, in minutes, between updates of offer/product associations. The update occurs for the first time at the time specified in the `startTime` parameter, on the day after the Campaign server is started.

#### Default value

3600 (60 hours)

## Campaign | unicaACListener

If you are configuring a single-node listener cluster, use this category, and only this category, to define configuration settings for your non-clustered listener. For clustered listeners, the properties in this category pertain to all of the listener nodes in the cluster, except for the following properties, which are ignored: `serverHost`, `serverPort`, `useSSLForPort2`, `serverPort2`. (Instead, set these properties for each individual node, under Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n].)

These properties must be set only once per instance of Campaign; they do not need to be set for every partition.

### enableWindowsImpersonation

#### Configuration category

Campaign | unicaACListener

#### Description

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The `enableWindowsImpersonation` property specifies whether Windows impersonation is enabled in Campaign.

Set the value to `TRUE` if you are using Windows impersonation. You must configure Windows impersonation separately if you want to leverage the Windows-level security permissions for file access.

Set the value to `FALSE` if you are not using Windows impersonation.

**Default value**

`FALSE`

**Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

## **enableWindowsEventLogging**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

**Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The Campaign | unicaACListener | `enableWindowsEventLogging` property turns Windows event logging on or off for IBM Campaign listener events. Set this property to `TRUE` to log to the Windows event log.

**Attention:** Windows Event logging can cause issues with flowchart runs. Avoid enabling this feature unless advised by Technical Support.

**Default value**

`FALSE`

**Valid Values**

`TRUE` | `FALSE`

## **serverHost**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

**Description**

If you have a single-node listener configuration, this property identifies the listener. If you have a clustered listener configuration, this property is ignored. (Instead, set this property for each individual node, under Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n].)

The `serverHost` property specifies the name or IP address of the machine where the Campaign listener is installed. If the Campaign listener is not installed on the same machine where IBM EMM is installed, change the value to the machine name or IP address of the machine where the Campaign listener is installed.

**Default value**

localhost

## logMaxBackupIndex

### Configuration category

Campaign|unicaACListener

### Description

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The logMaxBackupIndex property specifies how many backup files can exist before the oldest one is deleted. If you set this property to 0 (zero), Campaign does not create any backup files and the log file stops logging when it reaches the size you specified in the logMaxFileSize property.

If you specify a number (N) for this property, when the log file (File) reaches the size you specified in the logMaxFileSize property, Campaign renames the existing backup files (File.1 ... File.N-1) to File.2 ... File.N, renames the current log file File.1, closes it, and starts a new log file named File.

### Default value

1 (creates one backup file)

## logStringEncoding

### Configuration category

Campaign|unicaACListener

### Description

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The logStringEncoding property controls the encoding used for all log files. This value must match the encoding used on the operating system. For multi-locale environments, UTF-8 is the preferred setting.

If you change this value, you should empty or remove all affected log files to prevent writing multiple encodings into a single file.

**Note:** WIDEUTF-8 is not supported for this setting.

### Default value

native

### Valid Values

See "Character encodings in Campaign" in the *Campaign Administrator's Guide*.

## systemStringEncoding

### Configuration category

Campaign|unicaACListener

### Description

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The `systemStringEncoding` property indicates which encodings Campaign uses to interpret values received from and sent to the operating system, such as file system paths and filenames. In most cases, you can set this value to `native`. For multi-locale environments, use `UTF-8`.

You can specify more than one encoding, separated by commas. For example:

`UTF-8,ISO-8859,CP950`

**Note:** `WIDEUTF-8` is not supported for this setting.

#### **Default value**

`native`

#### **Valid Values**

See *Character encodings in Campaign* in the *Campaign Administrator's Guide*.

### **loggingLevels**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACLlistener

#### **Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The `Campaign > unicaACLlistener > loggingLevels` property controls the amount of detail written to the log file.

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered configurations.

#### **Default value**

`MEDIUM`

#### **Valid Values**

- `LOW`
- `MEDIUM`
- `HIGH`

### **maxReuseThreads**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACLlistener

#### **Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

This property sets the number of operating system threads cached by the Campaign listener process (`unica_aclsnr`) for reuse.

It is a best practice to use the cache when you want to reduce the overhead of thread allocation, or with operating systems that can exhibit an inability to release threads when asked to do so by an application.

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered configurations.

**Default value**

0 (zero), which disables the cache

## **logMaxFileSize**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

**Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The logMaxFileSize property specifies the maximum size, in bytes, that the log file can reach before rolling into the backup file.

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered configurations.

**Default value**

10485760 (10 MB)

## **windowsEventLoggingLevels**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

**Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The windowsEventLoggingLevels property controls the amount of detail written to the Windows event log file based on severity.

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered configurations.

**Default value**

MEDIUM

**Valid Values**

- LOW
- MEDIUM
- HIGH
- ALL

The ALL level includes trace messages intended for diagnostic purposes.

## **serverPort**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

**Description**

If you have a single-node listener configuration, this property identifies the listener port. If you have a clustered listener configuration, this property is ignored. (Instead, set this property for each individual node, under Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n].)

The serverPort property specifies the port where a single (non-clustered) Campaign listener is installed.

**Default value**

4664

**useSSL**

**Configuration category**

Campaign | unicaACListener

**Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

The useSSL property specifies whether to use Secure Sockets Layer for communications between the Campaign listener and the Campaign web application.

Also see the description for the serverPort2 property, in this category.

**Default value**

no

**Valid Values**

yes | no

**serverPort2**

**Configuration category**

Campaign | unicaACListener

**Description**

This property is optional.

This property applies only to a single-node listener configuration. If you have a clustered listener configuration, this property is ignored. (Instead, define serverPort2 for each individual node, under Campaign | unicaACListener | node[n].)

The serverPort2 property, in conjunction with the useSSLForPort2 property, also in this category, enables you to specify the use of SSL for communication between the Campaign listener and flowchart processes, separately from the communication between the Campaign web application and listener, which is specified by the serverPort and useSSL properties in this category.

All communication between Campaign components, (between the web application and listener and between the listener and server) use the mode specified by the useSSL property under any of the following conditions.

- serverPort2 is set to its default value of 0, **or**
- serverPort2 is set to the same value as serverPort, **or**
- useSSLForPort2 is set to the same value as useSSL



In these cases, a second listener port is not enabled, and communication between the Campaign listener and the flowchart (server) processes and communication between the listener and the Campaign web application use the same mode: either both non-SSL or both SSL, depending on the value of the useSSL property.

The listener uses two different modes of communication when both of the following conditions exist.

- serverPort2 is set to a non-0 value different from the value of serverPort, **and**
- useSSLForPort2 is set to a value different from the value of useSSL

In this case, a second listener port is enabled, and the listener and flowchart processes use the mode of communication specified by useSSLForPort2.

The Campaign web application always uses the communication mode specified by useSSL when communicating to the listener.

When SSL is enabled for communication between the Campaign listener and flowchart processes, set the value of this property (serverPort2) to an appropriate port.

#### **Default value**

0

### **useSSLForPort2**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

#### **Description**

This property applies only to a single-node listener configuration. If you have a clustered listener configuration, this property is ignored. (Instead, define useSSLForPort2 for each individual node, under Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n].)

For information, see the description for serverPort2, in this category.

#### **Default value**

FALSE

#### **Valid Values**

TRUE|FALSE

### **keepalive**

#### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener

#### **Description**

This property applies to both clustered and non-clustered listener configurations. For a clustered configuration, this property applies to all of the listener nodes in the cluster.

Use the keepalive property to specify, in seconds, the frequency with which the Campaign web application server sends keep alive messages on otherwise-inactive socket connections to the Campaign listener.

Using the `keepalive` configuration parameter enables socket connections to remain open through extended periods of application inactivity in environments configured to close inactive connections between the web application and the listener (for example, a firewall).

When there is activity on a socket, the keep alive period is automatically reset. At the `DEBUG` logging level in the web application server, the `campaignweb.log` will show evidence of the keep alive messages as they are sent to the listener.

**Default value**

0, which disables the `keepalive` feature

**Valid Values**

positive integers

**Campaign | unicaACLListener | node [n]**

A non-clustered listener configuration should not have any nodes under this category. Nodes are created and used only for clustered listener configurations. For a clustered listener configuration, configure an individual child node for each listener in the cluster.

If clustering is enabled, you must configure at least one child node or an error occurs during startup.

**Important:** Never remove a node from the configuration unless you first stop all of the clustered listener nodes. Otherwise, any existing sessions on the removed listener continue to run but the master listener will not be able to contact the removed listener node. This can cause unexpected results.

**serverHost**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACLListener|node[n]

**Description**

This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration. This property identifies each individual listener node in a cluster.

For each node, specify the hostname of the machine where the Campaign listener is installed.

**Default value**

No default value assigned.

**serverPort**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACLListener|node[n]

**Description**

This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration. This property identifies the port that is used for communication between each clustered listener node and the IBM Campaign web application server.

The specified port is also used for communication between listener nodes.

**Default value**

No default value assigned.

## **useSSLForPort2**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]

### **Description**

Optional. This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration. You can set this property for each clustered listener node. For information about how to use this property, read the description for Campaign|unicaACListener|serverPort2.

### **Default value**

FALSE

### **Valid Values**

TRUE|FALSE

## **serverPort2**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]

### **Description**

Optional. This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration. You can set this property for each clustered listener node. For information about how to use this property, read the description for Campaign|unicaACListener|serverPort2.

### **Default value**

3

## **masterListenerPriority**

### **Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACListener|node[n]

### **Description**

This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration.

A cluster always includes one master listener. All clients, including the IBM Campaign web server application, the Campaign Server Manager (unica\_svradm), and utilities such as unica\_acsesutil, use the masterListenerPriority to identify the master listener.

Any node in the cluster can act as the master listener. The masterListenerPriority determines which node initially acts as the master listener. It also determines which listener will take over as the master listener in failover situations. Ideally, the listener node with the most processing power should be assigned the highest priority.

Priority 1 is the highest priority. Assign a 1 to the machine that you want to be the master listener. That machine will serve as the master listener unless it goes down or cannot be contacted, for example due to a network issue. Assign a 2 to the next machine, and so on.

You must assign a priority to every listener in the cluster. If you do not want a machine to serve as the master listener, assign it the lowest priority (10). However, you cannot prohibit a listener from being designated as master. In a clustered listener configuration, one listener must always serve as the master.

If the designated master listener cannot be contacted, then the next machine becomes the master listener, based on its assigned priority.

If multiple nodes have the same priority, the system selects the first of those nodes from the list of nodes in this category.

**Note:** After you change the priority, run the `unica_svradm refresh` command to inform the master listener of the change.

**Default value**

No default value assigned.

**Valid Values**

1 (high) through 10 (low)

**loadBalanceWeight**

**Configuration category**

Campaign|unicaACLlistener|node[n]

**Description**

This property applies only if you have a clustered listener configuration. This property controls load balancing among clustered nodes. Each node in a cluster can process a portion of the total application traffic. Adjust the weight for each listener node to determine how much load the node will get. A higher value assigns a greater proportion of the load, so more transactions are given to that listener node.

Assign higher values to machines that have more processing capacity. Assign lower values to less powerful or more heavily loaded machines. A value of 0 prohibits the listener from processing any transactions and typically is not used. If multiple nodes have the same weight, the system selects the first of those nodes from the list of nodes in this category.

**Note:** After you change the weight, run the `unica_svradm refresh` command to inform the master listener of the change.

**Example**

You have three physical hosts: A, B, and C. Host A is the most powerful machine and Host C is the least capable, so you assign weights as follows: A=4, B=3, C=2. To see how requests will be allocated, sum the weights and divide by the number of listeners:  $4+3+2=9$ . In this scenario, listener A processes 4 of every 9 transactions, listener B processes 3 of every 9 transactions, and listener C processes the remaining 2 of every 9 transactions. The scheduling sequence for this cluster is **AABABCABC**. As requests come in, the sequence continues, ensuring that the requests are distributed across the nodes.

**Default value**

No default value assigned.

**Valid Values**

0 through 10 (highest priority)

## Campaign | campaignClustering

Set these properties if you have a clustered listener configuration. Set these properties once per instance of Campaign; you do not need to set them for every partition.

### enableClustering

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

If you have a single listener, leave the value set to FALSE. This causes all of the other properties in this category to be ignored, because they do not apply to a single-node configuration.

For a clustered listener configuration, set the value to TRUE, configure the other properties in this category, then configure listener nodes under Campaign|unicaAListener|node[n]. When the value is TRUE, you must define at least one child node. If you do not define at least one child node, an error occurs during startup.

When the value is TRUE, the following properties are ignored for Campaign|unicaAListener and are instead defined for each individual node under Campaign|unicaAListener|node[n]: serverHost, serverPort, serverPort2, useSSLForPort2.

#### Default value

FALSE

#### Valid Values

TRUE|FALSE

### masterListenerLoggingLevel

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

This property applies only if enableClustering is TRUE. This property controls the amount of detail that is written to the master listener log file (<campaignSharedHome>/logs/masterlistener.log).

The default value of LOW provides the least detail (only the most severe error messages are written). ALL includes trace debug messages and is intended for diagnostic purposes.

#### Default value

MEDIUM

#### Valid Values

LOW|MEDIUM|HIGH|ALL

### masterListenerHeartbeatInterval

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

This property applies only if enableClustering is TRUE. This property affects the master listener. Specify how often the master listener tries to connect to all of the configured listener nodes to identify their availability. When the master listener connects to the nodes for availability, it also sends a heartbeat message to inform them that the master listener is alive. Therefore, this property serves two purposes (1) Heartbeat from master listener (2) Status response from each listener node.

#### Default value

10 seconds

### webServerDelayBetweenRetries

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

This property applies only if enableClustering is TRUE. This property specifies the time delay between retries for the IBM Campaign web application server to attempt to connect to the IBM Campaign listener.

#### Default value

5 seconds

### webServerRetryAttempts

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

This property applies only if enableClustering is TRUE. This property indicates how many times the IBM Campaign web application server attempts to connect to the IBM Campaign listener.

#### Default value

3

### campaignSharedHome

#### Configuration category

Campaign|campaignClustering

#### Description

This property applies only if enableClustering is TRUE.

In a clustered configuration, listener nodes share the files and folders indicated below. The shared location is specified at installation time.

```
campaignSharedHome
|--->/conf
|       |-----> activeSessions.udb
|       |-----> deadSessions.udb
|       |-----> etc.
|--->/logs
|       |-----> masterlistener.log
|       |-----> etc.
|--->/partitions
|       |-----> partition[n]
|       |-----> {similar to <Campaign_home> partition folder structure}
```

**Note:** Each listener also has its own set of folders and files that are not shared, at <Campaign\_home> (the IBM Campaign application installation directory).

## Campaign | unicaACOOptAdmin

These configuration properties define settings for the unicaACOOptAdmin tool.

### **getProgressCmd**

#### **Description**

Specifies a value that is used internally. Do not change this value.

#### **Default value**

optimize/ext\_optimizeSessionProgress.do

#### **Valid Values**

optimize/ext\_optimizeSessionProgress.do

### **runSessionCmd**

#### **Description**

Specifies a value that is used internally. Do not change this value.

#### **Default value**

optimize/ext\_runOptimizeSession.do

#### **Valid Values**

optimize/ext\_runOptimizeSession.do

### **loggingLevels**

#### **Description**

The loggingLevels property controls the amount of detail that is written to the log file for the Contact Optimization command-line tool, which is based on severity. Available levels are LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH, and ALL, with LOW providing the least detail (that is, only the most severe messages are written). The ALL level includes trace messages and is intended primarily for diagnostic purposes.

#### **Default value**

HIGH

#### **Valid Values**

LOW | MEDIUM | HIGH | ALL

### **cancelSessionCmd**

#### **Description**

Specifies a value that is used internally. Do not change this value.

#### **Default value**

optimize/ext\_stopOptimizeSessionRun.do

#### **Valid Values**

optimize/ext\_stopOptimizeSessionRun.do

## **logoutCmd**

### **Description**

Specifies a value that is used internally. Do not change this value.

### **Default value**

optimize/ext\_doLogout.do

### **Valid Values**

optimize/ext\_doLogout.do

## **getProgressWaitMS**

### **Description**

Set this value to the number (integer) of milliseconds between two successive polls to the web application to get progress information. This value is not used if you do not set getProgressCmd.

### **Default value**

1000

### **Valid Values**

An integer greater than zero

## **Campaign | server**

The property in this category specifies a URL that is used internally, and does not need to be changed.

### **fullContextPath**

#### **Description**

The fullContextPath specifies the URL that Campaign flowcharts use to communicate to the application server Listener proxy. This property is undefined by default, which causes the system to determine the URL dynamically. When IBM Marketing Platform is integrated with the IBM Tivoli® web access control platform, you must set this property to the Campaign URL in Tivoli.

#### **Default value**

No default value defined.

## **Campaign | logging**

This category specifies the location of the Campaign log4jConfig properties file.

### **log4jConfig**

#### **Description**

The Campaign web application uses the Apache log4j utility for logging configuration, debugging, and error information.

The log4jConfig property specifies the location of the Campaign log properties file, campaign\_log4j.properties. Specify the path relative to the Campaign home directory, including the file name. Use forward slashes (/) for UNIX and backslashes (\) for Windows.

#### **Default value**



---

## Report configuration properties

The report configuration properties for IBM EMM are at **Settings > Configuration > Reports**.

To generate reports, the IBM EMM suite integrates with IBM Cognos, a third-party business intelligence application. You use the **Integrations > Cognos** properties to identify your IBM Cognos system. Then, for Campaign, eMessage, and Interact, there are additional configuration properties to set up and customize the reporting schemas.

### Reports | Integrations | Cognos [version]

The IBM EMM suite integrates with IBM Cognos to generate reports.

This page displays properties that specify URLs and other parameters that are used by the IBM system.

#### Integration Name

##### Description

Read-only. Specifies that IBM Cognos is the third-party reporting or analytical tool that is used by the IBM EMM to display the reports.

##### Default value

Cognos

#### Vendor

##### Description

Read-only. Specifies that IBM Cognos is the name of the company that provides the application that is specified by the Integration Name property.

##### Default value

Cognos

#### Version

##### Description

Read-only. Specifies the product version of the application that is specified by the Integration Name property.

##### Default value

<version>

#### Enabled

##### Description

Specifies whether IBM Cognos is enabled for the suite.

##### Default value

False

##### Valid Values

True | False

## Integration Class Name

### Description

Read-only. Specifies the fully qualified name of the Java class that creates the integration interface that is used to connect to the application specified by the Integration Name property.

### Default value

`com.unica.report.integration.cognos.CognosIntegration`

## Domain

### Description

Specifies the fully qualified company domain name in which your Cognos server is running. For example, `myCompanyDomain.com`.

If your company uses subdomains, the value in this field must include the appropriate subdomain as well.

### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

### Valid Values

A string no longer than 1024 characters.

## Portal URL

### Description

Specifies the URL of the IBM Cognos Connection portal. Use a fully qualified host name, including the domain name (and subdomain, if appropriate) that is specified in the **Domain** property. For example:  
`http://MyReportServer.MyCompanyDomain.com/cognos<version>/cgi-bin/cognos.cgi`

You can find the URL in IBM Cognos Configuration at: **Local Configuration > Environment** .

### Default value

`http://[CHANGE ME]/cognos<version>/cgi-bin/cognos.cgi`

### Valid Values

A well-formed URL.

## Dispatch URL

### Description

Specifies the URL of the IBM Cognos Content Manager. Use a fully qualified host name, including the domain name (and subdomain, if appropriate) specified in the Domain property. For example:  
`http://MyReportServer.MyCompanyDomain.com:9300/p2pd/servlet/dispatch`

You can find the URL in Cognos Configuration at: **Local Configuration > Environment** .

### Default value

http://[CHANGE ME]:9300/p2pd/servlet/dispatch

9300 is the default port number for the Cognos Content Manager. Be sure that the port number specified matches that used in the Cognos installation.

#### **Valid Values**

A well-formed URL.

### **Authentication mode**

#### **Description**

Specifies whether the IBM Cognos application is using the IBM Authentication Provider, which means it relies on the Marketing Platform for authentication.

#### **Default value**

anonymous

#### **Valid Values**

- anonymous: means that authentication is disabled.
- authenticated: means that the communications between the IBM system and the Cognos system are secured at the machine level. You configure a single system user and configure it with the appropriate access rights. By convention, this user is named "cognos\_admin."
- authenticatedPerUser: means that the system evaluates individual user credentials.

### **Authentication namespace**

#### **Description**

Read only. The namespace of the IBM Authentication Provider.

#### **Default value**

Unica

### **Authentication user name**

#### **Description**

Specifies the login name for the reporting system user. The IBM applications log in to Cognos as this user when Cognos is configured to use the Unica<sup>®</sup> Authentication provider. This user also has access to IBM EMM.

This setting applies only when the **Authentication mode** property is set to **authenticated**.

#### **Default value**

cognos\_admin

### **Authentication datasource name**

#### **Description**

Specifies the name of the data source for the reporting system user that holds the Cognos login credentials.

#### **Default value**

## Enable form authentication

### Description

Specifies whether form-based authentication is enabled. You set this property to True when either of the following condition is true:

- When the IBM EMM is not installed in the same domain as the IBM Cognos applications.
- When IBM Cognos is accessed by using an IP address (within the same network domain) instead of the Fully Qualified Hostname (which is being used to access the IBM EMM applications), even if both the IBM EMM applications and the IBM Cognos installation are on the same machine.

However, when the value is True, the login process to Cognos Connection passes the login name and password in clear text and therefore is not secure unless IBM Cognos and the IBM EMM are configured to use SSL communication.

Even with SSL configured, the user name and password appear as clear text in the HTML source code when you "view source" in a displayed report. For this reason, you must install IBM Cognos and IBM EMM in the same domain.

### Default value

False

### Valid Values

True | False

## Reports | Schemas | [product] | [schema name] | SQL Configuration

The SQL script creates views or tables for the reporting schemas. The **Reports | Schemas | [product] | [schema name] | SQL Configuration** property provides information about the name of the views or tables.

### Table/View Name

#### Description

Specifies the name of the view or table that the SQL script you generate for this reporting schema creates. As a best practice, you should not change the name for any of the standard or default Table/View names. If you do, you must also change the name of the view in the Cognos model in IBM Cognos Framework Manager.

When you create a new reporting schema for a new audience level, you must specify the names of all the new reporting tables/views.

#### Default value

Varies by schema

#### Valid Values

A string with the following restrictions.

- It can be no longer than 18 characters
- It must use all uppercase letters

You must use the following naming convention:

- Start the name with the letter "UAR"
- Add a one-letter code to represent the IBM EMM application. See the list of codes, below.
- Add an underscore character
- Add the table name, including a one or two letter code to indicate the audience level
- Finish with an underscore character.

The SQL generator appends a time dimension code, if appropriate. See the following list of codes:

For example: UARC\_COPERF\_DY is the name of the reporting view or table for Campaign Offer Performance by Day.

Following is the list of IBM EMM application codes.

- Campaign: C
- eMessage: E
- Interact: I
- Distributed Marketing: X
- Marketing Operations: P
- Leads: L

Following is the list of the Time Dimension Codes added by the generator.

- Hour: HR
- Day: DY
- Week: WK
- Month: MO
- Quarter: QU
- Year: YR

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign

The **Reports | Schemas | Campaign** property provides information about the data source that identifies the Campaign database.

### Input Datasource (JNDI)

#### Description

Specifies the name of the JNDI data source that identifies the Campaign database, specifically, the system tables. This data source must exist if you want to use the SQL generation tool to generate scripts that create reporting tables. The SQL generation tool can generate scripts that create reporting views without this data source, but it cannot validate them.

The database type of this data source must match the database type that you select when you generate the SQL scripts for the Campaign views or reporting tables.

#### Default value

campaignPartition1DS

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Offer Performance

The Offer Performance Schema yields contact and response history metrics for all offers and for offers by campaign. By default, the schema is configured to generate a "summary" view (or table) across all time.

### Audience Key

#### Description

Specifies the name of the column that is the Audience Key for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

#### Default value

CustomerID

#### Valid Values

A string value no longer than 255 characters

If the key includes more than one column, use commas between the column names. For example, ColumnX,ColumnY.

### Contact History Table

#### Description

Specifies the name of the Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

#### Default value

UA\_ContactHistory

### Detailed Contact History Table

#### Description

Specifies the name of the Detailed Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

#### Default value

UA\_DtlContactHist

### Response History Table

#### Description

Specifies the name of the Response History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

#### Default value

UA\_ResponseHistory

### Over Time Variations

#### Description

Specifies the calendar time periods that are used by the "over time" reports supported by this schema.

#### Default value

Day, Month

## Valid Values

Day, Week, Month, Quarter, Year

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | [schema name] | Columns | [Contact Metric]

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | [schema name] | Columns | [Contact Metric]** property to add contact metrics to the Campaign Performance or Offer Performance reporting schemas.

### Column Name

#### Description

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the column that is specified in the **Input Column Name** field.

#### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

#### Valid Values

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

### Function

#### Description

Specifies how the contact metric is determined or calculated.

#### Default value

count

#### Valid Values

count, count distinct, sum, min, max, average

### Input Column Name

#### Description

The name of the column that provides the contact metric you are adding to this reporting schema.

#### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

#### Valid Values

The name of the column in the Contact History and Detailed Contact History tables.

### Control Treatment Flag

#### Description

If you use the sample IBM Cognos reports or create your own custom reports that include control groups, then each contact metric must have two columns in the reporting schema. One column represents the metric for the control group and the other column represents the metric for the target group. The value in **Control Treatment Flag** specifies whether the column in the view represents the control group or the target group.

If your reports do not include control groups, you do not need the second column for the control group.

**Default value**

0

**Valid Values**

- 0: the column represents the target group
- 1: the column represents the control group

## **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | [schema name] | Columns | [Response Metric]**

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | [schema name] | Columns | [Response Metric]** property to add the response metrics that you want to include in your reports to the Campaign Performance or Offer Performance reporting schemas.

### **Column Name**

**Description**

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the column that is specified in the **Input Column Name** field.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

**Valid Values**

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

### **Function**

**Description**

Specifies how the response metric is determined or calculated.

**Default value**

count

**Valid Values**

count, count distinct, sum, min, max, average

### **Input Column Name**

**Description**

The name of the column that provides the response metric you are adding to this reporting schema.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

**Valid Values**

The name of the column in the Response History table.

### **Control Treatment Flag**

**Description**



If you use the standard IBM Cognos reports or create your own custom reports that include control groups, then each response metric must have two columns in the reporting schema. One column represents the response from the control group and the other column represents the response from the target group. The value in **Control Treatment Flag** specifies whether the column in the view represents the control group or the target group.

If your reports do not include control groups, you do not need the second column for the control group.

**Default value**

0

**Valid Values**

- 0: the column represents the target group
- 1: the column represents the control group

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Performance

The Campaign Performance schema yields contact and response history metrics at the campaign, campaign-offer, and campaign-cell level.

### Audience Key

**Description**

Specifies the name of the column that is the Audience Key for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

CustomerID

**Valid Values**

A string value no longer than 255 characters.

If the key includes more than one column, use commas between the column names. For example, ColumnX,ColumnY.

### Contact History Table

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_ContactHistory

### Detailed Contact History Table

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Detailed Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_DtlContactHist

### Response History Table

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Response History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_ResponseHistory

**Over Time Variations**

**Description**

Specifies the calendar time periods that are used by the "over time" reports supported by this schema.

**Default value**

Day, Month

**Valid Values**

Day, Week, Month, Quarter, Year

## **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Response Breakout**

The Campaign Offer Response Breakout schema supports reporting on campaign-detailed responses, which are broken out by response type and by offer data. This schema template gives different response counts for each custom Response Type for campaigns and offers grouped by campaign.

This schema

### **Response History Table**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Response History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_ResponseHistory

## **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Response Breakout | Columns | [Response Type]**

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Response Breakout | Columns | [Response Type]** property to add any custom response types that you want to include in your reports to the reporting schema.

### **Column Name**

**Description**

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the column that is specified in the **Response Type Code** field.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

**Valid Values**

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

## Response Type Code

### Description

The response type code for the specified response type. This value is held in the ResponseTypeCode column in the UA\_UsrResponseType table.

### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

### Valid Values

The example response type codes are as follows:

- EXP (explore)
- CON (consider)
- CMT (commit)
- FFL (fulfill)
- USE (use)
- USB (unsubscribe)
- UKN (unknown)

Your Campaign installation may have additional custom response type codes.

## Control Treatment Flag

### Description

If you use the standard IBM Cognos reports provided in the IBM EMM Reports Pack or custom reports that include control groups, then each response type must have two columns in the reporting schema. One column represents the response type from the control group and the other column represents the response type from the target group. The value in **Control Treatment Flag** specifies whether the column in the view represents the control group or the target group.

If your reports do not include control groups, you do not need the second column for the control group.

### Default value

0

### Valid Values

- 0: the column represents the target group
- 1: the column represents the control group

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout

The Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout schema supports reporting on campaign-detailed contacts, which are broken out by contact status type and by offer data. This schema template gives different contact counts for each custom Contact Status Type for campaigns and offers grouped by campaign.

By default, none of the example Campaign reports use this schema.

## Audience Key

### Description

Specifies the name of the column that is the Audience Key for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

CustomerID

**Valid Values**

A string value no longer than 255 characters.

If the key includes more than one column, use commas between the column names. For example, ColumnX,ColumnY.

## **Contact History Table**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_ContactHistory

## **Detailed Contact History Table**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Detailed Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_DtlContactHist

## **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout | Columns | [Contact Status]**

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Offer Contact Status Breakout | Columns | [Contact Status]** to add the contact status that you want to include in your reports to the reporting schemas.

### **Column Name**

**Description**

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the column that is specified in the **Contact Status** field.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

**Valid Values**

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

## **Contact Status Code**

**Description**

The name of the contact status code. This value is held in the ContactStatusCode column in the UA\_ContactStatus table.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

#### Valid Values

The example contact status types are as follows.

- CSD (campaign send)
- DLV (delivered)
- UNDLV (undelivered)
- CTR (control)

Your Campaign installation may have additional custom contact status types.

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Campaign Custom Column]

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Campaign Custom Column]** property to add any custom campaign attributes that you want to include in your reports to the reporting schema.

### Column Name

#### Description

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the attribute that is identified in the **Attribute ID** field.

#### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

#### Valid Values

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

### Attribute ID

#### Description

The value from the attribute's **AttributeID** column in the **UA\_CampAttribute** table.

#### Default value

0

### Value Type

#### Description

The data type of the campaign attribute.

#### Default value

StringValue

#### Valid Values

StringValue, NumberValue, DatetimeValue

If this campaign attribute holds a currency value, select **NumberValue**.

If this campaign attribute's **Form Element Type** was set to **Select Box - String** in **Campaign**, select **StringValue**.

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Offer Custom Column]

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Offer Custom Column]** property to add any custom offer attributes that you want to include in your reports to the reporting schema.

Use this form to add

### Column Name

#### Description

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the attribute that is identified in the **Attribute ID** field.

#### Default value

[CHANGE ME]

#### Valid Values

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

### Attribute ID

#### Description

The value from the attribute's AttributeID column in the **UA\_OfferAttribute** table.

#### Default value

0

### Value Type

#### Description

The data type of the offer attribute.

#### Default value

StringValue

#### Valid Values

StringValue, NumberValue, DatetimeValue

If this offer attribute holds a currency value, select NumberValue.

If this offer attribute's **Form Element Type** was set to Select Box - String in Campaign, select StringValue.

## Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Cell Custom Column]

Use the **Reports | Schemas | Campaign | Campaign Custom Attributes | Columns | [Cell Custom Column]** property to add any custom cell attributes that you want to include in your reports to the reporting schema.

### Column Name

#### Description

Specifies the name to use in the reporting view or table for the attribute that is identified in the **Attribute ID** field.

**Default value**

[CHANGE ME]

**Valid Values**

The name can be no longer than 18 characters, it must be in all uppercase letters, and it cannot have spaces.

**Attribute ID**

**Description**

The value from the attribute's AttributeID column in the UA\_CellAttribute table.

**Default value**

0

**Value Type**

**Description**

The data type of the cell attribute.

**Default value**

StringValue

**Valid Values**

StringValue, NumberValue, DatetimeValue

## Reports | Schemas | Interact

The Interact reporting schemas reference three separate databases: the design time, runtime, and learning databases. Use the **Reports | Schemas | Interact** property to specify the JNDI names of the data sources for those databases.

The data sources that are specified on this page must exist if you want to use the Reporting SQL generation tool to generate scripts that create reporting tables. The SQL generation tool can generate scripts that create reporting views without these data sources, but it cannot validate the scripts.

The database type of the data sources must match the database type that you select when you generate the SQL scripts for the views or reporting tables.

### Interact Design Datasource (JNDI)

**Description**

Specifies the name of the JNDI data source that identifies the Interact design time database, which is also the Campaign system tables.

**Default value**

campaignPartition1DS

### Interact Runtime Datasource (JNDI)

**Description**

Specifies the name of the JNDI data source that identifies the Interact runtime database.

**Default value**

InteractRTDS

## **Interact Learning Datasource (JNDI)**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the JNDI data source that identifies the Interact learning database.

**Default value**

InteractLearningDS

## **Reports | Schemas | Interact | Interact Performance**

The Interact Performance schema yields contact and response history metrics at the channel, channel-offer, channel-segment, channel-interaction point, interactive cell, interactive cell-offer, interactive cell-interaction point, interactive offer, interactive offer-cell, and interactive offer-interaction point levels.

### **Audience Key**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the column that is the Audience Key for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

CustomerID

**Valid Values**

A string value no longer than 255 characters.

If the key includes more than one column, use commas between the column names. For example, ColumnX,ColumnY.

### **Detailed Contact History Table**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Detailed Contact History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_DtlContactHist

### **Response History Table**

**Description**

Specifies the name of the Response History table for the audience level that is supported by this reporting schema.

**Default value**

UA\_ResponseHistory



## Over Time Variations

### Description

Specifies the calendar time periods that are used by the "over time" reports supported by this schema.

### Default value

Hour, Day

### Valid Values

Hour, Day, Week, Month, Quarter, Year

## Reports | Schemas | eMessage

The **Reports | Schemas | eMessage** property specifies the name of the data source that identifies the eMessage tracking tables, which are in the Campaign system tables.

### eMessage Tracking Datasource (JNDI)

#### Description

Specifies the name of the JNDI data source that identifies the eMessage tracking tables, which are in the Campaign system tables. This data source must exist if you want to use the Reports SQL generation tool to validate scripts that create reporting tables. The SQL generation tool can generate scripts that create reporting views without this data source, but it cannot validate them.

The database type of this data source must match the database type that you select when you generate the SQL scripts for the views or reporting tables.

#### Default value

campaignPartition1DS



---

## Appendix A. Special characters in IBM Campaign object names

Some special characters are not supported in any IBM Campaign object names. In addition, some objects have specific naming restrictions.

**Note:** If you pass object names to your database (for example, if you use a user variable that contains a flowchart name), you must ensure that the object name contains only characters supported by your particular database. Otherwise, you will receive a database error.

---

### Special characters not supported

The following special characters are not supported in the names of campaigns, flowcharts, folders, offers, offer lists, segments, or sessions. These characters are also not supported in the Audience Level Name and the corresponding field names, which are defined in Campaign Settings.

*Table 55. Special characters not supported*

Character	Description
%	Percent
*	Asterisk
?	Question mark
	Pipe (vertical bar)
:	Colon
,	Comma
<	Less than symbol
>	Greater than symbol
&	Ampersand
\	Backward slash
/	Forward slash
"	Double quotation mark
Tab	Tab

---

### Objects with no naming restrictions

The following objects in IBM Campaign have no restrictions for characters used in their names.

- custom attribute *display* names (the *internal* names do have naming restrictions)
- offer templates

---

### Objects with specific naming restrictions

The following objects in IBM Campaign have specific restrictions on their names.

- Custom attribute *internal* names

- Audience Level Names and the corresponding field names, which are defined in Campaign Settings
- Cells
- Derived fields
- User table and field names

For these objects, names must:

- Contain only alphabetic or numeric characters, or the underscore (\_) character
- Start with an alphabetic character

For non-Latin-based languages, IBM Campaign supports all of the characters that are supported by the configured string encoding configured.

**Note:** Derived field names have additional restrictions.

## Naming restrictions for derived fields

Derived field names have the following restrictions:

- They cannot be the same as either of the following types of names:
  - A database keyword (such as INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, or WHERE)
  - A field in a mapped database table
- They cannot use the words Yes or No.

If you do not follow these naming restrictions, database errors and disconnects may result when these derived fields are called.

**Note:** Derived field names also have specific character restrictions. For details, see Appendix A, “Special characters in IBM Campaign object names,” on page 387

---

## Appendix B. Internationalization and encodings

This section provides information on character encodings and language-sensitive database considerations, and lists the encodings supported by Campaign.

---

### Character encodings in Campaign

Campaign supports the character encodings that are described in this topic.

On most operating systems, Campaign uses the GNU iconv library. **IBM does not ship an iconv for AIX installations.** For an AIX system, you must obtain the appropriate character sets. For a list, see the National Language Support Guide and Reference:

- [http://moka.ccr.jussieu.fr/doc\\_link/en\\_US/a\\_doc\\_lib/aixprgdd/nlsgrdf/iconv.htm#d722e3a267mela](http://moka.ccr.jussieu.fr/doc_link/en_US/a_doc_lib/aixprgdd/nlsgrdf/iconv.htm#d722e3a267mela)
- <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pseries/v5r3/index.jsp?topic=/com.ibm.aix.nls/doc/nlsgrdf/nlsgrdf.htm>

This section lists the encodings that Campaign supports. The values in these lists are valid values for setting the Campaign internationalization parameters listed in “Set Campaign language and locale property values” on page 235. Note the following:

- Each bullet within an encoding group is a space-separated list of different names for the same encoding. Each name in a bullet with multiple names is an alias for the other encodings in the group. You can set the Campaign configuration parameters to any of the values in a group, depending on how your system uses the encodings.
- When you set values for the Campaign StringEncoding configuration parameters, the pseudo-encoding WIDEUTF-8 is the recommended value in most cases. However, you can use one of the encodings included in the following lists. Additionally, if the database is DB2 or SQL Server, you should use a code page rather than one of the encodings in this list. For details, see the context help or the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.
- Campaign uses two character encodings that are treated slightly differently than other encodings: "ASCII" and "UTF-8." Both are case-sensitive. These encodings are accepted on all platforms including AIX. They have slightly different behaviors in Campaign for column widths during table mapping, and for transcoding operations.

Some possible locale abbreviations are shown in parentheses: Arabic (ar), Armenian (hy), Chinese (zh), English (en), French (fr), Georgian (ka), Greek (el), Hebrew (he), Icelandic (is), Japanese (ja), Korean (ko), Lao (lo), Romanian (ro), Thai (th), Turkish (tr), Vietnamese (vi).

#### Western Europe

- CP819 IBM819 ISO-8859-1 ISO-IR-100 ISO8859-1 ISO\_8859-1 ISO\_8859-1:1987 L1 LATIN1 CSISOLATIN1
- CP1252 MS-ANSI WINDOWS-1252
- 850 CP850 IBM850 CSPC850MULTILINGUAL
- MAC MACINTOSH MACROMAN CSMACINTOSH

- NEXTSTEP
- HP-ROMAN8 R8 ROMAN8 CSHPROMAN8

## Unicode encodings

- ISO-10646-UCS-2 UCS-2 CSUNICODE
- UCS-2BE UNICODE-1-1 UNICODEBIG CSUNICODE11
- UCS-2LE UNICODELITTLE
- ISO-10646-UCS-4 UCS-4 CSUCS4
- UTF-8
- UCS-4BE
- UCS-4LE
- UTF-16
- UTF-16BE
- UTF-16LE
- UTF-32
- UTF-32BE
- UTF-32LE
- UNICODE-1-1-UTF-7 UTF-7 CSUNICODE11UTF7
- UCS-2-INTERNAL
- UCS-2-SWAPPED
- UCS-4-INTERNAL
- UCS-4-SWAPPED
- JAVA
- C99

## Arabic

- ARABIC ASMO-708 ECMA-114 ISO-8859-6 ISO-IR-127 ISO8859-6 ISO\_8859-6 ISO\_8859-6:1987 CSISOLATINARABIC
- CP1256 MS-ARAB WINDOWS-1256
- MACARABIC
- CP864 IBM864 CSIBM864

## Armenian

- ARMSCII-8

## Baltic Rim

- CP1257 WINBALTRIM WINDOWS-1257
- CP775 IBM775 CSPC775BALTIC
- ISO-8859-13 ISO-IR-179 ISO8859-13 ISO\_8859-13 L7 LATIN7

## Celtic

- ISO-8859-14 ISO-CELTIC ISO-IR-199 ISO8859-14 ISO\_8859-14 ISO\_8859-14:1998 L8 LATIN8

## Central Europe

- ISO-8859-2 ISO-IR-101 ISO8859-2 ISO\_8859-2 ISO\_8859-2:1987 L2 LATIN2 CSISOLATIN2CP1250 MS-EE WINDOWS-1250
- MACCENTRALEUROPE
- 852 CP852 IBM852 CSPCP852
- MACCROATIAN

## Chinese (both Simplified and Traditional)

- ISO-2022-CN CSISO2022CN
- ISO2022CNISO-2022-CN-EXT

## Chinese (Simplified)

- CN GB\_1988-80 ISO-IR-57 ISO646-CN CSISO57GB1988
- CHINESE GB\_2312-80 ISO-IR-58 CSISO58GB231280
- CN-GB-ISOIR165 ISO-IR-165
- CN-GB EUC-CN EUCCN GB2312 CSGB2312
- CP936 GBK
- GB18030
- HZ HZ-GB-2312

## Chinese (Traditional)

- EUC-TW EUCTW CSEUCTWB
- IG-5 BIG-FIVE BIG5 BIGFIVE CN-BIG5 CSBIG5
- CP950
- BIG5-HKSCS BIG5HKSCS

## Cyrillic

- CYRILLIC ISO-8859-5 ISO-IR-144 ISO8859-5 ISO\_8859-5 ISO\_8859-5:1988 CSISOLATINCYRILLIC
- CP1251 MS-CYRL WINDOWS-1251
- MACCYRILLIC
- KOI8-R CSKOI8R
- KOI8-U
- KOI8-RU
- KOI8-T
- 866 CP866 IBM866 CSIBM866
- 855 CP855 IBM855 CSIBM855
- CP1125 ("PC, Cyrillic, Ukrainian")
- MACUKRAINE

## English

- ANSI\_X3.4-1968 ANSI\_X3.4-1986 ASCII CP367 IBM367 ISO-IR-6 ISO646-US ISO\_646.IRV:1991 US US-ASCII CSASCII
- 437 CP437 IBM437 CSPC8CODEPAGE437

## Georgian

- GEORGIAN-ACADEMY
- GEORGIAN-PS

## Greek

- CP1253 MS-GREEK WINDOWS-1253
- ECMA-118 ELOT\_928 GREEK GREEK8 ISO-8859-7 ISO-IR-126 ISO8859-7 ISO\_8859-7 ISO\_8859-7:1987 CSISOLATINGREEK
- MACGREEK
- CP737869 CP-GR CP
- 869 IBM869 CSIBM869

## Hebrew

- HEBREW ISO-8859-8 ISO-IR-138 ISO8859-8 ISO\_8859-8 ISO\_8859-8:1988 CSISOLATINHEBREW
- CP1255 MS-HEBR WINDOWS-1255
- 862 CP862 IBM862 CSPC862LATINHEBREW
- MACHEBREW

## Icelandic

- MACICELAND
- 861 CP-IS CP861 IBM861 CSIBM861

## Japanese

- JISX0201-1976 JIS\_X0201 X0201 CSHALFWIDTHKATAKANA
- ISO-IR-87 JIS0208 JIS\_C6226-1983 JIS\_X0208 JIS\_X0208-1983 JIS\_X0208-1990 X0208 CSIS087JISX0208
- ISO-IR-159 JIS\_X0212 JIS\_X0212-1990 JIS\_X0212.1990-0 X0212 CSIS0159JISX02121990
- EUC-JP EUCJP EXTENDED\_UNIX\_CODE\_PACKED\_FORMAT\_FOR\_JAPANESE CSEUCPKDFMTJAPANESE
- MS\_KANJI SHIFT-JIS SHIFT\_JIS SJIS CSSHIFTJI
- ISO-IR-14 ISO646-JP JIS\_C6220-1969-R0 JP CSIS014JISC6220R0
- CP932
- ISO-2022-JP CSIS02022JP
- ISO-2022-JP-1
- ISO-2022-JP-2 CSIS02022JP2

## Korean

- EUC-KR EUCKR CSEUCKR
- CP949 UHC
- ISO-IR-149 KOREAN KSC\_5601 KS\_C\_5601-1987 KS\_C\_5601-1989 CSKSC56011987
- CP1361 JOHAB
- ISO-2022-KR CSIS02022KR



## Lao

Note that Lao uses the same alphabet as Thai.

- MULELAO-1
- CP1133 IBM-CP1133

## Northern Europe

- ISO-8859-4 ISO-IR-110 ISO8859-4 ISO\_8859-4 ISO\_8859-4:1988 L4 LATIN4 CSISOLATIN4
- ISO-8859-10 ISO-IR-157 ISO8859-10 ISO\_8859-10 ISO\_8859-10:1992 L6 LATIN6 CSISOLATIN6

## Romanian

- MACROMANIA

## Southern Europe

- ISO-8859-3 ISO-IR-109 ISO8859-3 ISO\_8859-3 ISO\_8859-3:1988 L3 LATIN3 CSISOLATIN3
- CP853

## Thai

- MACTHAI
- ISO-IR-166 TIS-620 TIS620 TIS620-0 TIS620.2529-1 TIS620.2533-0 TIS620.2533-1
- CP874 WINDOWS-874

## Turkish

- CP1254 MS-TURK WINDOWS-1254
- MACTURKISH
- 857 CP857 IBM857 CSIBM857
- ISO-8859-9 ISO-IR-148 ISO8859-9 ISO\_8859-9 ISO\_8859-9:1989 L5 LATIN5 CSISOLATIN5

## Vietnamese

- CP1258 WINDOWS-1258
- TCVN TCVN-5712 TCVN5712-1 TCVN5712-1:1993
- VISCII VISCII1.1-1 CSVISCII

## Miscellaneous

- ISO-8859-15 ISO-IR-203 ISO8859-15 ISO\_8859-15 ISO\_8859-15:1998
- ISO-8859-16 ISO-IR-226 ISO8859-16 ISO\_8859-16 ISO\_8859-16:2000
- CP858(IBM: "Multilingual with euro")
- 860 (IBM: "Portugal - Personal Computer")CP860 IBM860 CSIBM860
- 863 (IBM: "Canadian French - Personal Computer") CP863 IBM863 CSIBM863
- 865 (IBM: "Nordic - Personal Computer")CP865 IBM865 CSIBM865

---

## Date and time formats

Use the information in the following sections to determine how to configure the date and time format configuration properties `DateFormat`, `DateOutputFormatString`, `DateTimeFormat`, and `DateTimeOutputFormatString`.

### Formats for `DateFormat` and `DateTimeFormat`

If you are not configuring Campaign for multiple locales, you can set the values for `DateFormat` and `DateTimeFormat` configuration parameters for any of the formats specified in the `DATE` macro, as described in this section.

However, **if you need to configure Campaign for multiple locales** (if you have users with various languages and locales), **DO NOT** use date formats that contain 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, use a delimited or fixed format that has a numeric value for the month. For more details about the multi-locale feature, see “About the multi-locale feature” on page 232.

*Table 56. Date formats*

Format	Description	Example(s)
MM	2-digit month	01, 02, 03, ..., 12
MMDD	2-digit month and 2-digit day	March 31 is 0331
MMDDYY	2-digit month, 2-digit day, and 2-digit year	March 31, 1970 is 033170
MMDDYYYY	2-digit month, 2-digit day, and 4-digit year	March 31, 1970 is 03311970
DELIM_M_D For <code>DateFormat</code> , use DT_DELIM_M_D	Any delimited month followed by day	March 31, 3/31, or 03-31
DELIM_M_D_Y For <code>DateFormat</code> , use DT_DELIM_M_D_Y	Any delimited month, day, and year	March 31, 1970 or 3/31/70
DELIM_Y_M For <code>DateFormat</code> , use DT_DELIM_Y_M	Any delimited year followed by month	1970 March, 70-3, 1970/3
DELIM_Y_M_D For <code>DateFormat</code> , use DT_DELIM_Y_M_D	Any delimited year, month, and day	1970 Mar 31 or 70/3/31
YYMMM	2-digit year and 3-letter month	70MAR
YYMMDD	2-digit year, 3-letter month, and 2-digit day	70MAR31
YY	2-digit year	70
YYMM	2-digit year and 2-digit month	7003

Table 56. Date formats (continued)

Format	Description	Example(s)
YYMMDD	2-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day	700331
YYYYMM	4-digit year and 3-letter month	1970MAR
YYYYMMDD	4-digit year, 3-letter month, and 2-digit day	1970MAR31
YYYY	4-digit year	1970
YYYYMM	4-digit year and 2-digit month	197003
YYYYMMDD	4-digit year, 2-digit month, and 2-digit day	19700331
DELIM_M_Y For DateTimeFormat, use DT_DELIM_M_Y	Any delimited month followed by year	3-70, 3/70, Mar 70, March 1970
DELIM_D_M For DateTimeFormat, use DT_DELIM_D_M	Any delimited day followed by month	31-3, 31/3, 31 March
DELIM_D_M_Y For DateTimeFormat, use DT_DELIM_D_M_Y	Any delimited day, month, and year	31-MAR-70, 31/3/1970, 31 03 70
DD	2-digit day	31
DDMMM	2-digit day and 3-letter month	31MAR
DDMMYY	2-digit day, 3-letter month, and 2-digit year	31MAR70
DDMMYYYY	2-digit day, 3-letter month, and 4-digit year	31MAR1970
DDMM	2-digit day and 2-digit month	3103
DDMMYY	2-digit day, 2-digit month, and 2-digit year	310370
DDMMYYYY	2-digit day, 2-digit month, and 4-digit year	31031970
MMYY	2-digit month and 2-digit year	0370
MMYYYY	2-digit month and 4-digit year	031970
MMM	3-letter month	MAR
MMDD	3-letter month and 2-digit day	MAR31
MMDDYY	3-letter month, 2-digit day, and 2-digit year	MAR3170

Table 56. Date formats (continued)

Format	Description	Example(s)
MMDDYYYY	3-letter month, 2-digit day, and 4-digit year	MAR311970
MMYY	3-letter month and 2-digit year	MAR70
MMYYYY	3-letter month and 4-digit year	MAR1970
MONTH	Month of the year	January, February, March, and so on or Jan, Feb, Mar, and so on
WEEKDAY	Day of the week	Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, and so on (Sunday = 0)
WKD	Abbreviated day of the week	Sun, Mon, Tues, and so on (Sun = 0)

## Formats for DateOutputFormatString and DateTimeOutputFormatString

If you are not configuring Campaign for multiple locales, you can set the values for DateOutputFormat and DateTimeOutputFormatconfiguration parameters for any of the formats specified specified for format\_str in the DATE\_FORMAT macro, as shown in the following table.

However, **if you need to configure**Campaign for **multiple locales** (that is, if you have users with various languages and locales), **DO NOT** use date formats that contain 3-letter months (MMM), %b (abbreviated month name), or %B (full month name). Instead, you should use one of the delimited or fixed formats that have a numeric value for the month. For more details about the multi-locale feature, see “About the multi-locale feature” on page 232.

%a - Abbreviated weekday name

%A - Full weekday name

%b - Abbreviated month name

%B - Full month name

%c - Date and time representation appropriate for locale

%d - Day of month (01 - 31)

%H - Hour in 24-hour format (00 - 23)

%I - Hour in 12-hour format (01 - 12)

%j - Day of year (001 - 366)

%m - Month number (01 - 12)

%M - Minute (00 - 59)

%p - Current locale's AM/PM indicator for 12-hour clock

%S - Second (00 - 59)

%U - Week of year, with Sunday as first day of week (00 - 51)

%w - Weekday (0 - 6; Sunday is 0)

%W - Week of year, with Monday as first day of week (00 - 51)

%x - Date representation for current locale

%X - Time representation for current locale

%y - 2-digit year (00 - 99)

%Y - 4-digit year

%z, %Z - Time zone name or abbreviation; no output if time zone is unknown

%% - Percent sign

**Note:** Characters that are part of the format and are not preceded by a percent sign (%) are copied unchanged to the output string. The formatted string must fit in 16 bytes or less. Use the # character to eliminate any leading 0. For example, %d produces 2-digit numbers in the range (01 - 31), while %#d produces 1- or 2-digit numbers as appropriate (1 - 31). Similarly, %m gives (01 - 12) while %#m gives (1 - 12).



---

## Appendix C. Campaign Error Codes

Campaign notifies users of error events when they occur with error messages that consist of a code number and error text.

Campaign is a Web-based client-server application with two servers and a number of environment variables that you must configure for it to work properly.

If you see an error message that says you have invalid user access rights, you may not have the correct privileges assigned in Marketing Platform to perform that action. For more information, see the *Marketing Platform Administrator's Guide*.

If you encounter errors while using Campaign, try reading the descriptions and applying the solutions in this section before contacting IBM Technical Support. If an error does not appear here, or if a solution fails, contact your administrator or contact IBM Technical Support.

---

### List of IBM Campaign error codes

The following table lists the error messages that are generated by IBM Campaign.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes

Code	Error Description
301	Unable to allocate requested memory.
303	Name conflicts with a built-in function name operator or keyword.
304	Name is too long or contains invalid character(s).
305	Named variable has no value assigned.
306	Syntax error in expression.
308	Error loading saved expression from file (large mem).
309	Error loading saved expression from file (unknown function).
310	Error loading saved expression from file (rand obj).
311	Error loading saved object from file (invalid ID).
312	Error loading saved expression from file (stack).
314	Error saving object to file (invalid ID).
315	Error saving expression to file (large mem).
316	Consecutive operators in expression.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
317	Operator syntax error.
318	Parenthesis missing.
319	Parentheses mismatched.
320	Unknown expression.
321	No name given.
322	No expression following an equal sign.
323	Ambiguous field name.
324	Can't sort more than 2 <sup>16</sup> points.
325	Error accessing virtual memory (stat=0).
328	Matrix multiply dimension mismatch.
329	Matrix multiply dimension too big.
330	Singular matrix error.
331	Invalid number of arguments.
332	Argument(s) must be scalar number(s).
333	Argument must be greater than 0.
334	Values of argument(s) are invalid.
335	Values of argument(s) must be between -1 and 1.
336	Dimensionality of argument(s) is invalid for the function.
338	Length of arguments must be equal.
339	Dimensionality of arguments must be equal.
341	Standard deviation or other statistical calculation is invalid.
342	Only vector is allowed for the 1st argument.
343	Supplied argument must be integer.
345	Expression is mathematically undefined.
346	Unable to get training pattern.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
348	Supplied keyword is not appropriate for this function.
349	Floating pointer value overflow error.
350	Trying to take square root of negative number.
353	Function's total returned string size is too large.
354	String type not allowed in one or more arguments.
356	Row/column index is not valid.
357	Mixing numbers and text columns not allowed.
358	String quote mismatch.
359	Expression is too complex.
360	String length too long.
361	Number parsing code not valid.
362	This function cannot process numbers.
363	String quote mismatched or missing.
364	This function generates too much data.
365	Too many outputs from this function.
367	Multiple-column outputs not allowed in recursive expressions.
368	Recursive function trying to access future values (not causal).
369	Inputs from the first row contains error.
370	Output column(s) too long.
371	Input/Output dimension of algorithm is corrupted.
372	Recursive variable invalid
373	Internal Only: Null ParseTree!
377	Unknown value in substitution
381	Error encountered interpreting variable type: 'Money'
382	Error encountered interpreting Variable Type: 'Telephone'

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
383	Error encountered interpreting Variable Type: 'Date'
384	Error encountered interpreting Variable Type: 'Time'
393	Boolean expression may be compared only to 1 or 0
394	Values out of range for one or more arguments.
395	A numeric column must be specified with any keyword other than CountOf.
396	BETWEEN syntax is: <val> BETWEEN <val1> AND <val2>
397	SUBSTR[ING] syntax is: SUBSTR[ING](<string><offset><size>)
398	Option [OutputValue] is only allowed for MinOf, MaxOf, and MedianOf keywords.
399	Null value found.
450	Unable to change file permissions (chmod).
451	Unable to retrieve file attributes (stat).
452	Unable to remove file.
453	Unable to create memory object; check log file for memory or file errors.
454	Unable to lock memory object page; check log file for memory or file errors.
455	Unable to load memory object; check log file for memory or file errors.
456	Unable to create I/O object; check log file for memory or file errors.
457	Unable to create I/O object; check log file for memory errors.
458	Invalid supporting file extension; this may indicate a corrupted file.
459	Invalid UTF-8 character encountered.
460	Unable to convert from wide character to native encoding.
461	Unable to convert from native encoding to wide character.
462	Unable to create directory.
463	Unable to remove directory.
500	Internal parse tree construction error.
600	Internal error: Configuration root not specified.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
601	Configuration server URL is not specified.
602	Specified configuration category not found.
603	Specified configuration property must have absolute file path.
604	Invalid response from configuration server.
605	INTERNAL ERROR: Requested configuration path is different from current root.
606	Configuration categories and properties cannot have empty name.
607	Configuration category name cannot contain forward slash.
608	Specified configuration property must have relative file path.
609	INTERNAL ERROR: Partition name not specified.
610	Cannot determine default partition.
611	No partition with the given name.
612	No partitions defined at all.
614	Invalid parameters specified in config.xml.
620	INTERNAL ERROR: Security manager is already initialized.
621	INTERNAL ERROR: Failed to initialize security manager; Invalid parameters.
622	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid result set name specified.
623	User is not mapped to any partition.
624	User is mapped to multiple partitions.
625	User is not mapped to the specified partition.
626	User is not authorized to access the application.
700	Out of memory.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
701	<p>Cannot open file.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <p>IBM Campaign could not transcode a non-ASCII file name.</p> <p>IBM Campaign could not locate the specified file.</p> <p>IBM Campaign cannot open the file properly.</p> <p>A file could not be copied because it could not be opened.</p> <p>Suggested solutions:</p> <p>Verify the file exists in the expected location.</p> <p>Examine the log file for the name of the file causing the error.</p> <p>Ask your system administrator for assistance.</p>
702	File seek error.
703	File read error.
704	File write error.
710	Flowchart file data corrupted.
711	File create error.
723	Error in one or more input variables to this function.
761	Out of disk space.
768	Error saving file.
773	Access denied.
774	INTERNAL HMEM ERROR: cannot flush memory when swapping is disabled.
778	Numerical error: Unknown floating point error.
779	Numerical error: Explicit generation.
780	Numerical error: Invalid number.
781	Numerical error: Denormal.
782	Numerical error: Division by zero.
783	Numerical error: Floating point overflow.
784	Numerical error: Floating point underflow.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
785	Numerical error: Floating point round-off.
786	Numerical error: Floating point unemulated.
787	Numerical error: Square root of negative number.
788	Numerical error: Stack overflow.
789	Numerical error: Stack underflow.
790	Internal Error.
967	Data dictionary contains an invalid definition.
997	Internal error: GIO stack overflow.
998	Error loading object: size check failed.
999	Extended Error
1400	Row offset not found for given row
1500	Insufficient memory for this operation.
1501	Maximum histogram range exceeded
1550	Internal Error 1550:
1649	Vector is not allowed for any argument.
1650	First parameter cannot be vector if COL keyword is used.
1709	Client/Server version mismatch.
1710	Unable to initialize sockets.
1711	Unable to create a socket.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
1712	<p>Unable to connect to the specified server.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <p>Your browser cannot connect to the Campaign server.</p> <p>Your browser cannot find the host name.</p> <p>Suggested solutions:</p> <p>Ask your network administrator to check that the server and client machines can 'ping' each other.</p> <p>Ask your Campaign administrator to check that the Campaign server machine does not use the port assigned to the Campaign listener process for another application.</p> <p>Try the steps that caused the error again. If the error occurs again, reboot your client machine, and ask your system administrator to reboot the Campaign server machine.</p>
1713	Unable to send socket data.
1714	<p>Unable to receive socket data.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <p>The number of bytes received from socket does not match the expected number.</p> <p>IBM Campaign timed out waiting for data from the socket.</p> <p>There was a socket error when sending messages.</p> <p>Suggested solutions:</p> <p>Ask your network administrator to check that the server and client machines can 'ping' each other.</p> <p>Ask your IBM Campaign administrator to check that the IBM Campaign server machine does not use the port assigned to the IBM Campaign listener process for another application.</p> <p>Try the steps that caused the error again. If the error occurs again, reboot your client machine, and ask your system administrator to reboot the IBM Campaign server machine.</p> <p>If this error occurs in an integrated <b>IBM Digital Analytics</b> environment, it indicates that the IBM Campaign backend listener server cannot access the <code>export.coremetrics.com</code> API URL due to a network connectivity issue. For more information, read the integration troubleshooting topics.</p>
1715	Unable to bind socket to specified port.
1716	Unable to perform socket listen.
1717	Communication request has timed out.
1719	INTERNAL ERROR: Communication request has timed out.
1729	Client/Server library: Error retrieving drive information.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
1731	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid argument index specified.
1733	Listener unable to create semaphore.
1734	Listener: invalid File Block server port.
1735	Listener unable to invoke specified command.
1736	Listener: invalid UDME server port.
1737	Listener: invalid Shannon server port.
1738	Listener: unable to communicate with server process.
1739	Listener: internal data integrity error.
1741	Unable to create thread.
1742	Unable to wait for thread.
1743	Client/Server library: Invalid process. Possible causes: A process, such as trigger, bulk loader, or the UDISvr, no longer exists. Suggested solutions: Examine the log file to determine if one of these processes ended abnormally. Ask your IBM Campaign administrator to restart the process that ended abnormally. If the error occurs again, ask your system administrator for assistance.
1744	Client/Server library: Invalid semaphore.
1745	Client/Server library: Invalid mutex.
1746	Client/Server library: Insufficient memory.
1747	INTERNAL ERROR: Client/Server library: Timeout elapsed object not signaled.
1748	Client/Server library: Wait for object failed.
1749	Client/Server library: Invalid directory specified.
1750	INTERNAL ERROR: Requested server function unsupported.
1751	Server shutting down; request refused.
1773	UDMEsvr: flowchart requested for deletion is in use.
1783	Someone else is already in EDIT or RUN mode.
1784	Edit before run is completed is not allowed
1785	Requested flowchart is active for another user.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
1786	<p>Server process has exited.</p> <p>Possible causes: The IBM Campaign listener cannot start the IBM Campaign server process.</p> <p>Suggested solutions: Ask your system administrator for assistance.</p>
1787	Maximum number of flowchart instances is already in use.
1788	Requested flowchart is active for IBM Distributed Marketing.
1789	Requested flowchart is in use by an IBM Campaign user.
1790	<p>Unable to authenticate user.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <p>The password you provided does not match the password stored in the IBM Marketing Platform.</p> <p>The user name or password field for accessing the database or other object is empty in the IBM Marketing Platform.</p> <p>The user name or password field for accessing the database or other object is empty in the IBM Marketing Platform.</p> <p>Suggested solutions:</p> <p>Check that the user name and password you provided are correct.</p> <p>Ask your IBM Campaign administrator to check that your user names and passwords stored in the IBM Marketing Platform are complete and correct.</p>
1791	Invalid group name specified.
1792	Invalid file mode specified.
1793	INTERNAL ERROR: Exit status requested for active process.
1794	Evaluation period has expired.
1795	Invalid License Code.
1796	Flowchart name has been changed by the writer
1797	Flowchart name has been changed by the writer
1823	INTERNAL ERROR: Mismatch in request parameter count.
1824	INTERNAL ERROR: Mismatch in request parameter type.
1825	INTERNAL ERROR: Mismatch in request scalar or vector count.
1830	Unsupported protocol type encountered.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
1831	Invalid API.
1832	No server process found for specified run. Run may be completed already.
2000	HTTP session object is invalid.
2001	HTTP connection object is invalid.
2002	HTTP request object is invalid.
2003	Error adding HTTP request headers.
2004	Error setting HTTP proxy credentials.
2005	Error setting HTTP server credentials.
2006	Error sending HTTP request.
2007	Error receiving HTTP response.
2008	Error querying HTTP response headers.
2009	Error reading HTTP response data.
2010	Error status returned in HTTP response.
2011	Error querying HTTP authentication schemes.
2012	No matching HTTP authentication schemes.
2013	Proxy server authentication failure. You must provide a valid proxy server username and password in a data source named "proxy" in the Marketing Platform before re-attempting to log into Campaign.
2014	Web server authentication failure. You must provide a valid web server username and password in a data source named "webserver\" in the Marketing Platform before re-attempting to log into Campaign.
2015	HTTP request error after PAC file authentication failure.
2016	HTTP request error after PAC file scheme failure.
2100	Circular List in Master Listener is not initialized.
2101	Client ID missing in GetListenerForClient request.
2102	Request for Listener received on Non Master Listener.
2103	Message intended for Master Listener received on Non-Master Listener.
2104	Requested listener is not available
2105	List of Server-ID missing in GetListenerForClient failover request.
2106	Master Listener Internal Error - Client ID not found in cached data for failover request.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
2107	Unable to issue Disconnect command as Master Listener is not available
2108	Master Listener Internal Error while reading cache
2109	Master Listener Internal Error - runID not found in cached data.
10001	Internal Error.
10022	Internal Error: Cannot find Process.
10023	Internal Error: Cannot find Connection.
10024	Internal Error: Cannot find Process.
10025	Internal Error: Cannot find Connection.
10026	Internal Error: Unknown function tag.
10027	Flowchart contains cycles.
10030	Internal Error: Cannot get memory buffer from GIO.
10031	flowchart is running.
10032	Internal Error: Unknown copy state.
10033	Error modifying system table.
10034	One or more Processes are not configured.
10035	Process has multiple Schedule inputs.
10036	Internal Error: Cannot find Process.
10037	One or more pasted Processes have derived fields defined. They may need to be redefined.
10038	Branch has one or more input processes outside of the branch.
10039	flowchart DOM creation error.
10040	flowchart DOM parse error.
10041	Flowchart is recovered from auto-save file.
10042	The Flowchart that creates the Global Suppression Segment needed by this run is currently executing.
10043	The Global Suppression Segment is missing.
10044	The Global Suppression Segment is at the wrong audience level.
10046	Only one process box of this type is allowed.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10047	Only one branch is allowed.
10048	Flowchart must begin with an Interaction process box.
10049	Unable to find treatment in the Treatment Cache.
10116	Internal Error: Process not registered.
10119	Internal Error: Unknown function tag.
10120	Process is running.
10121	Process run results will be lost.
10122	Internal Error.
10125	Process is not configured.
10126	Process input is not ready.
10127	Process name not unique.
10128	Internal Error: Invalid Process index.
10129	Internal Error: Invalid Report ID.
10130	Internal Error: Invalid Table ID.
10131	Internal Error: Invalid Field index.
10132	Internal Error: Invalid Cell ID.
10133	Internal Error: Invalid Field index.
10134	Internal Error: Invalid Process for registration.
10136	Process run stopped by user.
10137	Changes are not allowed while the Process is queued.
10138	Changes are not allowed while the Process is running.
10139	Changes are not allowed while a subsequent Process is running or queued.
10140	The source of the Process has been changed. Derived fields and subsequent Processes may need to be reconfigured.
10141	One or more selected Tables don't exist.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10142	Changes are not allowed while the flowchart is running.
10143	Process DOM creation error.
10144	Process DOM parse error.
10145	Unknown Process Parameter.
10146	Process name contains invalid character.
10147	Output Cell Name is empty.
10148	Accumulate ID's option must be turned off for schedule process to run on queue.
10149	Command not allowed in Reader mode.
10150	Cannot open Segment data file.
10151	Segment data file error: Invalid header.
10152	Internal Error: Invalid Segment (Data file name is blank).
10153	Undefined user variable referenced in path.
10154	Critical error encountered.
10155	A preceding process has not been run in production mode.
10156	Cell name conflict detected in flowchart.
10157	Cell code conflict detected in flowchart.
10158	Topdown target cell is linked more than once.
10159	Linked topdown cell missing or already linked to another
10161	Invalid field name.
10162	Target cell is not yet approved to run in production.
10163	In order to run in production, all input cells for this process must be linked to cells in the target cell spreadsheet (TCS).
10164	This process cannot handle topdown cells that are control cells or have control cells.
10165	Cannot open Segment TempTable.
10166	Internal Error: Invalid Segment (Segment TempTable DB is blank).
10167	Internal Error: Invalid Segment (Segment TempTable name is blank).
11167	Inputs have different audience levels.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11168	Specified flowchart template not found in the system.
11169	Interact base table mapping not found.
10200	Internal Error: Invalid 'From' Process
10201	Internal Error: Invalid 'To' Process
10206	Internal Error: Invalid 'From' Process
10207	Internal Error: Invalid 'To' Process
10208	Internal Error: Invalid connection index.
10209	Internal Error: DOM creation error.
10210	Internal Error: DOM parse error.
10211	Conflicting cell code ignored.
10300	ServerComm out of memory.
10301	INTERNAL ERROR: No function registered for class.
10302	INTERNAL ERROR: Requested function not supported.
10303	Another flowchart connection has been established; reconnect not allowed.
10304	All communication ports in the range specified in UNICA_ACSVR.CFG are in use.
10305	Requested flowchart is already in use.
10306	Command not allowed in reader mode
10307	Flowchart is in use. Not enough privileges to takeover.
10350	INTERNAL ERROR: flowchart not running.
10351	INTERNAL ERROR: Client connected to flowchart.
10352	Unrecognized command.
10353	Invalid syntax.
10354	INTERNAL ERROR: SUSPEND RUN in progress.
10355	No sessions were affected. The operation cannot be performed at this time. Please review the flowchart log for the probable cause and try again later.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10356	New connections have been disabled. An administrator must use unica_svradm's UNCAP command to re-enable.
10357	flowchart run completed with errors.
10358	Cached data not found
10359	Flowcharts need to be specified with relative, not absolute, pathnames to the partitionHome property defined in the central configuration repository provided by IBM EMM.
10362	Server host name must be mentioned. As client is connected to the master listener
10363	The specified command can be run on master listener only in clustered environment
10364	Message intended for Master Listener received on Non-Master Listener.
10401	INTERNAL ERROR: Client already connected.
10402	Client is not connected to a server.
10403	Connection to server has been lost. Retry?
10404	<p>Unable to communicate with server process; it may have exited.</p> <p>Possible causes</p> <p>The IBM Campaign server process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cannot start when you log in, or when you create or open a flowchart.</li> <li>• no longer exists when you re-connect to the server.</li> <li>• terminated abnormally.</li> </ul> <p>Suggested solutions</p> <p>Ask your IBM Campaign administrator to check that the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IBM Campaign listener process is running.</li> <li>• same version of the IBM Campaign web application, listener, and server are running on your system.</li> <li>• port number is properly configured in the IBM Marketing Platform.</li> </ul> <p>Ask your system administrator to examine the system log for additional information related to this error.</p>
10405	Server process is unresponsive; RETRY to wait or CANCEL to disconnect.
10406	INTERNAL ERROR: Communication with server already in progress.
10407	You have been disconnected; an administrator has suspended this flowchart.
10408	You have been disconnected; an administrator has killed this flowchart.
10409	You have been disconnected; an administrator has stopped this flowchart.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10410	You have been disconnected; an administrator has removed this flowchart.
10411	You have been disconnected; an administrator has taken control of this flowchart.
10412	HTTP SessionID is invalid, or HTTP Session has timed out.
10440	Windows impersonation failure
10441	Continue sending windows authentication messages
10442	Stop sending windows authentication messages
10443	Failed to generate TYPE-1 message
10444	Failed to generate TYPE-2 message
10445	Failed to generate TYPE-3 message
10450	Server process is unresponsive; unable to connect at this time.
10451	Server process is unresponsive; unable to send trigger to all specified flowcharts at this time.
10452	Server process is unresponsive; unable to reconnect at this time.
10453	<p>Server process is unresponsive; unable to complete requested action at this time.</p> <p>Possible causes</p> <p>The Campaign server is busy processing another request.</p> <p>Suggested solutions</p> <p>Ask your system administrator to check that the IBM Campaign server machine has enough CPU or memory resource.</p>
10454	Server process is updating flowchart data; unable to complete requested action at this time
10501	INTERNAL ERROR: SRunMgr RunProcess thread already running.
10502	Process's run was cancelled by Run Manager destruction.
10530	Invalid Campaign Code format.
10531	Invalid Offer Code format.
10532	Failed to generate Campaign Code.
10533	Failed to generate Offer Code.
10534	Invalid Treatment Code format.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10535	Failed to generate Treatment Code.
10536	Invalid Cell Code format.
10537	Failed to generate Cell Code.
10538	Invalid Version Code format.
10539	Failed to generate Version Code.
10540	Campaign code format contains invalid characters.
10541	Cell code format contains invalid characters.
10542	Treatment code format contains invalid characters.
10550	HTTP communication error.
10551	Invalid response from ASM Server.
10552	ASM Server: unknown error.
10553	ASM Server: Login is invalid.
10554	ASM Server: Error while inserting into db.
10555	ASM Server: Error while trying to map ASM objects.
10556	ASM Server: Error because object already exists.
10557	ASM Server: Password Expired.
10558	ASM Server: Password is too short.
10559	ASM Server: Password not properly formed.
10560	Internal Error: parsing data returned from ASM Server.
10561	ASM Server: Valid login required.
10562	ASM Server: Group name required.
10563	ASM Server: Action not supported.
10564	ASM Server: Exceeded maximum allowable pw attempts.
10565	ASM Server: Password does not contain minimum number of numerics.
10566	ASM Server: Password cannot be same as login.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10567	ASM Server: Password cannot be reused from before.
10568	ASM Server: User logon is disabled.
10569	ASM Server: Password does not contain minimum number of letters.
10570	ASM Server: Password cannot be blank.
10571	ASM Server: Password is incorrect.
10572	This action requires proper privileges.
10573	ASM Server: Internal System Error.
10576	Internal Error: ASM client module is not initialized.
10577	Login required to query for db credentials.
10578	Security data integrity error.
10580	HTTP communication error
10581	Invalid response from eMessage Server
10582	eMessage Server: unknown error
10583	eMessage Server: Internal System Error
10584	eMessage server url is not set.
10585	Internal Error: parsing data returned from eMessage Server
10586	Error returned from eMessage Server.
10590	setuid failed.
10591	setgid failed
10600	Internal Error: Cell already initialized
10601	Internal Error: Source Cell not initialized
10603	Internal Error: Invalid cell ID.
10604	Internal Error: Invalid field index.
10605	Audience ID field not defined.
10606	Internal Error: Cannot find table manager.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10607	Invalid Table ID.
10608	Operation not allowed while cell is being accessed.
10612	Internal Error: Derived Field not found.
10613	Field not found. Possible causes: The field no longer exists because of table mapping change. The audience level changed. The field was deleted. Suggested solutions: Re-configure the process box to reference a different field.
10616	Internal Error: Derived variable not initialized.
10617	Internal Error: Expression returns multiple columns.
10619	Internal Error: Invalid row index.
10620	Ambiguous field name.
10621	Internal Error: selected fields not yet computed.
10624	Internal Error: Access object became invalid.
10625	Internal Error: No Data Source selected for Raw SQL Query.
10629	Error writing temporary file on Campaign server.
10630	Operations not allowed on different audience levels.
10632	Reference to stored query not found.
10633	Internal Error: Derived variable should not contain data.
10634	Incompatible sort order detected. Set \enable_select_order_by=FALSE\ in dbconfig.lis.
10635	Cannot resolve reference to stored query: Stored Query table not yet mapped.
10636	User Variable not defined.
10637	Cell results are missing; preceding processes must be rerun.
10638	Invalid value in 'counts' field.
10639	Internal Error: Bad STCell _Select State.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
10641	Derived variable name conflicts with an existing Persistent Derived Field.
10642	Temp table not available for <TempTable> token.
10643	Temp table has too many rows
10644	Temp table does not have enough rows
10645	<OutputTempTable> token used, but data source configuration does not allow temp tables.
10646	Cannot create temp table on system database. Check datasource configuration to make sure temp tables are allowed and bulk insert or database loader is enabled.
10661	HTTP communication error with Instance Manager
10700	Incompatible field type or width.
10800	Duplicate parameter name for Custom Macro.
10801	Missing parameter name for Custom Macro.
10802	Incorrect number of parameters for Custom Macro.
10803	Illegal parameter name for Custom Macro.
10804	Name conflicts with an existing Custom Macro.
10805	Missing parameter for Custom Macro.
10806	Parameter name is a reserved word.
10807	Illegal Custom Macro name.
10808	Name conflicts with an existing IBM Macro.
10809	Parameter used within Custom Macro expression is not part of Macro definition.
10810	Audience level is not defined in selected ACO session.
10811	Proposed contact table is not defined in selected ACO session.
10812	Proposed offer attribute table is not defined in selected ACO session.
10813	Optimized contact table is not defined in selected ACO session.
10820	INTERNAL DYNAMIC CAST ERROR
10821	Invalid configuration for ODS Campaign.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11001	Internal Error: SendMessage error.
11004	Internal Error.
11005	Internal Error: Unknown report type.
11006	The flowchart is being accessed by another user.
11100	Memory allocation error.
11101	Internal Error: Unknown function tag.
11102	Internal Error: Unknown class name in IDtoPtr.
11104	Internal Error: Bad magic number in SCampaignContextConfig.
11105	File name not specified.
11107	Server campaign context internal error.
11108	Internal Error: Cannot lock report.
11109	Table is not defined.
11110	Environment variables not set.
11111	Internal Error: Error getting field info.
11112	Invalid Password.
11113	Flowchart name not unique or empty.
11114	Campaign code not unique.
11115	Active flowchart Cannot be deleted.
11116	The specified file is not a Campaign flowchart file.
11117	Deletion of an old flowchart file is not supported. Please delete it manually.
11119	Unable to write unica_tbmgr.tmp file in tmp directory.
11120	Unable to rename unica_tbmgr.bin in conf directory.
11121	Unable to copy unica_tbmgr.tmp to unica_tbmgr.bin file.
11122	Unable to read unica_tbmgr.bin file in conf directory.
11128	Operation disallowed in configuration.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11131	Invalid template file format.
11132	XML initialization error.
11133	DOM creation error.
11134	DOM parse error.
11135	Internal Error: Unknown user variable
11136	Server campaign context cell locking error.
11137	Server campaign context file open error.
11138	The named user exists already.
11139	No user list table is mapped to the admin. session.
11140	User not found.
11141	Wrong password.
11142	File read error.
11143	Empty user variable.
11144	Flowchart name and Campaign code not unique.
11145	authentication_server_url missing in unica_acsvr.cfg file.
11146	Invalid user variable.
11147	User Variable not found.
11148	Changes to the virtual memory setting are not allowed.
11150	Unable to create folder file. Please check your OS privilege.
11151	Unable to delete folder file. Please check your OS privilege.
11152	Unable to rename folder/campaign/session file. Please check your operating system privilege.
11153	Unable to create campaign/session file. Please check your OS privilege.
11154	Unable to delete campaign/session file. Please check your OS privilege.
11155	Unable to move folder/campaign/session file. Please check your OS privilege.
11156	Failed to authenticate datasource.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11157	Effective date is later than expiration date
11158	Unable to open campaign/session file. Please check your OS privilege.
11159	Unable to read Log file. Please check your OS privilege.
11160	Cannot display log. Log file name not specified
11161	Operation is not allowed while the flowchart is running.
11162	Log file does not exist. Change logging levels if you would like to see more logging information.
11163	Campaign/session file does not exist in the file system.
11164	Server Stored List Internal Error.
11165	Stored List unknown function tag.
11166	Invalid security policy.
11201	Container internal error (1).
11202	Container internal error (2).
11203	Container data loading error.
11230	Unable to create transcoders between specified encoding and UTF-8.
11231	Unable to transcode text value.
11232	Cannot determine name of local host.
11251	New passwords mismatched. Please re-type.
11253	Stack overflow during sort operation.
11254	Too many arguments passed to command-line parser.
11255	Unbalanced quotes in command or config-file parameter.
11256	Unable to open flowchart LOG file for append.
11257	Unable to write to flowchart LOG file.
11258	Unable to rename flowchart LOG file.
11259	Invalid Multibyte or Unicode character encountered.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11260	Illegal or duplicate campaign code.
11261	Invalid old password
11262	New read/write passwords mismatched.
11263	New read-only passwords mismatched.
11264	Invalid read/write password.
11265	Invalid read-only password.
11266	Password must contain at least 6 characters.
11267	Report registered.
11268	Report name missing.
11269	New passwords mismatched.
11270	Cannot create temporary file on client computer.
11271	Error reading temporary file on client computer.
11272	Error writing temporary file on client computer.
11273	Set new configuration as default?
11274	Unmap the selected table(s)?
11275	No fields selected.
11276	No flowchart name. Execution Checkpoints will not be performed.
11280	Server version is newer than client version. Upgrade client installation?
11281	Server version is older than client version. Downgrade client installation?
11282	Installation executable retrieved but unable to execute.
11283	About to clear flowchart log. Are you sure?
11284	Help topic not found.
11285	Error parsing help topics file.
11286	flowchart is recovered from auto-save file.
11287	Error loading bitmap.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11288	Settings changed. Save catalog now?
11289	Flowchart is already open. Disconnect current user and connect?
11290	Flowchart must be saved before this operation can proceed.
11300	Invalid field name. Look at the end of message for invalid field name.  Possible causes:  The field no longer exists because of table mapping change.  The audience level changed.  The field was deleted.  Suggested solutions: Re-configure the process box to reference a different field.  Invalid Field Name=
11301	Invalid field index.
11302	No more records.
11303	Operation not allowed while table is being accessed.
11304	Locked tables cannot be removed.
11305	Invalid table ID.
11306	ParseTree context in use.
11307	Random access of basetable by parsetree not allowed.
11308	Invalid table index.
11309	Invalid key index.
11310	Index key not initialized.
11311	Entry not found in dimension table.
11312	ID field not specified.
11313	Invalid Table access.
11314	Data already imported.
11315	Internal error: VFSYSTEM missing
11316	Input files not yet specified.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11317	No data.
11318	Modification not yet started.
11319	Entry into index field is not unique.
11320	<p>Unable to create lock file in conf directory.</p> <p>Possible causes: The Campaign server cannot lock the dummy_lock.dat file</p> <p>Suggested solutions: Ask your system administrator to check that the file is not locked by another process. If another process is not locking the file, ask the Campaign administrator to reboot the Campaign server to remove the lock.</p>
11321	Internal table error
11322	Unknown function tag
11323	Data Dictionary file name not specified.
11324	Function or Operation not supported.
11325	'dbconfig.lis' file not found.
11326	Dimension table does not have a key field.
11327	ID of new version conflicts with existing versions.
11328	Cannot open table catalog file.
11329	Too many duplicate ID's to perform table join.
11330	Unable to delete template file
11331	Unable to delete catalog file.
11332	Error parsing Data Dictionary file: invalid format.
11333	Error converting text data to numeric.
11334	Field width too small to hold converted numeric value.
11335	Field width too small to hold source text data.
11336	Accessed table not mapped.
11337	Duplicate ID encountered in normalized table.
11338	Internal error: Invalid temp table.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11339	Audience definition not compatible: wrong number of fields.
11340	Audience definition not compatible: type mismatch.
11341	Name of new version conflicts with existing versions.
11342	Field not found. Data dictionary has changed.
11343	XML table catalog file is invalid.
11344	Loader command exited with an error status.
11345	Table schema has changed; please remap the table.
11346	No results for queue table.
11347	Internal error, wrong return format.
11348	Internal error loading catalog.
11349	No catalog loaded.
11350	Internal error connecting to table.
11351	Not connected to a table.
11352	Invalid keyword in dbconfig.lis file.
11353	Invalid UDI connection.
11354	Internal Error: base table not set.
11355	Invalid table name.
11356	DOM creation error.
11357	DOM parse error.
11358	Unable to import duplicate system table entry.
11359	Unable to lock system table.
11360	PACKED DECIMAL field type is supported for export only.
11361	This operation is not supported.
11362	Too many fields returned by SQL expression.
11363	Data field returned by SQL expression does not agree with user specification.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11364	Unknown database specification in raw SQL Custom Macro.
11365	Raw SQL Custom Macro returning only ID list is not allowed in this context.
11366	Segment not found.
11367	Temp table not available for <TempTable> token.
11368	Contact History Table is not yet defined for this audience level.
11369	Response History Table is not yet defined for this audience level.
11370	Dimension Element expression is missing.
11371	Ambiguous bin definition.
11372	Custom Macro returned wrong number of fields.
11373	Custom Macro result fields are not compatible with the current audience level.
11374	Dimension Element name is not unique across all levels.
11375	Unknown Dimension Name.
11376	Unknown Dimension Element.
11377	Missing database specification for raw SQL Custom Macro.
11378	Campaign code not unique.
11379	Root dimension element missing in XML file.
11380	Error converting date from one format to another.
11381	Not enough privileges to use RAW SQL in Dimensions.
11382	Syntax error: Missing AND/OR operator.
11383	Syntax error: Extra AND/OR operator at end of selection criteria.
11384	Field not compatible: Numeric field expected.
11385	Field not compatible: Date field expected.
11386	Error returned from UDI server.
11387	Internal ID would exceed limit.
11388	Cannot open Segment data file.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11389	Segment data file error: Invalid header.
11390	Internal Error: Invalid Segment (Data file name is blank
11391	Error accessing segment data.
11392	Cannot perform table join unless tables are on the same database.
11393	Unable to add entry to non-persistent queue
11394	Audience level is reserved, cannot add.
11395	Audience level is reserved, cannot remove.
11396	Internal Error: Invalid optimized contact table name.
11397	Field data exceeded the table mapping width for this field. Remap the table and manually increase the field width before running the flowchart.
11398	Post temp table create run script completed with error(s).
11399	Cannot allocate an ID for a new object because the allocator is busy.
11400	Temp table not available for <OutputTempTable> token.
11401	Invalid audience level definition.
11402	Missing audience field definition.
11403	Invalid or missing audience field name.
11404	Duplicate audience field name.
11405	Invalid or missing audience field type.
11408	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid ID.
11409	INTERNAL ERROR: Wrong DAO type.
11410	DAO INTERNAL ERROR.
11411	INTERNAL ERROR: System DAO factory is not initialized yet.
11412	INTERNAL ERROR: Unknown DAO implementation requested.
11413	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid type detected in DAO transfer.
11414	Insert operation only supported on single table.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11415	Update operation only supported on single table.
11416	Delete operation only supported on single table.
11417	SQL query returned multiple records when unique record is expected.
11418	Default contact status not found in ContactStatus table.
11419	Contact History table must be mapped before Detailed Contact History table.
11420	Offer not found in the system.
11435	Delimited file record length exceeds allowable maximum. Remap the table and manually increase field widths as necessary before running the flowchart.
11500	Internal Error: Not a valid table in the database.
11501	Internal Error: No table has been selected.
11502	Selected table has no field entries.
11503	Invalid column index.
11504	Invalid column name.
11505	Invalid data source.
11506	Selected table is invalid or corrupted.
11507	Insufficient memory.
11508	Database row deletion error.
11509	Error in processing SQL query.
11510	No data returned - check query.
11511	No matching row was found in the query result.
11512	No more rows in the database.
11513	Error inserting row into database table.
11514	Bad database ID column.
11515	Error updating database table.
11516	Error creating new database table.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
11517	Number of columns not correct for this type of query.
11518	Database connection error.
11519	Error in getting results from database.
11520	Unknown database type for dataSources.
11521	Internal Error: Incorrect state for query results.
11522	Invalid database connection (user is not logged in to DB).
11523	First unique ID not set.
11524	Invalid data type for this column.
11525	Query has no FROM clause.
11526	Query uses alias.
11527	Internal Error: Error in database temporary table.
11528	Database Error.
11529	INTERNAL ERROR: No threads available to run query.
11530	Invalid property for dataSources
11531	Catalog/Template contains different DB login(s).
12000	Contact History Table not specified.
12001	Customer ID not specified.
12002	Offer ID not specified.
12003	Channel field not specified.
12004	Date field not not specified.
12005	No proposed contacts table templates.
12006	No tables available for template. Template tables must be mapped at Customer level and must contain the required Offer, Channel, and Date fields.
12007	No tables available for opt-in/opt-out tables. Opt-in/opt-out tables must be mapped at Customer level.
12008	Opt-in/Opt-out tables not specified. \"Customer In...\" rules will not be available.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
12009	Offer Table not specified.
12010	Offer Name field not specified. Offer ID will be used for display.
12011	Channel Table not specified.
12012	Channel Name field not specified. Channel ID will be used for display.
12015	Field name(s) of Offer audience level in template table does not agree with Contact History Table.
12016	Field name(s) of Offer audience level in offer table does not agree with Contact History Table.
12017	No tables available for offer table. Offer table must be mapped at Offer level.
12018	No tables available for channel table. Channel table must be mapped at the Channel level.
12019	Killing the server process will lose all work since the last save. Are you sure?
12020	Window creation failed.
12021	Remove the following tables associated with this audience level?
12022	Remove the selected dimension hierarchies?
12023	Flowchart is in use. Do you still want to continue? If you click Yes, changes made by other user will be lost.
12024	Remove the selected audience level?
12025	Audience name already exists.
12026	This flowchart has been modified or removed by another user. You will be switched to Summary tab now. All changes after the last save will be discarded.
12027	This flowchart needs to be updated. Click OK to update now. You will need to redo the last action after update is completed.
12028	Object is either initializing or has failed to initialize. You may try this operation again.
12029	Remove the selected items?
12030	You have chosen to cancel connection to Campaign system tables. You will be switched to Summary tab now.
12031	Cannot proceed without connection to Campaign system tables.
12032	This table is only supported when Interact is installed.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
12033	Failed to load flowchart. Retry?
12034	HTTP Session has timed out. Click OK to log back in.
12035	Flowchart control is not compatible. Browsers need to close to download the lower version. Please close all other browsers manually and click OK to close this browser. On browser restart, the control will get downloaded automatically.
12036	There are still other browsers running. Please close them before clicking OK.
12037	Field name contains illegal character.
12038	Audience level name not specified.
12039	Audience field(s) not specified.
12040	No errors detected in flowchart configuration.
12041	This running flowchart has been paused by another user.
12206	Cannot navigate up a directory: already at root.
12207	Cannot create directory; check log file for detailed error information.
12301	Merge process internal error.
12303	Merge process connecting from process error.
12304	Merge process cell locking error.
12305	Merge process stopped by user.
12306	Merge process cell operation error.
12307	Merge process getting source cell error.
12308	Merge process not configured.
12309	No input cell is chosen.
12310	No input cell is used.
12311	Selected input cells have different audience levels.
12312	Missing source cell(s). Input connection may be invalid.
12401	Execute Internal Error (1)
12600	INTERNAL ERROR: SReport



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
12601	Report in use; unable to delete.
12602	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid report ID.
12603	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid report type saved.
12604	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid report cell ID.
12605	INTERNAL ERROR: Report not initialized before run.
12606	INTERNAL ERROR: Missing value.
12607	INTERNAL ERROR: Unable to lock report.
12608	INTERNAL ERROR: Invalid field specified.
12609	Report cannot be created without any cells.
12610	INTERNAL ERROR: No more cell records available.
12611	Report name conflicts with another registered report.
12612	Cannot open HTML file for write.
12613	Field type does not match internal setting. Table may need to be remapped.
12614	Report name is empty.
12615	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13000	An error occurred while parsing the response from the webapp.
13001	The client id is missing in the response from the webapp.
13002	The resolution id is missing in the response from the webapp.
13003	The iscomplete flag in the response from the webapp, has a bad value
13004	An unknown error code has been returned from the webapp.
13005	HTTP communication error
13006	The response required an iscomplete flag, but it was missing.
13101	Internal error.
13104	Cell locking error.
13110	Process not configured.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13111	Unknown function tag.
13113	Report locking error.
13114	Profile report generation error.
13115	Table locking error.
13116	No input cell.
13117	No input selected.
13118	Missing selection criteria.
13119	No data source is selected.
13120	Selected tables have different audience levels.
13121	Audience level not specified.
13122	DOM creation error.
13123	DOM parse error.
13124	Unknown parameter.
13125	Invalid parameter value.
13131	Database authentication required.
13132	String conversion error.
13133	No fields are selected for extract.
13134	Duplicate output name in fields to extract.
13135	No skip duplicate field selected.
13136	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13137	No source table selected.
13138	Error selecting based on dimension hierarchy: No tables mapped at selected Segment's audience level.
13139	Missing table mapping for selected optimize session.
13140	Missing CustomerInsight Selection.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13141	Selected CustomerInsight Selection is not valid.
13145	Missing NetInsight Selection.
13146	Selected NetInsight Selection is not valid.
13156	Error Received in IBM Digital Analytics Response. Refer to log for more details.  This error can occur in the IBM Digital Analytics Segment Selection dialog box when configuring a Select process in a flowchart. It indicates that the credentials assigned to the UC_CM_ACCESS data source are incorrect.
13200	Contact process memory allocation error.
13201	Contact process internal error.
13203	Contact process connecting from process error.
13204	Contact process locking cell error.
13205	Contact process stopped by user.
13206	Contact process locking contact table error.
13207	Contact process locking version table error.
13208	Contact process getting cell information error.
13209	Contact process getting table information error.
13210	Contact process locking table error.
13211	Contact process unknown function tag error.
13212	Contact process GIO open error.
13213	Contact process locking report error.
13214	More information is needed for a creative piece.
13215	Exactly one variable cost item should be chosen.
13216	Conflict variable cost items.
13217	More information is needed for a version.
13218	At least one creative piece have to be chosen.
13219	At least one response channel have to be chosen.
13220	One contact channel has to be chosen.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13221	The chosen ID is not unique.
13223	Contact ID is not unique.
13224	Treatment page: No source cell.
13225	Treatment page: Contact ID is not selected.
13226	Treatment page: No version is selected.
13227	Contact list page: No export table is selected.
13228	Contact list page: No summary file is chosen.
13229	Contact list page: No export fields are chosen.
13230	Tracking page: Frequency of update is not chosen.
13231	Tracking page: Monitor period cannot be zero.
13232	Responders page: No responder table is chosen.
13233	Unreachable page: No unreachable table is chosen.
13234	Log page: No table is chosen to log contacts.
13235	Log page: No fields are chosen to log contacts.
13236	Log page: No table is chosen to log responders.
13237	Log page: No fields are chosen to log responders.
13238	Log page: No table is chosen to log unreachable.
13239	Log page: No fields are chosen to log unreachable.
13240	Contact process getting cell field information error.
13241	Contact list page: No trigger is specified.
13242	Contact list page: no sort field is chosen.
13244	Invalid field.
13246	Double to string conversion error.
13248	Contact list page: No export file is chosen.
13249	Contact list page: No delimiter is specified.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13250	Selected tables have different audience levels.
13251	Contact list page: No export dictionary file is chosen.
13252	Log page: No file is chosen to log contacts.
13253	Log page: No delimiter is specified for contacts.
13254	Log page: No dictionary file is specified for contacts.
13255	Log page: No file is chosen to log responders.
13256	Log page: No delimiter is specified for responders.
13257	Log page: No dictionary file is specified for responders.
13258	Log page: No file is chosen to log unreachable.
13259	Log page: No delimiter is specified for unreachable.
13260	Log page: No dictionary file is specified for unreachable.
13261	Contact List Page: Selected Data Export Filename contains Invalid Path
13262	Contact List Page: Selected Data Dictionary for Export File contains an Invalid Path.
13263	Contact List Page: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
13264	Contact List Page: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
13265	Log Page Contact: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
13266	Log Page Responders: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
13267	Log Page Unreachable: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
13268	Tracking page: No trigger is specified.
13269	Responders page: No responder query is specified.
13270	Responders page: No data source is selected.
13271	Unreachable page: No unreachable query is specified.
13272	Unreachable page: No data source is selected.
13273	Selected source cells have different audience levels.
13274	Unknown parameter for Contact Process.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13275	Invalid parameter value for Contact Process.
13276	Version Name is not unique.
13277	Empty or Duplicate Cell Codes.
13278	About to modify a version used by another flowchart.
13279	Log Page Contact: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
13280	Log Page Responders: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
13281	Log Page Unreachable: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
13282	Contact process DOM creation error.
13283	No data source is selected.
13284	Contact List Page: Selected Data Dictionary File does not exist.
13285	Log page: No fields are chosen to log contacts.
13286	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13301	Internal error.
13304	Cell locking error.
13310	Profile report generation error.
13311	Unknown function tag.
13312	Report locking error.
13313	No input is selected.
13314	No field is selected.
13315	No query is specified.
13316	No data source is specified.
13317	Name not unique.
13318	No table is selected.
13320	Unknown parameter.
13321	Invalid parameter value.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13322	Name not specified.
13323	Invalid name.
13324	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13400	Schedule process memory allocation error.
13401	Schedule process internal error.
13403	Connecting from process error.
13404	Cell locking error.
13405	Process stopped by user.
13408	Date format error.
13409	Time format error.
13410	Total schedule period is zero.
13411	No schedule to run is chosen.
13412	Run on time needs times.
13413	Run on triggers needs triggers.
13414	Need output triggers.
13415	Elapsed time is zero.
13416	Additional wait must work with one of the first three run options.
13417	Schedule run time(s) outside the schedule period.
13418	Invalid time format.
13419	At least one of the custom run options has to be selected.
13420	Delay exceeds the total schedule period.
13421	Invalid time. Start time has expired.
13422	Input queue table not selected.
13423	Selected queue table is invalid.
13424	Cannot use 'Run Selected Process' on this process

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13501	Sample process internal error.
13503	Sample process connecting from process error.
13504	Sample process cell locking error.
13505	Sample process stopped by user.
13506	Sample process locking sample table error.
13507	Sample process locking version table error.
13508	Sample process getting source cell error.
13510	Sample process unknown function tag.
13511	Sample process not configured.
13512	Sample process output cell size exceeding input cell size.
13513	No source cell is chosen.
13514	No ordering field is chosen.
13515	Name not unique.
13516	Unknown parameter for Sample Process.
13517	Invalid parameter value for Sample Process.
13518	Sample name not specified.
13519	Invalid sample name.
13520	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13521	Sample size not specified.
13601	Internal error.
13602	GIO open error.
13603	The named trigger doesn't exist.
13604	Trigger name not specified
13605	Trigger completed with error(s).
13701	Score process internal error.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13703	Score process connecting from process error.
13704	Score process cell locking error.
13705	Score process stopped by user.
13706	Score process cell operation error.
13707	Number of models can't be zero.
13708	Score process GIO open error.
13709	Environment variables not set.
13716	Score field prefix is missing.
13717	An internal model is not selected.
13718	An external model is not chosen.
13719	Model variables are not completely matched.
13720	No input is selected.
13721	The number of models is zero.
13723	Score field prefix not unique.
13724	The external model (rtm) file is incompatible with current SCORE configuration.
13725	Invalid field.
13726	dbscore process completed with error(s).
13727	Unknown parameter for Score Process.
13728	Cannot find external model file.
13729	Cannot get model information. Model file may be invalid.
13730	Command not allowed in Reader mode
13801	SelectOpt process internal error.
13803	SelectOpt process connecting from process error.
13804	SelectOpt process cell locking error.
13805	SelectOpt process stopped by user.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13806	SelectOpt process cell operation error.
13807	SelectOpt process table locking error.
13809	SelectOpt process report locking error.
13812	dbscore process completed with error(s).
13825	Duplicate Personalization Field Name specified.
13833	Personalization Field Display Name is blank.
13834	Personalization Field Display Name contains invalid character.
13901	Internal error.
13903	Connecting from process error.
13904	Cell locking error.
13905	Process stopped by user.
13906	Cell operation error.
13907	Table locking error.
13909	Unknown function tag error.
13910	Report locking error.
13911	No input is selected.
13912	No export table is selected.
13913	No fields are selected for export.
13914	No sort field is chosen.
13915	Invalid field name.
13917	Invalid field name.
13918	No export file is selected.
13921	String conversion error.
13923	Selected cells have different audience levels.
13924	No delimiter is specified.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
13925	No export data dictionary file name is specified.
13926	Selected Data Export Filename contains Invalid Path
13927	Selected Data Dictionary for Export File contains an Invalid Path.
13928	No skip duplicate field selected.
13929	Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
13930	Snapshot process DOM creation error.
13931	Unknown parameter for Snapshot Process.
13932	Invalid parameter value for Snapshot Process.
13933	Empty or Duplicate Cell Codes.
13934	Selected Data Dictionary File does not exist.
13935	Command not allowed in Reader mode
14001	Model process internal error.
14003	Model process connecting from process error.
14004	Model process cell locking error.
14005	Model process stopped by user.
14006	Model process cell operation error.
14008	Model process report locking error.
14009	No responder cell is selected.
14010	No non-responder cell is selected.
14013	Model file name is not selected.
14014	At least one variable has to be used for modeling.
14015	No responder and non-responder cells are selected.
14016	udmerun process completed with error(s).
14017	Selected Model Filename contains Invalid Path
14018	Command not allowed in Reader mode

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
14101	EvalOpt process internal error.
14103	EvalOpt process connecting from process error.
14104	EvalOpt process locking cell error.
14105	EvalOpt process stopped by user.
14106	EvalOpt process cell operation error.
14107	EvalOpt process table locking error.
14108	EvalOpt process unknown function tag.
14110	EvalOpt process locking report error.
14111	No responder cell is chosen.
14112	No non-responder cell is chosen.
14113	No responder field is chosen.
14114	No non-responder field is chosen.
14115	Unknown parameter for EvalOpt Process.
14116	Set number not specified.
14117	Set number out of range.
14118	Set name is empty.
14119	Not supported options.
14120	Command not allowed in Reader mode
14202	PopulateSegment internal error.
14203	PopulateSegment cell locking error.
14204	PopulateSegment process unknown function tag.
14205	No input is selected.
14206	Segment name not unique within the specified folder.
14207	Segment name is not specified.
14208	Invalid segment name.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
14209	Invalid security policy.
14210	Security policy not specified.
14301	TestOpt process internal error.
14303	TestOpt process connecting from process error.
14304	TestOpt process cell locking error.
14305	TestOpt process stopped by user.
14306	TestOpt process cell operation error.
14307	TestOpt process table locking error.
14308	No source cell is selected.
14309	Number of tests to be optimized is zero.
14310	One of the financials is not configured.
14317	Report locking error.
14319	Error to get selected field index.
14320	Probability field value exceeds 1.0.
14321	Invalid field.
14322	No probability field is selected.
14323	No treatment is chosen.
14324	Command not allowed in Reader mode
14501	Custom macros internal error.
14502	The Custom Macro expression type is not specified.
14503	The custom macro name is empty.
14504	The Custom Macro expression is missing.
14505	Custom Macro unknown function tag.
14701	Stored field internal error.
14703	No variable name is specified.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
14704	No expression is specified.
14705	There is already a stored derived field of the same name.
14706	Stored field unknown function tag.
14901	List box selection error
14902	Too many items selected
14903	No items selected
14905	Selection not found
14906	Unrecognized tree view operation
14907	No cost information selected
14908	Dialog initialization error
14909	Specified cell name (process name + output cell name) is too long
14912	Creative ID may only contain alphanumerics and underscore
14913	Output Cell Names not unique.
14914	Overwrite current info?
15101	Dialog initialization error
15201	List box selection error
15202	Dialog initialization error
15203	Specified cell name (process name + output cell name) is too long
15204	Invalid cell size limit.
15301	Dialog initialization error
15501	String not found
15502	Minimum rate > maximum rate
15503	Dialog initialization error
15504	Invalid output cell name
15701	Dialog initialization error

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
15702	Specified cell name (process name + output cell name) is too long
15801	Selected string not found
15802	Tree expansion error
15803	Dialog initialization error
15804	Segment name not specified
15805	Segment names Cannot be specified
15901	Selected string not found
15903	Dialog initialization error
15904	Specified cell name (process name + output cell name) is too long
15905	List box selection error
15906	Invalid cell/record size limit.
15907	Existing expression based on tables and fields will be lost.
15908	Existing criteria based on dimension hierarchy will be lost.
16001	Dialog initialization error
16002	No list box selection found
16051	Stored trigger internal error.
16053	The trigger name is empty.
16054	The trigger command is empty.
16055	There is already a trigger defined under the same name.
16056	Stored trigger unknown function tag.
16101	Selection error
16102	Multiple selection error
16103	No items selected
16104	Selection style error
16105	Selection not found

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16106	Dialog initialization error
16201	Dialog initialization error
16202	ListBox selection error
16203	Specified cell name (process name + output cell name) is too long
16302	Source table is not yet mapped.
16303	DimensionInfo Internal Error: Unknown Function.
16304	DimensionInfo Internal Error.
16305	Illegal number of levels.
16306	Required field missing in source table. It needs to be remapped.
16400	No data base source defined
16401	No table selected
16402	Internal Error: no table manager
16403	Bad Campaign Table index
16404	Internal Error
16405	Internal Error: New Table Unknown function
16406	No file name specified
16407	No data dictionary specified
16408	The selected table has no defined fields
16409	Internal Error: No table created
16410	No name specified for new table
16411	Need a user name and password for the database
16412	The database type is not currently supported
16413	Table is not a base table -- no relations allowed
16414	Bad field index
16415	Record table ID not specified



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16416	Internal Error: No dimension table with this name
16417	Table is not a dimension or general table
16418	Internal Error: No base table with this name
16419	Entry point not valid for this operation
16420	Mapping to an existing table not valid for this operation
16421	Error creating new Flat File
16422	Error - no file/table option selected
16423	Error - no database selected
16424	Error - table selected is invalid
16425	Error - bad key field index
16426	Error - blank key field name
16427	Error - Table Name is duplicate or invalid
16428	Field name must begin with a letter and may only contain alphanumerics and underscore
16429	Dimension table ID not specified
16430	Duplicate field names specified
16431	Table name must begin with a letter and may only contain alphanumerics and underscore
16432	Error - Dimension Name is duplicate or invalid
16433	Error - Folder not found
16501	Derived field internal error.
16503	Derived field unknown function tag error.
16504	Derived field not exist.
16505	Derived field report locking error.
16506	Derived field table locking error.
16507	Derived field cell locking error.
16508	Derived field already exists.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16509	Derived field getting all field information error.
16601	Internal Error.
16603	The authorized process's schedule period has expired.
16701	Selected string not found
16702	Parent window not found
16703	Filename not specified
16704	No fields selected
16705	Dialog initialization error
16706	Specified Source File does not exist
16707	Remapping system table - are you sure?
16708	Overwrite old definition?
16709	Syntax check OK
16710	Discard changes to current expression?
16711	Specified Dictionary File does not exist
16712	Derived variable name not specified
16713	Query name not specified
16714	Trigger name not specified
16715	No field selected
16716	Illegal field name
16717	Invalid name: name must begin with a letter and must contain only alphanumerics or '_'
16718	Remove entry?
16719	Remove folder? All folder information (sub-folders etc.) will be lost.
16720	Name not specified
16721	Invalid Data Dictionary file. It may be a directory.
16722	Data Dictionary file exists. Do you want to overwrite it?

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16723	File Not Found
16724	Overwrite Existing File?
16725	Audience level not specified
16726	Audience ID Field(s) not specified
16727	Duplicate Audience ID Fields
16728	Invalid run state - operation will be terminated
16729	No table(s) selected
16730	No cell(s) selected
16731	Selected tables have different audience levels
16732	Selected cells have different audience levels
16733	Audience level is already defined as the table's primary audience
16734	Audience level is already defined for this table
16735	Base Table's related fields not compatible with Dimension Table's key fields
16736	The file path length has exceeded the allowed limit
16737	No fields are checked
16738	Table or field name not specified
16739	Derived variable name conflicts with Campaign Generated Field
16740	Required value missing.
16741	Unable to translate existing expression for Point & Click mode. Restart with empty expression?
16742	Unable to translate expression for Point & Click mode. Switch to Text Builder mode?
16743	Current expression is not valid. Switch to Text Builder mode anyway?
16744	Tree expansion error
16745	Folder already exists.
16746	About to execute trigger command. Are you sure?
16747	Derived variable name conflicts with an existing Persistent Derived Field

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16748	No delimiter is specified.
16750	No derived variable name has been specified.
16751	Selected segments have different audience levels
16752	Illegal field name. User Variable values may only be set in a Select process
16753	The full name is too long.
16754	An administrator must define at least one audience level before a new table can be created.
16755	Remap of Optimized List table is not permitted.
16756	Audience ID Field not compatible: type mismatch.
16757	Output cell name is too long.
16758	Process name is too long.
16759	Output cell name is empty.
16760	Security policy not specified.
16761	Security policy is restored to the original policy.
16762	Start or end date missing.
16763	Invalid date specification.
16764	No dates selected.
16765	End date cannot be earlier than start date.
16769	Data Packaging internal error.
16770	Package name not specified.
16771	View Log permission is required to access log entries.
16772	Dictionary file name cannot be the same as data file name.
16773	Data Package folder already exists. Existing content within that folder will be deleted.
16901	Stored template internal error.
16903	The template name is empty.
16906	Stored template unknown function tag.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
16908	Templates directory does not exist.
16909	Templates directory is invalid.
16910	There is already a stored template of the same name.
17001	Stored catalog internal error.
17003	The catalog name is empty.
17006	Stored catalog unknown function tag.
17008	Catalogs directory does not exist.
17009	Catalogs directory is invalid.
17012	The catalog file extension is invalid. Only 'cat' and 'xml' are allowed.
17013	Target catalog file extension is not same as original.
17014	Campaign Data Folder Identifier is empty.
17015	Campaign Data Folder Path is empty.
17016	Duplicate Identifiers in Campaign Data Folders.
17017	There is already a stored catalog of the same name.
17018	Catalog name conflicts with an existing catalog on another security policy. Please choose a different name.
17101	Group process internal error.
17102	No input is selected.
17103	No audience is chosen.
17104	No query string.
17105	No filter query string.
17106	No based-on function is chosen.
17107	No based-on field is chosen.
17108	No level is selected.
17109	No count operator is chosen.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17110	Group process cell locking error.
17112	Group process unknown function tag.
17113	Group process report locking error.
17114	The chosen audience is not in the selected table.
17115	An invalid audience level is chosen.
17116	Unknown parameter for Audience Process.
17117	Command not allowed in Reader mode
17201	List box selection error
17202	Dialog initialization error
17203	Tree expansion error
17204	Combo box insertion error
17205	Invalid cell size limit.
17302	Optimize process internal error.
17303	Optimize process cell locking error.
17304	Optimize process table locking error.
17306	Optimize process unknown function tag error.
17307	Optimize process report locking error.
17308	No input is selected.
17309	No fields are selected for export.
17310	Invalid field name.
17311	String conversion error.
17312	Selected input cells have different audience levels.
17313	Empty or Duplicate Cell Codes.
17314	Proposed contact table is not defined in selected Contact Optimization session.
17315	DB source is not defined in selected Contact Optimization session.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17316	Required field is missing from proposed contact table.
17317	Selected Contact Optimization session is currently running.
17318	Database authentication required.
17319	No Contact Optimization session is selected.
17321	Contact Date is invalid.
17322	Contact Date is expired.
17323	Command not allowed in Reader mode
17324	Selected offer not found.
17325	Channel not found for selected offer.
17326	Cell is missing offer assignment.
17327	Internal Error: Offer is missing.
17328	Internal Error: Channel is missing.
17329	Score field is not specified.
17330	Missing or retired Offer or Offer List detected.
17331	Tried to run flowchart while associated Contact Optimization session was running.
17332	Failed while trying to write to the proposed attribute table.
17333	One or more export field is unmapped.
17334	Tried to delete optimize process box while associated Contact Optimization session was running.
17351	Selection error
17352	Selection not found
17402	CreateSeg process internal error.
17403	CreateSeg process cell locking error.
17404	CreateSeg process unknown function tag.
17405	No input is selected.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17406	Segment name not unique within the specified folder.
17407	Segment name not specified.
17408	Invalid segment name.
17409	Invalid security policy.
17410	Security policy not specified.
17411	Selected input cells have different audience levels.
17412	Bin file creation is OFF and No Temp Table DS is specified.
17413	Invalid Data Source Name for Segment Temp Tables
17452	Segment name not specified
17502	Internal error.
17503	Cell locking error
17504	Table locking error.
17505	Unknown function tag error.
17507	Report locking error.
17509	No input is selected.
17510	Fulfillment page: No export table is selected.
17511	Personalization page: No export fields are chosen.
17512	Log page: No table is chosen to log contacts.
17513	Log page: No fields are chosen to log contacts.
17514	Getting cell field information error.
17515	No trigger is specified.
17516	Personalization page: no sort field is chosen.
17518	Invalid field name.
17519	Double to string conversion error.
17521	Fulfillment page: No export file is chosen.



Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17522	Contact list page: No delimiter is specified.
17523	Fulfillment page: No export dictionary file is chosen.
17524	Log page: No file is chosen to log contacts.
17525	Log page: No delimiter is specified for contacts.
17526	Log page: No dictionary file is specified for contacts.
17527	Fulfillment Page: Selected Data Export Filename contains Invalid Path
17528	Fulfillment Page: Selected Data Dictionary for Export File contains an Invalid Path.
17529	Personalization Page: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
17530	Fulfillment Page: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
17531	Log Page Contact: Update Records require a base table with audience same as input.
17532	Selected input cells have different audience levels.
17533	Empty or Duplicate Cell Codes.
17534	Log page: No skip duplicate field is chosen.
17535	Fulfillment page: Selected Data Dictionary File does not exist.
17538	Offer codes are not unique.
17539	Command not allowed in Reader mode
17540	Invalid Offer ID in eMessage Document
17541	Empty audience level.
17542	No offers are selected.
17544	Cell is missing offer assignment.
17549	Error returned from eMessage server during run.
17550	Internal error: unknown eMessage status.
17552	List box selection error
17553	Selection not found
17554	Offer name or code is empty.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17555	The specified records are cleared from Contact History, Detailed Contact History, and Treatment tables.
17557	You are about to permanently delete ALL contact history entries ever created by this process. Are you sure you want to continue?
17558	Invalid expiration duration specified.
17559	Document settings updated from eMessage server.
17560	Duplicate tracking codes not allowed.
17561	Cannot determine tracking audience level.
17562	Invalid number of contacts
17563	Invalid number of responses
17564	Invalid or missing start/end date
17565	Start date is later than end date
17566	You are about to permanently delete the selected contact history entries created by this process. Are you sure you want to continue?
17567	There are no contact history entries created by this process.
17568	Records for this process are cleared from Contact History, Detailed Contact History tables, and Treatment tables.
17570	Missing field assignment for document PF.
17571	Missing field assignment for offer parameter.
17572	Missing field assignment for tracking field.
17573	eMessage directory is invalid.
17574	Missing field assignment for content type.
17575	eMessage is still completing the last operation. Please try again later.
17576	No eMessage document selected.
17577	Unknown parameter.
17578	Invalid parameter.
17579	DOM creation error.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17580	Multiple cells selected. Assignment rule will apply to all selected cells.
17581	Internal Error: Offer is missing.
17582	Internal Error: Channel is missing.
17583	Contact History is tracked at a different audience level. All audience ID fields must be specified.
17584	No output queue selected.
17585	Output queue not found.
17586	Required field not found in output queue.
17587	Log page: Contact History Table is not yet defined for this audience level.
17588	Output page advanced settings: Contact History Table is not yet defined for this audience level.
17589	Output page advanced settings: Response History Table is not yet defined for this audience level.
17590	A new offer parameter name has been added to one of the offer URLs since the process box was configured. You must map a field to this offer parameter before you can begin the run.
17591	The process box needs to be reconfigured due to a Personalization Field change in the eMessage document.
17592	Missing or retired Offer or Offer List detected.
17593	Assigned Offer List does not contain any offers.
17595	Cannot clear contact history. Response history exists for the selected treatments.
17596	No contact history records found.
17597	Contact history exists for current run. History must be cleared before starting branch or process run.
17599	Specified contact status code is not defined in the system.
17600	Duplicate field names. Output table cannot be created.
17602	Response process internal error.
17603	Response process cell locking error.
17604	Response process table locking error.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17605	Response process unknown function tag error.
17607	Response process report locking error.
17608	Response process getting cell field information error.
17611	Double to string conversion error.
17613	Empty audience level.
17614	No input is selected.
17615	Selected input cells have different audience levels.
17616	No offers selected.
17617	One or more offers are missing cell assignments.
17618	Offer Code Field is missing.
17620	Campaign Code Field is missing.
17621	Cell Code Field is missing.
17622	Channel Code Field is missing.
17623	Product ID Field is missing.
17624	No table is chosen to log for other destination.
17625	Update Records require a base table with audience same as tracking.
17626	No file is chosen to log for other destination.
17627	No delimiter is specified for logging to delimited file.
17628	No dictionary file is specified for logging.
17629	No fields are chosen to log for other destination.
17630	Invalid field name.
17631	Offer with selected response type is already added in this process.
17632	Response type(s) not specified.
17633	Response channel is not specified.
17634	Response date field is not a date type field.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17635	Response date value is not in the specified format.
17636	No offer is selected
17637	Internal Error: Offer not found.
17638	Internal Error: Contact channel not found.
17639	Internal Error: Campaign not found.
17640	Offer field must be specified to track all incoming responses.
17641	When tracking at a different audience level from the input cell, all audience ID fields must be specified under 'Additional Fields' in the Log tab.
17642	Default response type not found in the User Response Type Table
17643	Default contact status not found in the Contact Status Table
17644	No treatment mapping specified.
17651	List box selection error
17653	Response name is empty
17654	Records for this Process are cleared from Response History and Tracking tables.
17655	About to clear Response History and Tracking table records for this Process. Are you sure?
17656	Response channel is not specified.
17657	Records for this Process are cleared from Contact History and Tracking tables.
17658	About to clear Contact History and Tracking table records for this Process. Are you sure?
17659	Contact History is tracked at a different audience level. All audience ID fields must be specified.
17702	Cube process internal error.
17703	Cube process cell locking error.
17704	Cube process unknown function tag.
17705	No input cell or segment.
17706	Segment name not unique.
17713	No output cube specified.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
17714	Dimension no longer exists.
17715	Selected Segment is based on an unknown audience level.
17717	Report locking error.
17718	Invalid field name.
17752	Cube name is missing.
17753	There are no dimensions available.
17754	There are no dimensions specified for this cube.
17755	Invalid configuration: duplicate dimensions selected.
17800	Error formatting date for display.
17801	Error parsing user input date.
17802	Error formatting currency value for display.
17803	Error parsing user input currency value.
17804	Error formatting number for display.
17805	Error parsing user input number.
17806	Error formatting time for display.
17807	Client Stored List Internal Error.
17808	Error formatting datetime for display.
19000	Internal Error: Unknown function tag.
19001	Memory error
19002	DOM exception
19003	Pipe open error
19005	End date specified is earlier than start date
19006	Invalid Report name
19007	Invalid Attribute name
19010	Invalid character(s) were found in a Numeric Field.

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
19011	Segment is in use. Cannot modify.
19013	Invalid cube specification
19014	Invalid Effective Date
19015	Invalid Expiration Date
19016	Expiration Date specified is earlier than Effective Date
19018	Folder names must be unique within the same folder. The specified folder name already exists in this folder.
19019	Cannot remove folder: folder contents (files/subfolders) must first be removed.
19020	Folder contains in use segment(s). Cannot move.
19021	Cannot delete.
19022	Cannot move.
19023	Folder contains active segment(s). Cannot delete.
19024	Folder contains inactive segment(s). Cannot delete.
19025	No destination folder was selected. Please select a destination folder and retry.
19026	Invalid folder ID specified.
19027	Session name must be unique within the same folder. The specified session name already exists in this folder.
19028	Cannot move Campaign/Session because it contains an active Flowchart.
19029	Cannot move. Move will result in duplicate segment names in destination folder.
19030	An object having the destination name already exists.
19500	Process internal error.
19501	String conversion error.
19502	Selected Contact Optimization session not found.
20000	Internal Error: Unknown function tag.
20002	DOM exception
20003	Pipe open error

Table 57. IBM Campaign error codes (continued)

Code	Error Description
20004	Offer code not unique
20005	End date specified is earlier than start date
20006	Invalid Report name
20007	Invalid Attribute name
20008	Offer is used. Cannot delete.
20009	Folder contains used offer(s). Cannot delete.
20010	Invalid character(s) were found in a Numeric Field.
20011	Segment is in use. Cannot modify.
20012	Offer version name not unique
20013	Invalid cube specification
20014	Invalid Effective Date
20015	Invalid Expiration Date
20016	Expiration Date specified is earlier than Effective Date
20017	Offer version code not unique
20018	Folder names must be unique within the same folder. The specified folder name already exists in this folder.
20019	Cannot remove folder: folder contents (files/subfolders) must first be removed.
20020	Folder contains in use segment(s). Cannot move.
20021	Cannot delete.
20022	Cannot move.
20023	Folder contains active segment(s). Cannot delete.
20024	Folder contains inactive segment(s). Cannot delete.
33100	A listener failover event occurred but the listener was recovered. Your most recent action will be lost. You must repeat the action. If you were editing a flowchart, the last-saved version will be reloaded in View mode.



---

## Before you contact IBM technical support

If you encounter a problem that you cannot resolve by consulting the documentation, your company's designated support contact can log a call with IBM technical support. Use these guidelines to ensure that your problem is resolved efficiently and successfully.

If you are not a designated support contact at your company, contact your IBM administrator for information.

**Note:** Technical Support does not write or create API scripts. For assistance in implementing our API offerings, contact IBM Professional Services.

### Information to gather

Before you contact IBM technical support, gather the following information:

- A brief description of the nature of your issue.
- Detailed error messages that you see when the issue occurs.
- Detailed steps to reproduce the issue.
- Related log files, session files, configuration files, and data files.
- Information about your product and system environment, which you can obtain as described in "System information."

### System information

When you call IBM technical support, you might be asked to provide information about your environment.

If your problem does not prevent you from logging in, much of this information is available on the About page, which provides information about your installed IBM applications.

You can access the About page by selecting **Help > About**. If the About page is not accessible, check for a `version.txt` file that is located under the installation directory for your application.

### Contact information for IBM technical support

For ways to contact IBM technical support, see the IBM Product Technical Support website: ([http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/open\\_service\\_request](http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/open_service_request)).

**Note:** To enter a support request, you must log in with an IBM account. This account must be linked to your IBM customer number. To learn more about associating your account with your IBM customer number, see **Support Resources > Entitled Software Support** on the Support Portal.



---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing  
Legal and Intellectual Property Law  
IBM Japan, Ltd.  
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku  
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
B1WA LKG1  
550 King Street  
Littleton, MA 01460-1250  
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

All IBM prices shown are IBM's suggested retail prices, are current and are subject to change without notice. Dealer prices may vary.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating

platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

---

## Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://ibm.com) are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" at [www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

---

## Privacy Policy and Terms of Use Considerations

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, ("Software Offerings") may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user or for other purposes. A cookie is a piece of data that a web site can send to your browser, which may then be stored on your computer as a tag that identifies your computer. In many cases, no personal information is collected by these cookies. If a Software Offering you are using enables you to collect personal information through cookies and similar technologies, we inform you about the specifics below.

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session and persistent cookies that collect each user's user name, and other personal information for purposes of session management, enhanced user usability, or other usage tracking or functional purposes. These cookies can be disabled, but disabling them will also eliminate the functionality they enable.

Various jurisdictions regulate the collection of personal information through cookies and similar technologies. If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you as customer the ability to collect personal information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for providing notice and consent where appropriate.

IBM requires that Clients (1) provide a clear and conspicuous link to Customer's website terms of use (e.g. privacy policy) which includes a link to IBM's and Client's data collection and use practices, (2) notify that cookies and clear gifs/web beacons are being placed on the visitor's computer by IBM on the Client's behalf along with an explanation of the purpose of such technology, and (3) to the extent required by law, obtain consent from website visitors prior to the placement of cookies and clear gifs/web beacons placed by Client or IBM on Client's behalf on website visitor's devices

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, See IBM's Online Privacy Statement at: <http://www.ibm.com/privacy/details/us/en> section entitled "Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies."







Printed in USA